CROSS TALK

► **JTAC** . . . The IRE and RMA have announced the formation of the Joint Technical Advisory Committee, a group of eight impartial engineers whose duty shall be to advise government agencies and industrial groups on the wise use and regulation of radio facilities. The JTAC will call on existing IRE and RMA committees, as well as other qualified groups, for detailed study and analysis of the problems presented to it. Having thus come by the information from specialists best fitted to supply it, the JTAC will review the data, resolve conflicts of fact or opinion, and exclude commercial bias before passing its findings to the agency seeking its help. Its first task is to assemble, at the request of the FCC, information on the future utilization of the television frequencies between 475 and 890 mc, in preparation for the September 20th FCC hearing on this subject. Details of its plan of operation will be published in these pages next month.

The new agency was initiated by President Shackelford of the IRE and W. R. G. Baker, Director of the RMA Engineering Department. It differs from similar organizations of the past, such as the National Television System Committee and the Radio Technical Planning Board, in that it will not argue for particular services, but will present and interpret the facts for the benefit of the profession and the public, as a whole. It is no secret that many of the RTPB panels were so violently partisan for particular services that they were, in effect, pressure groups. The JTAC's pressure, if any, will be for the incontrovertible fact and the broadest available interpretation. JTAC has its sights set high. Its responsibility is great, its opportunity wide. It depends on the support of every engineer who can contribute to its findings. Based on such support, JTAC can assist government and industry agencies to avoid repeating the mistakes of the past in setting allocations and standards.

► **QRN** . . . We note progress in the amelioration of man-made radio interference in some fields, stagnation in others. There is still some argument over the FCC's action in taking jurisdiction over industrial, scientific and medical devices capable of causing interference, but the clamor daily grows fainter. A recent voluntary action by a manufacturer of germicidal lamps, taken at the instance of the FCC, produced an almost unbelievable improvement. The lamp as originally used caused severe interference with police services at distances as great as three miles. When the design was cleaned up, it failed to interfere with that most vulnerable of all radio devices, a television receiver, when operated at a distance of one foot. Everybody is very happy about that case, the FCC, the police and the manufacturer.

But progress in the field of ignition interference is very spotty. Nowadays, when the price of nearly every car sold includes several hundred dollars for accessories, it would appear feasible to include ignition interference suppression facilities without incurring customer resistance. But, unfortunately, those devices which do the job well sometimes have a perceptible influence on the performance of the engine. So competitive is the automotive field that no manufacturer known to us is willing to install a suppression system as standard initial equipment. That makes it optional with the customer. And *that* makes for a great deal of uncontrolled interference. Perhaps, when a majority of car owners own television sets, and the serious nature of ignition interference is sufficiently publicized, any slight degradation of engine performance will be accepted as well worth its cost. We hope it comes a lot sooner than that. We predict everybody will be happy on that occasion, too.

► **DECISION** . . . Along with the editors of the *New Yorker*, we are impelled to object to the recent Supreme Court decision which refused to abate the sound truck nuisance on the ground that such would be an abridgement of the right of free speech. The right to privacy, the right to select what speech to listen to, and the right to turn the damned thing off, are equally basic rights. The tuning control and the on-off switch on radio receivers are truly democratic institutions. But the self-imposing sound truck leaves no alternative but a quick sprint in the opposite direction.

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

For AMERICAN BOLEX.....

The NEW NORWOOD Director

.....last word in exposure meters

AND HERE'S REAL UNIFORMITY
Calibration inspection slips, packaged with each Norwood Director, show uniform high accuracy of the product.

Engineered and Manufactured by MARION

Leading photographers, both amateur and professional, have given this new American Bolex product astonishing acceptance throughout the nation. This proves that they were quick to understand the revolutionary light-gathering Principle of the Director's unique Photosphere; quick to appreciate its beauty and compactness of design, its simplicity of operation and its *unexcelled accuracy*.

Marion alone was chosen to *engineer and manufacture* this superb light measuring instrument because of Marion's recognized reputation for producing trouble-free meters.

Whether a complete product or a component part of your product, Marion "Special Instruments" offer increased *sales* appeal. This special Marion service can give your product real sales advantages over competition. When you want it *engineered* to the application and manufactured to *quality* specifications write, wire or telephone.

THE NAME "MARION" MEANS THE MOST IN METERS

Write for complete information

M·E·I

MARION ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT COMPANY

MANCHESTER, NEW HAMPSHIRE

Export Division, 458 Broadway, New York 13, U. S. A., Cables MORHANEX

IN CANADA: THE ASTRAL ELECTRIC COMPANY, SCARBORO BLUFFS, ONTARIO

WHAT'S WRONG WITH

U.S. Frequency Allocations

By JEREMIAH COURTNEY

Courtney, Krieger and Jorgensen
Washington, D. C.

INCREASING USE of radio, for broadcast and non-broadcast purposes, has served to focus attention on the manner in which frequency allocations are made within the United States.

That this spirit of critical examination represents a healthy development all agree. Any changes that facilitate more productive use of the increasingly valuable natural resource that is our radio spectrum should be welcomed by both government and industry.

Faulty Practices

Chief among the basic faults in present frequency-assignment practices are the following:

(1) The dual system of allocations pursuant to which the Interdepartment Radio Advisory Committee is empowered to assign frequencies to government radio stations, while the Federal Communications Commission does likewise for non-government stations, both agencies enjoying equal and plenary authority over the entire spectrum.

(2) The practice of IRAC in making frequency assignments on the basis of government-agency statements of frequency need without any or sufficient proof of need, and without recurring independent examination of frequency utilization by such agencies.

(3) The practice of FCC in making frequency assignments on the basis of paper showings of prospective need, not speedily readjusted in the light of actual frequency utilization as thereafter independently determined by the monitoring staff.

(4) The practice of the FCC in assigning blocks of frequencies for the use of particular services on a national basis, without providing for their use by other services in areas where such frequencies are not used or likely to be used by the service to which they were originally assigned.

THE AUTHOR, a practicing attorney, was Assistant General Counsel of the FCC in the period between 1942 and 1946.

Prior to that time, he was associated with Cadwalader, Wickersham & Taft, New York.

IRAC—FCC Relationship

In passing upon the question whether a non-government applicant should be licensed to use certain aeronautical frequencies then in use by a government station, the FCC recently had occasion to remark (FCC Docket 6988, p 363):

> In any event, however, the Commission has the legal authority to assign to the applicant the use of the same frequencies that the C.A.A. is using at New York for reasons that will now be outlined.
>
> "Station WSY is a government owned and operated station and so not required to be licensed by this Commission, its frequencies being assigned by the President as provided in Section 305(a) of the Communications Act. As we have previously seen, the frequencies of non-government stations are assigned by this Commission (Sec. 303(c)). As a matter of legal theory, neither assignment is controlling on the other, although there are manifest practical difficulties in the way of an assignment by the Commission to a non-government station of a frequency used or intended to be used exclusively by government stations, or by the President to a government station of a frequency used or intended to be used exclusively by non-government stations.
>
> "Mainly to coordinate and regulate

TELEVISION SHADOWS

RELIEF MAP of Los Angeles and vicinity, lighted by a small electric lamp placed on Mt. Lee in Hollywood.

Illuminated areas show probable line-of-sight coverage by a television transmitter in a simple, effective manner.

Photograph by I. L. Bateman, Los Angeles Department of Water & Power

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

the assignments of frequencies to government stations with those assignments made to non-government stations, the various federal agencies in 1922 voluntarily established the Interdepartment Radio Advisory Committee which the President has used as an advisory body to recommend to him what frequency assignments should be made to government stations. Procedurally, IRAC has been authorized to make interim assignments which are periodically confirmed by Executive Order of the President, each order again conferring authority upon IRAC to make further interim assignments.

"By mutual agreement between IRAC and the Commission, certain portions of the radio spectrum area are, from time to time, marked for government assignments exclusively, others for non-government assignments exclusively, and still others for the shared use of both government and non-government stations."

Merely to state the FCC-IRAC relationship is to prove its faults. Each agency, legally, can assign the entire spectrum. With that bludgeon in the hand of each, it is not difficult to understand how they have both agreed that the radio spectrum should be divided equally between the government and industry, as it approximately now is. If each has the power to devour the whole apple, as reasonable men they will agree to split it down the middle.

But should the radio-spectrum apple be split down the middle, half to government and half to industry? There is considerable evidence that it should not, but the question can never be conclusively answered until one agency is given authority over the entire spectrum. Then government frequency needs can be weighed against industry needs on merit and by application of the same standards. Only thus can there be any assurance that the FBI, for example, does not get from IRAC more channels than it needs at the same time the State Police (which are treated as non-government users) get from FCC less channels than they need very badly indeed.

Government Needs

Requests for frequency assignments presented to IRAC by government users are not subject to the same examination of need that is made with respect to industry requests presented to FCC.

D. E. Noble of Motorola, and Chairman of Panel 13 of the Radio Technical Planning Board, testified on April 1, 1948 before the House Interstate and Foreign Commerce Committee regarding House Joint Resolution No. 78:

"An applicant before the Federal Communications Commission must face a weighing of the values and an examination of the factors of public interest, convenience, and necessity before channels are granted.

"According to a statement by an IRAC spokesman at an FCC engineering conference, when a governmental department requests channels it is presumed that the channels are needed and there is no process of sitting in judgment upon the request, or of weighing the request in relation to other important needs of the non-governmental services operating under the control of the Federal Communications Commission.

"If IRAC had not been so profligate in its demand for channels, the Federal Communications Commission would have had an easier task in allocating the channels for commercial and city and state use. In the desirable mobile-frequency band between 30 and 220 mc, the federal government assignments exceed the non-federal mobile assignments by a factor of two to one."

Why government frequency requests are not subjected to critical IRAC examination of need is indicated by a provision in IRAC by-laws that the Committee shall endeavor to reach unanimous agreement on all questions discussed. Further pressure in that direction is inevitably generated by the fact that IRAC is made up entirely of frequency users (Agriculture, Commerce, Navy, State, Treasury, War, Interior, Justice, FCC, and U. S. Maritime Commission). Thus, if one IRAC member should vote against or attempt to examine into another member's need for requested frequencies the action would be undertaken only with the greatest circumspectness and delicacy, in the certain knowledge that the member so aggrieved would before long be in a position to pass upon the objecting member's own frequency requests. This is stating the case mildly.

Whether or not IRAC accords a critical examination of frequency need to the requests of its members, it is certain that assignments are not based on the same criteria of need as are FCC assignments, made only after periodic overall spectrum review of each industry's needs against those of every existing and meritorious new radio service. The short supply of frequencies now available for industry purposes makes it imperative that government assignments be based on equal needs, with all assignments subject to periodic independent examination to determine the extent of frequency utilization actually obtaining.

Allocation Post-Audit

Although superior to those of IRAC, FCC allocation procedures are themselves subject to improvement in at least two important respects.

While FCC does periodically undertake to revise spectrum allocations in the light of the needs of existing and new radio services, such allocation proceedings are few and far between. In the interim, frequency assignments and uses frequently get out of balance. In the long periods intermediate between general allocation proceedings insufficient effort has in the past been made by FCC to determine the extent to which the frequencies allocated to particular services are actually used by those services.

So far as is known, the monitoring offices of FCC have not often been used for the purpose of determining service frequency utilization. Certainly there has been no announcement regarding such studies. Indeed, it was not until last year (after the American Telephone & Telegraph Company had introduced, in a proceeding before FCC, charts of frequency utilization studies made in three major cities showing striking discrepancies in channel utilization by the various occupants of the 152 to 162-mc non-government and 162 to

174-mc government bands) that there was created a Frequency Utilization Section in the FCC's Washington offices' Engineering Department.

The importance of an independent determination of frequency utilization is apparent. For in general allocation proceedings one industry and service is striving against another, not only for presently needed spectrum space but for space for future expansion as well. Frequency allocations have been made by FCC on the basis of paper showings, chart projections of present use, and estimates of future needs which may or may not come into being. This has resulted from time to time in inequities in frequency assignments, as revealed by the acid test of frequency utilization.

For example, in October 1947, two-and-a-half years after the FCC's 1944-45 general allocation proceeding had been completed insofar as frequencies above 25 megacycles were concerned, the railroads had 60 frequencies allocated for their purposes in the 152 to 162-mc band, and were using the same frequency for land and mobile station use. The taxicab industry had 2 frequencies in that band, using one frequency for land stations and the other for mobile stations, the two frequencies thus constituting a single communications channel. Neither industry had any frequencies outside the 152 to 162-mc band. On the railroads' plethora of 30 channels there were 100 land stations and 900 mobile units operating; on the taxicabs' single communications channel, there were almost 1,000 authorized land stations in operation, employing thousands and thousands of mobile units. In fact the vice-president of one of the leading manufacturers in the non-broadcast radio field testified before FCC (Docket 8658, p 686):

"One pair of channels assigned to the taxicab industry alone accounted for approximately half of the total 2-way radiotelephone communications equipment business during the past year."

If such inequities in frequency assignments are to be promptly corrected the FCC must be prepared periodically to post-audit the paper showings of frequency need put forward by the various radio services in the light of actual frequency utilization, without waiting for the next distant and time-consuming general allocation hearing.

Flexibility Needed

Not only should frequency assignments be periodically readjusted to comport with frequency utilization, but all assignments should be sufficiently flexible to permit use by another service when not used or likely to be used by the service for which originally assigned.

The present FCC practice is to assign frequencies to services on a national basis. In the railroad-radio service, for example, 60 frequencies have been allocated for that industry's use throughout the country. These frequencies were deemed necessary to provide for railroad communication needs in the congested Chicago terminal, into which 33 different railroads operate. In many areas outside the congested terminals of Chicago, St. Louis, and New York, however, the railroads cannot use or justify the use of 60 frequencies. If frequencies had been assigned on a basis that would permit use by other services in those areas where the railroads cannot conceivably use 60 frequencies it would not have been necessary for the taxicab industry, for example, to long thirst for additional frequencies in California, Texas, Massachusetts, Florida and many other states into which only a few railroads operate.

FCC is, by statute, required to assign radio frequencies in the public interest, convenience and necessity (Communications Act, Sec. 309 (a)). Like so many other agencies administering similar statutes, however, the interest, convenience and necessity considered is not always that of the public but is often that of the agency or its personnel. This is usually not so much the fault of the agency as the result of limited funds made available for the agency's activities. It would not be convenient for the FCC or its staff to determine how many of the 60 railroad frequencies can be properly used for taxicab dispatching in the states of California, Texas, Massachusetts and Florida without conflicting in any way with railroad-radio communication needs.

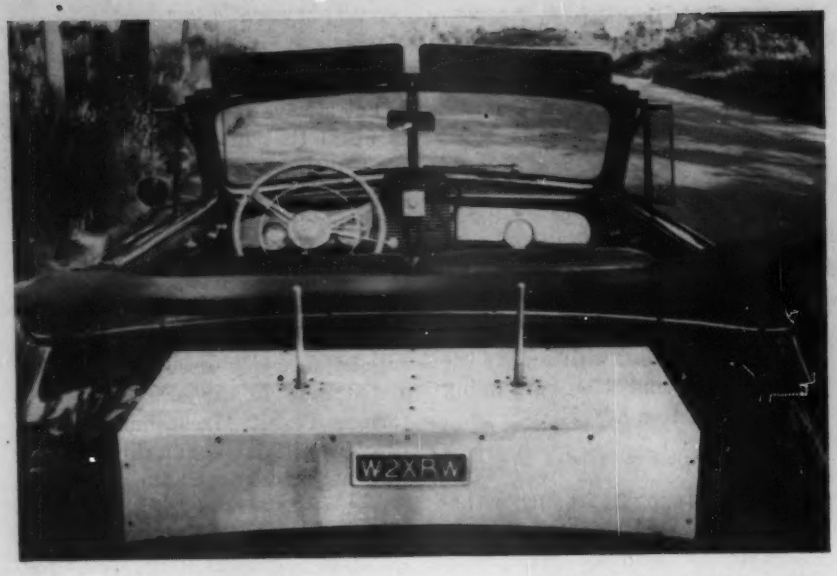
The *raison d'être* of the administrative agency is its capacity for dealing with complex technical problems. No needed frequency should be permitted to go to waste anywhere if the objection to its use is merely the imposition of a workload of minor, or even major, proportions on the FCC's technical staff. Frequencies are too valuable, too much in demand, to die by application of the rule of administrative convenience or the interposition of obstacles in the path of the prospective user by way of complicated showings or expensive and time-consuming hearings.

The Future

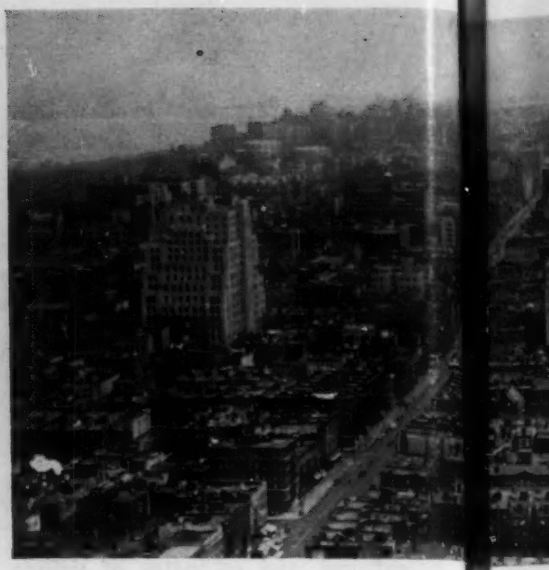
In the nature of things there will be considerable delay in placing the radio spectrum under the jurisdiction of one agency, and probably also in IRAC's revision of its standards of frequency need. For that very reason, however, it becomes increasingly important for FCC to see that frequency assignments and use are in balance and that a high degree of flexibility in frequency assignments obtains always, to the end that a single frequency shall not lie fallow in a single community where needed.

That such is not the case today only underlines the need for immediacy of action by the Federal Communications Commission in post-auditing frequency assignments against utilization and in correcting any inflexible frequency service assignment practices which are wasteful of frequencies.

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES



Transmitting and receiving ground-plane antennas and of Mobile 2 unit. Dashboard mounting of handset and send-receive switch provides convenience



Photographed from the antenna site atop the McGraw-Hill Building, this view shows

CITIZENS BAND

Complying with FCC class B specifications, iff transponders are modified to provide useful two-way communication from car to car for moderate distances and over a greater range to a fixed station having greater antenna height

By WILLIAM B. LURIE
W10XEM-W2XRW
Bronxville, New York

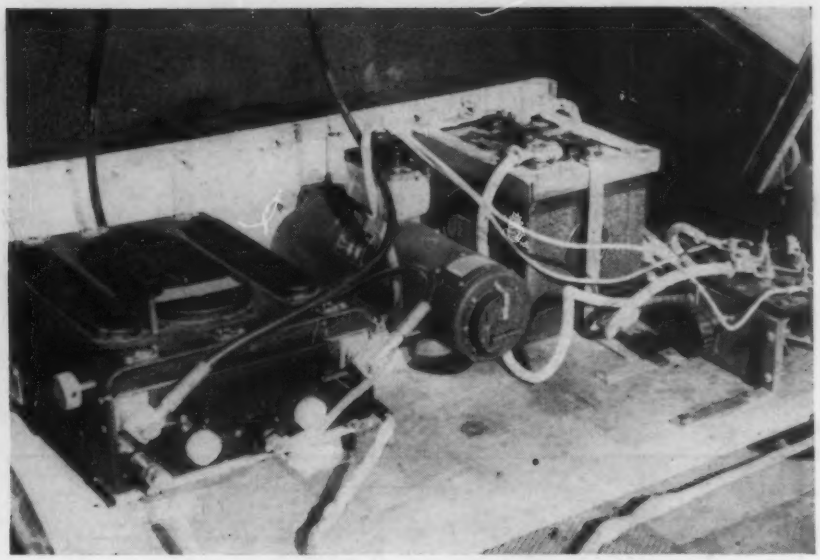
THE equipment to be described was developed as type B equipment for the Citizens' Radio Service and has been used by the author and his associates in successful field trials.

Because of the nature of facilities available, and because this project was undertaken on a spare-time basis, it was decided to develop three units, two of which would be mounted in passenger cars, while one would be a-c operated, though easily movable from point to point. Advantage was taken of readily convertible surplus electronic equipment, namely the iff transponder BC-645, still available at about $10. A complete transmitter and receiver can be assembled for less than $25.

Class B FCC tolerances are ±0.4 percent, or ±1.86 mc at 465.0-mc center frequency, and it has been found that the transmitter stability is well within these limits. Once it had been determined that the license requirements would be met, no great effort was made to establish the inherent drift or instability, but the transmitters have been used repeatedly, often after periods of weeks during which the whole unit rode, not shock-mounted, in the trunk of the author's car, over 60 miles per day at speeds up to 55 miles per hour, at ambient temperatures ranging from −10 F

The equipment and tests described here were developed by Mr. Lurie as an independent consultant in cooperation with the ELECTRONICS Citizens Radio Project described in November 1947, page 80.

the buildings adjoining Ninth Avenue, left, and Eighth Avenue, right



Complete two-way equipment of Mobile 2 set up for 12-volt operation in trunk. Left to right, the transceiver, dynamotor, extra battery and switch

TRANSCEIVERS

Part IV of a series

ELECTRONICS CITIZENS RADIO PROJECT

PART I
Transmitter for the Citizens Radio Service, November 1947.

PART II
Receiver for the Citizens Radio Service, March 1948.

PART III
Antennas for Citizens Radio, May 1948.

PART IV
Citizens Radio Transceivers, August 1948.

PART V
Power Amplifier for the Citizens Transmitter, coming.

to +80 F. Frequency shifts of 0.5 mc (about 0.1 percent) were seldom observed.

As shown in the block diagram of Fig. 1, the transmitter consists of a 316A oscillator in a Lecher-line type of oscillator circuit, with a 6V6 modulator and 7F7 preamplifier. No effort was made to select tube types or components carefully; the transmitter has been largely designed around the numerous components used in the BC-645.

The modulator is a conventional audio amplifier that provides constant-current, class A Heising modulation. A sufficiently high modulation level is achieved, although 100-percent modulation is not obtained. The oscillator plate line is fed through an r-f choke, thereby allowing the voltage node on the oscillator plate line to form where it sees fit. As shown in Fig. 2, the oscillator grid line is returned to ground through a resistor, tapped on the line at what was presumed to be a voltage node. One method of adjusting the input power to the rated value is to adjust the oscillator grid-leak resistor, thereby varying the plate current at fixed plate voltage.

The oscillator filament circuit can not conveniently be tuned; one side has considerable inductance within the tube, while the other has a small inductance provided in the external lead to the tube before both leads and by-passed to ground. Frequency adjustment is made by moving a dielectric slug between

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

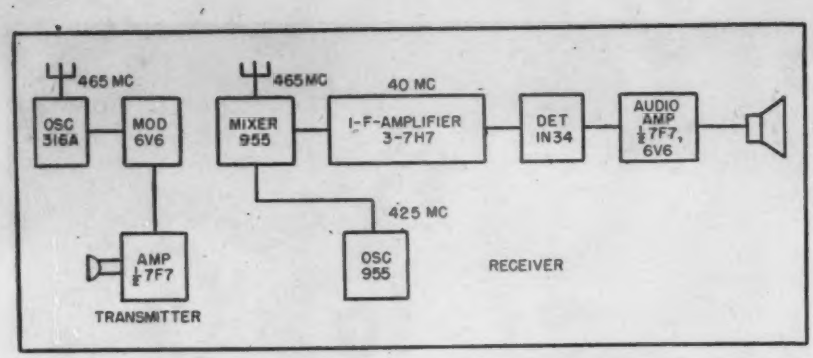


FIG. 1—Block diagram of stages in mobile and portable transmitters and receivers

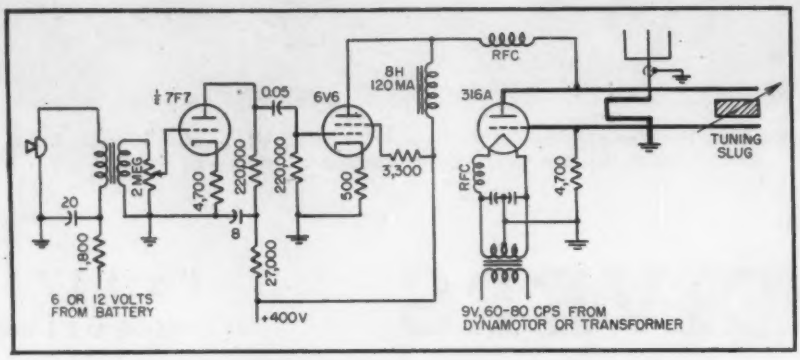


FIG. 2—Transmitter circuit requires only addition of the audio stages

the ends of the lines remote from the tube.

It was not found possible to increase the efficiency in the BC-645 beyond 15 percent at 400 volts plate voltage, or about 11 percent at 300 volts. A nominal radiated power of the order of one watt is therefore quoted as representative of the capabilities of the 316A at ten watts input, and the tantalum anode, with a rated dissipation of thirty watts, requires no cooling.

Receiver

The receiver is a superheterodyne using a 40-mc intermediate frequency, with a 955 local oscillator, a 955 mixer and no r-f amplifier. A 1N34 germanium diode is used as a second detector, its rectified, filtered output being used as avc voltage for the three 7H7 i-f tubes. A 7F7 audio amplifier and 6V6 power output stage follow.

The receiver was originally intended for the reception of coded pulses and use of an f-m signal generator revealed that the i-f bandwidth was over three megacycles. Removal of loading resistors and single-frequency peaking instead of stagger-tuning reduced the i-f bandwidth to about 250 kilocycles.

The local oscillator is a 955 acorn tube in a loaded Lecher-line oscillator similar to the transmitter. The frequency is adjusted by means of a large silver-plated disk brought near the plane of the grid and plate lines, L_2, varying their electrical length. A small capacitor provides coupling to the mixer tube; the oscillator voltage appears at the mixer grid along with the signal voltage, which is tapped off a resonant line to which the antenna is direct-coupled.

The 955 mixer tube operates with its cathode grounded, and its plate load, the primary of the first i-f transformer, is returned not only to r-f and i-f ground, but to d-c ground as well. The local oscillator voltage and velocity of electron emission from the mixer tube cathode provide enough voltage for the efficient operation of the mixer. No improvement of signal to noise ratio was observed when added voltage was applied, and so the mixer was left as originally designed.

As shown on the schematic diagram, Fig. 3, the signal from the antenna is tapped down on a short section of loaded transmission line L_3; capacitor C_1 across the open end is varied to resonate the line. The signal to the mixer is removed from the line at a corresponding point on the conductor opposite the point where the antenna is brought in. Again, coupling was varied in amount, by moving the taps, and inductive coupling to the line was attempted, all with no substantial gain. The original front end, therefore, was restored.

Power Supply

For the a-c portable unit, filament transformers were provided. Since the BC-645 was originally intended for 12- or 24-volt operation, the 12-volt connection was chosen and two 6-volt windings connected in series. For the 316A, requiring 2.0 volts at 3.65 amperes, a filament transformer in the BC-645 was intended for 9-volt, 80-cycle input, 2-volt output, center-tapped to ground. This 9 volts was provided at 60 cycles from ground to the center tap of the second 6-volt transformer. The B-supply is conventional and a portion of the B-voltage, obtained from a bleeder, is used for energizing the sealed-in, sensitive send-receive relay, furnished in the basic BC-645, and which switches the main B-supply from receiver to transmitter when keyed.

For the mobile units, dynamotors PE-101C (used with the BC-645 on aircraft) were obtained. This dynamotor requires either 12 or 24-volt input, with 400-volt output at 0.135 ampere, 9 volts at 1.1 ampere at 80 cycles, and 400 volts at 0.02 ampere. The latter winding was not used, the 9-volt winding supplies the 316A filament transformer, the 135-milliampere winding used for plate voltage, and the 12-volt input furnished from a second 6-volt storage battery in series with the car battery. A switch places the two batteries in series when running the radio equipment, or in parallel for charging both batteries from the car generator when not on the air. The

transmitter-receiver, dynamotor, extra battery, and switch are all mounted on a board which slides onto the upper deck of the trunk compartment of a 1940 Buick convertible coupe,—Mobile 2 station.

Because of excessive dynamotor noise, Mobile 1 unit was rewired for 6-volt operation of the tube heaters, including a dropping resistor for the 316A filament, a PE-103 6- or 12-volt dynamotor was used on 6 volts, and the second battery was eliminated. This equipment is installed in a 1946 Dodge sedan,—Mobile 1 station. The batteries are also used, with a dropping resistor, for excitation of carbon microphones on the mobile units.

Antennas

Duplicate antennas are used for receiving and transmitting. RG-8/U cable with type-N fittings (UG-21/U) was used for Portable 1 and Mobile 2 units, while RG-29/U cable with type-N fittings (UG-15/U) was used on Mobile 1, to facilitate passage between the trunk door and the car body, leading to the antennas. The antennas on Mobile 1 are surplus AN/APQ-2A antennas, quarterwave vertical rods mounted atop a ground plane, the whole unit being attached to the car roof with suction cups, at a height of six feet.

The antennas on Mobile 2 are identical with those on Mobile 1, except that the ground plane is mounted on the trunk compartment door, as shown, with clearance holes for the cables provided through the trunk door. The antenna height is about four feet.

The antennas for the portable transmitter and receiver are two 5-element Yagi arrays, each consisting of a folded dipole, one reflector, and three directors, all made of ⅛-inch silver-plated brass rod. The overall resistance is assumed to be a fair match to the 52-ohm RG-8/U cable feeding each array, and quite sharp patterns have been observed.

Vertical polarization is used throughout, although horizontal polarization with a phased turnstile array was used for some time on one of the mobile units. With an eye toward consistency with the practices of W2XSN, McGraw-Hill's station in New York, vertical polarization was decided upon.

Tuning Adjustments

The transmitter frequency was adjusted by monitoring the unmodulated radiated power near the antenna with a precision wavemeter such as a Lavoie microwave frequency meter. The method of adjustment chosen consisted of jamming down the limit stops on the relay which controls the position of the dielectric slug in the transmitter oscillator tuned line until the relay arm is tightly held in both directions. Final adjustment consists of adjusting the position of the relay arm and slug until the transmitter frequency is the required value.

Modulation percentage is increased until noticeable distortion of voice transmission is heard on a nearby receiver. A modulation control is provided for this purpose, and is also convenient for removing all modulation from the carrier when frequency checks and adjustments are made.

The receiver antenna coupling line is tuned to 465 mc, the only circuit in the receiver tuned to this frequency. The local oscillator operates at 425 mc providing a 40-megacycle i-f signal at the mixer tube plate. Three identical 7H7 i-f amplifier stages follow, with cathodes grounded and grids returned to ground through the avc line to furnish the only bias on these tubes. With no applied signal, tube and circuit noise develop about one volt of bias.

Demodulation is done by a 1N34 germanium diode. The audio signal is amplified in one-half of a 7F7 twin triode, and then in a 6V6 output tube which drives a loudspeaker or telephone handset receiver.

Alignment is accomplished with the top cover off, bottom plate on, by introducing a 40-mc unmodulated signal at the mixer tube grid, and observing, with a vacuum-tube voltmeter, the avc voltage developed across the diode detector load resistor. All i-f transformers are peaked for maximum gain.

An alternative is to apply a

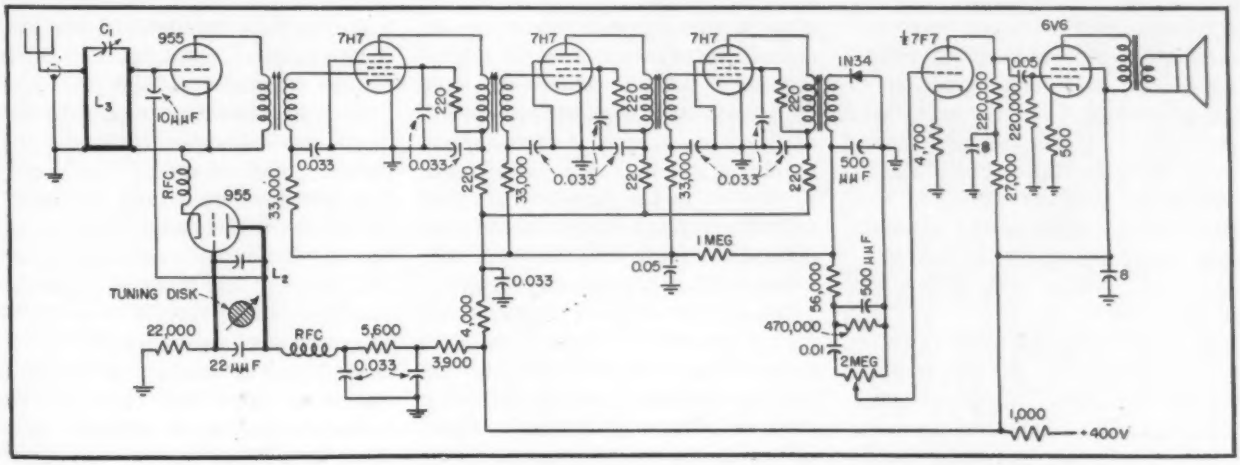


FIG. 3—Receiver portion of the BC-645 after modification for use in the citizens band

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

40-mc frequency-modulated signal, preferably over one megacycle wide, and to observe with an oscilloscope the voltage across the load resistor. The i-f transformers are peaked for maximum stable gain and minimum bandwidth. By this method the i-f B-supply voltage may be increased until the receiver is just below the oscillation point.

Bakelite shafts and knobs were added to the two receiver front-end adjustment points to facilitate alignment in the field. Adjustment is done with top and bottom covers in place, by observing the avc voltage with the receiver at any convenient distance from a stable signal source. The local oscillator is set at approximately 425 mc using an absorption wavemeter such as the General Radio butterfly type 1140-A. Next, the antenna coupling line is tuned for maximum avc voltage. The local oscillator is adjusted for maximum signal, after which the antenna line is readjusted, then the local oscillator again, until the maximum stable signal is obtained. This completes the receiver alignment.

Total d-c filament drain for the transmitter and receiver is 6.3 volts at 6.4 amperes. On a-c, the drain is 12.6 volts at 1.5 ampere and 9.1 volts at 1.1 ampere. The B-supply provides 400 volts, 60 milliamperes receiving, and 65 milliamperes when transmitting.

Portable a-c operated unit used on the roof of the McGraw-Hill building in New York for the field tests

Field Tests

Two types of tests were conducted: with both stations near ground level, and with one station well above surrounding terrain. In all cases, complete two-way communication was attempted, reducing to one-way communication as the separation between units was increased. In this manner, it was hoped to show up any significant differences between units, in signal-to-noise ratio and ultimate sensitivity, especially in the portable unit, which was often run without avc.

Communication between two mobile units has been the major part, but not the most significant part, of tests to date. The mobile units were built into privately-owned passenger cars, with vertically polarized non-directional antennas six feet above the road on Mobile 1, and four feet on Mobile 2.

First tests at Bronxville, N. Y. were made with the two mobile units separated by about 500 feet and each receiver aligned to each transmitter carrier. Separation of the two cars, maintaining line-of-sight, reduced the signal level until communication became noticeably affected by interception of the beam by cars, trees and buildings. At about 1,200 feet, reliable two-way communication was maintained, with the signal being reduced nearly to the noise level by beam interception.

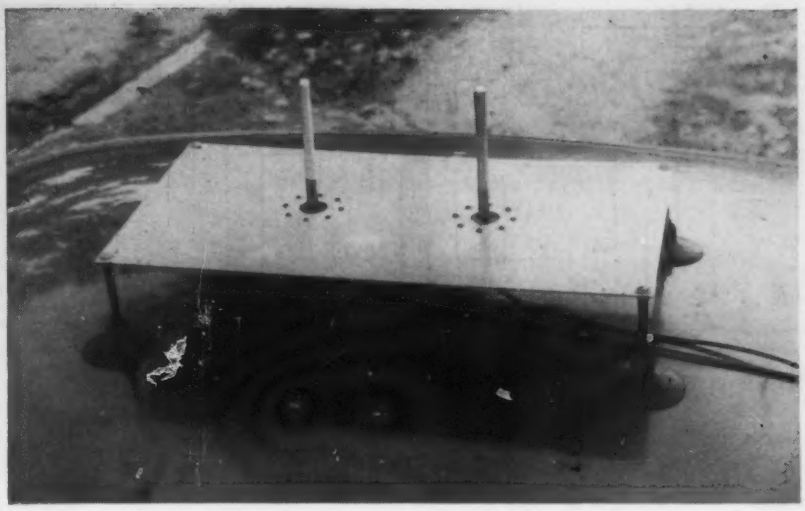
At distances up to 3,000 feet, occasional two-way contact was possible, with very wide variations of signal strength noted as the moving unit moved, sometimes only 20 to 30 feet, suggesting severe masking by groups of trees, small buildings or unusually large local absorption in the region where the moving receiver happened to be. During this test, both receivers had a bandwidth near one megacycle.

When the receiver bandwidths were narrowed to about 250 kc, a similar test was conducted under the same weather conditions (fair, good visibility). The results were quite similar, with one notable improvement: the ranges for reliable two-way communication and incidental reception were increased to about 2,000 and 5,000 feet, respectively, illustrating the effect of exclusion of the noise contribution from the portion of the received bandwidth not containing the desired signal. Since no further improvement in receiver performance was considered readily achievable, it was decided to make no further changes until a comparison was obtained with performance with one unit elevated above ground.

Ground-to-tower Communication

The a-c portable unit, including antennas, was placed on the roof of a six-story apartment building near which one of the mobile units had operated throughout the mobile-to-mobile tests. Due to a faulty component, this test was limited to a one-way trial, with the tower station transmitting and the mobile units receiving. The mobile antennas remained nondirectional, but a 5-element Yagi array was used for transmitting from the tower. The beamed antenna was so oriented that it would produce a somewhat narrow, flat beam along a fairly straight road leading away from the tower. The height of the fixed antenna was about 90 feet above the surrounding terrain for this test.

Reliable one-way communication



Antennas and mount on the car roof of Mobile 1 station

was obtained at one mile, with startling freedom from rapid fading. The signal strength at a mile was easily several times greater than during mobile-mobile tests at 1,000 feet. At about 6,000 feet, off the beam center by about 30 degrees, no noticeable effect was observed from proximity of trees, low buildings, street car tracks, overhead trolleys, or any of the other factors producing marked effects on mobile-to-mobile communication.

The a-c portable unit was next taken to the ELECTRONICS antenna location on the McGraw-Hill Building, and tests were conducted with the Workshop Associates beam antenna used for transmitting, and the usual 5-element Yagi array used for receiving. Both transmitting and receiving antennas for the fixed station were then about 500 feet above the street, and located on 42nd Street between 8th and 9th Avenues in New York. These antennas were beamed uptown (north), while the mobile antennas remained nondirectional.

At about one mile distance, each of the three receiver front-ends was aligned, in turn, on the appropriate remote transmitter. Reliable, clear two-way communication was maintained at one mile, in and out of line of sight, on Eighth Avenue and on Ninth Avenue. At this distance, very little effect was found from interception of the beam by moderately substantial buildings.

No convenient line of sight path over a mile in length and accessible by automobile was available on the island of Manhattan, so no attempt was made to establish the maximum usable range in open country, although tests in this direction are contemplated. Intermittent two-way communication was had at 1½ miles with marked effect from obscuring by tall and short buildings. Occasional one-way contact at two miles was achieved, but was not at all predictable from one block to the next. Although intermittent fading was found, no rapid fading such as was evident in mobile-to-mobile tests was present here.

Conclusions

In the last test, very poor communication was had at 500 feet with the mobile units at the base of the building straight down from the tower. This was not surprising, since, despite the proximity, the tower antennas had quite sharp patterns, with a distinct minimum predicted in a downward direction.

During routine mobile-to-mobile tests in residential areas, absorption in surrounding foliage appeared to cause significant fading, even though the foliage did not cross the line of sight path by several wavelengths. At times, the signal strength at a distance of 300 feet from a transmitter could change by a factor of, perhaps, ten, within a space of ten feet, due to beam interception by trees and wood-frame houses. In general, height of antenna appeared to play an extremely large role in determining range and reliability of communication. Mobile-mobile contact, and therefore walkie-talkie to walkie-talkie contact, can not be expected to be useful beyond a very limited range, with one watt of radiated power, with receivers of the sensitivity of the converted BC-645. The threshhold sensitivity of the BC-645 receiver is about 100 microvolts, according to measurements by Mr. Jerry Minter of Measurements Corporation, Boonton, N. J. Field trials of W2XSN with the equipment described in previous articles by Walter Hollis are expected to take place shortly, yielding data on low-powered crystal-controlled transmitters and receivers. In addition, W10XEM will continue tests with the current equipment and other antennas, while medium-powered (25 and 50 watts input) crystal-controlled transmitters and receivers are being developed, also largely from available Government surplus electronic equipment. The development of the 25-watt input transmitter is under FCC construction permit, call W2XRW.

The author wishes to thank the McGraw-Hill Publishing Company for use of the building and facilities, Paul Havenstein, Jr., John Lanefski and Ervin Steinberg for cooperation in testing and construction, and Joseph Leferson for assistance in frequency checking.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Electronics Sponsors Citizens Radio Project, ELECTRONICS, p 80, Nov. 1947.

W. C. Hollis, Transmitter for the Citizens Radio Service, ELECTRONICS, p 84, Nov. 1947.

R. E. Samuelson, Field Tests for Citizens Band, ELECTRONICS, p 92, Jan. 1948.

W. C. Hollis, Receiver for the Citizens Radio Service, ELECTRONICS, p 80, Mar. 1948.

Howard J. Rowland, Antennas for Citizens Radio, ELECTRONICS, p 96, May 1948.

John T. Ralph, and H. M. Wood, Operating the BC-645 on 420 Mc, *QST*, p 15, Feb. 1947.

A. L. Samuel, Extending the Range of the Negative Grid Tube, *Jour. Applied Physics*, Oct. 1937.

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

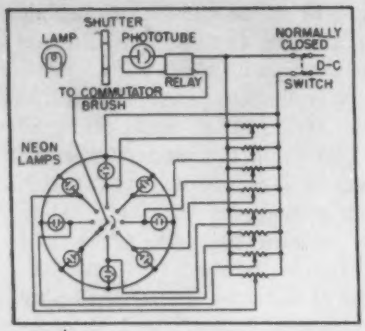


Fig. 1—The Fuller electronic chronometer

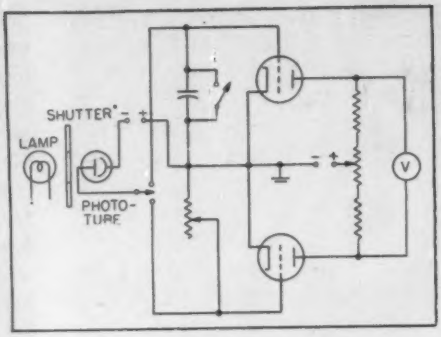


FIG. 2—Kelley's shutter tester

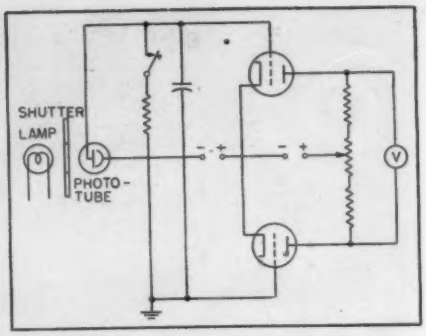


FIG. 3—Fundamental circuit of Panther

Testing Photographic Shutters

A review of the basic circuits used in electronic testers. Phototubes, neon lamps, multi-element vacuum tubes, cathode-ray tubes, and iconoscopes are variously employed. References include the more significant published articles and also a list of patents

By S. H. DUFFIELD and L. R. LANKES

Development Department
Eastman Kodak Co.
Rochester, N. Y.

THE USE of photography as a medium for producing a permanent record imposes the demand of versatility sufficient to cope with subjects having extreme ranges in brightness, size, and conditions of motion. While a photographic shutter acts merely as a valve, and does not contribute directly to the quality of the recorded image, it may, because of malfunction, result in failure of the process.

From the time when photographic emulsions had sufficient speed to make exposures of a fraction of a second practical, there has been a sustained interest in the whole subject of shutter speeds and efficiency, with much thought given to means of evaluating these functions. A great deal of work has been reported on the development of mechanical and electromechanical devices for this purpose dating from as early as 1882. Inasmuch as interest here is centered primarily on the electronic approaches, these other phases are treated in a separate paper.[1]

The low inertia inherent in electronic systems offers several advantages. It permits the use of equipment which is accurate, relatively simple, and easily operated to study all types of shutters as well as flashbulbs. Evolution began in the flashing-lamp technique for measuring only total-open-time with the incorporation of circuits to establish the points of the time scale automatically without the need of photography or, more specifically, without the use of film. One version by A. B. Fuller[2] involved the now common interposition of the shutter between a light source and a photocell shown in Fig. 1. Glow lamps were arranged to light in a known sequence and at known intervals by means of a motor-driven commutator through which the necessary starting voltage was distributed. This, in turn, was controlled by the photoelectric

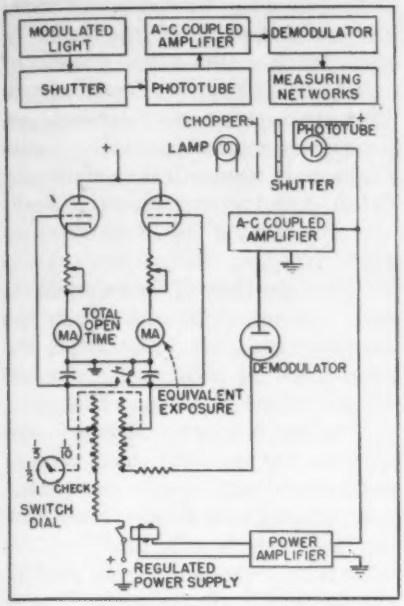


FIG. 4—Block diagram and basic circuit of Merriman and Nichols

detector. Inasmuch as sufficient voltage was always applied to sustain the discharge, once initiated, the lamps lighted during the open period of the shutter would remain so until a manual operation cleared the system. Thus an indication of the approximate total-open-time of the shutter might be had by counting the lighted lamps.

Widespread use is made of many variants of the fundamental scheme of measuring total-open-time as an appraisal of shutters. The measure has been quite usable since shutters are reasonably efficient at low speeds for all diaphragm openings. Also, compensating effects arise through film latitude and the reliance of the user on experience rather than shutter ratings. In addition, it has been difficult to measure any quantity other than total-open-time.

Evolution of Electronic Methods

Electronic systems often employ cathode-ray tubes as the indicating devices, although considerable use is made of equipment employing indicating voltmeters calibrated in terms of average or equivalent exposure. The variety of available phosphors permits a wide choice in the matter of a short-memory system for immediate visual appraisal or a photographic recording system for subsequent study purposes. In addition, the record is obtained in graphic form (relative shutter opening versus time, and relative flash intensity versus time) on a continuous basis as opposed to the discontinuous basis of early mechanical systems wherein some treatment of the data was necessary to produce the characteristic curve.

J. D. Kelley[3] described a photoelectric means of measuring average, or equivalent, open-time by establishing a photoelectric current proportional to shutter opening and using it to store charge in a capacitor. Through a transfer method, comparison is made with that current which measures maximum area of shutter opening. The indicator is, in essence, a vacuum-tube voltmeter. The basic circuit is suggested by Fig. 2. The principle of correspondence of mass-length-time units is directly satisfied, since the ratio of an electric charge to an electric current has the dimensions of time.

In the application of this system, a figure of merit for shutter speed is obtained only after the manual operation of adjusting a resistor or otherwise balancing circuit branches. During this time, charge is being held in the capacitor and is subject to leakage. C. J. Penther[4] recognized the shortcomings and suggested improvement by way of some circuit modification to simplify operation and to make the device direct-reading. The basic circuit modification, for purposes of our discussion here, is indicated in Fig. 3.

It was then a straightforward step to the shutter-tester of Merriman and Nichols[5] which incorporated a light-chopper and utilized the inherent stability and high gain of an a-c-coupled amplifier to accomplish the same end result. The block diagram and basic circuit of Fig. 4 should suggest the principal variation. One may note the addition of suitable R-C networks to permit choice in the indication of equivalent exposure time or total-open-time. This system represents fairly complete refinement in the application of basic principles.

Oscillograph Methods

Recognition of the advantages of the oscillograph method came very early—at a time when available oscillographs depended on moving elements of the mirror-galvanometer type.[6] However, widespread use and improvement of the method awaited the development of the cathode-ray tube and the coincidental advancement in photosensitive detectors. The need for a system of extremely low inertia in recording and studying transient phenomena in electrical power circuits (for example, lightning discharges) probably resulted in most of the published work along these lines. It would seem that its application to shutter testing must have been obvious concurrently.

Figure 5 is a block diagram indicating the typical use of the cathode-ray oscillograph wherein the vertical deflecting plates are

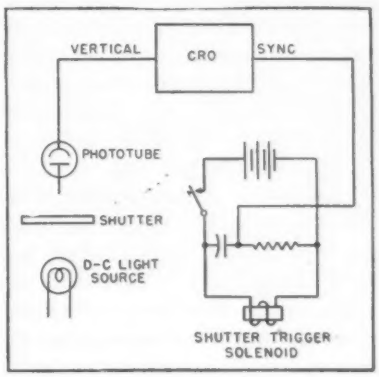


FIG. 5—A typical oscilloscope system

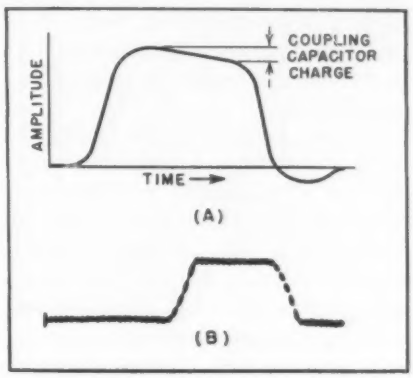


Fig. 6—Shutter traces on a cro

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

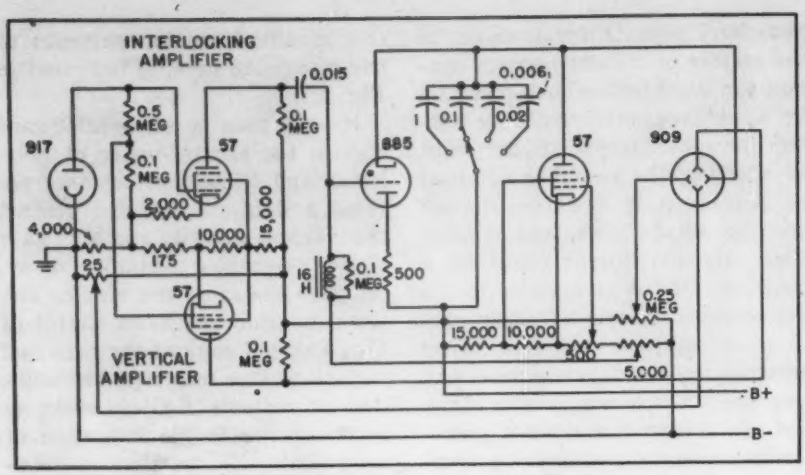


FIG. 7—Early cathode-ray type tester built by Kelley

coupled to the photoelectric detector through an amplifier. The shutter under test is interposed in the usual way between the phototube and a regulated light source. Thus there is the means of plotting ordinates continuously proportional to relative shutter openings. The abscissas are proportioned to time by means of the horizontal deflecting system which is excited by a triggered single-sweep circuit usually consisting of a gaseous discharge tube associated with R-C components of known time constants.

In application, sufficient low-frequency response must be present in the amplifier used for the vertical deflection system in order to minimize distortion of the trapezoidal type of pulse. Such distortion is suggested by Fig. 6A. Theoretically, a d-c amplifier would be preferred. Where amplifiers having serious limitations in this respect must be employed, a good approach can be made through the modulation of the light source by mechanical choppers, or through crystal, or Kerr-cell techniques at frequencies a few orders higher than that represented by the shutter speed being considered.

Figure 6B shows the characteristic curve of a standard type of shutter as traced by such cro system. A time scale is provided by millisecond modulation pulses. This particular shutter has a fair degree of accuracy at the speed setting under test (1/50 sec).

In 1935, Van Liempt and deVriemd[7] disclosed a shutter-testing technique employing a high-vacuum cathode-ray tube with associated electronic networks, an oscillograph camera, and a photoelectric detector. Their cathode-ray tube had a single pair of deflecting plates, the time-base being provided by a linear motion of the photographic plate in the camera. A record of time intervals, for measuring purposes, was made by including in the field of view a small neon lamp which flashed at the rate of 100 times per second. The reason for the choice of the camera they used is not apparent, for Van Liempt and deVriemd did recognize the now common approach when they wrote, "If no oscillograph camera is available, one can use a cathode-ray tube having two pairs of deflection plates with a single electrical time deflection. The pattern can then be taken with the usual still camera of large aperture."

In October 1937, J. D. Kelley,[8] reported the development of Fuller's earlier proposal for employing a cathode-ray tube system as such tubes were becoming available commercially. The advent of tubes with long persistence screens offered a medium with which moderate-speed transients could be studied without the need of photographing the trace. Kelley's circuit (with power supply omitted) is given in Fig. 7. He refers also to Williams and Wolfenden[9] who had already described the superposition of a time scale upon the observed pattern. This was accomplished by modulating the grid of the cathode-ray tube, thereby varying the intensity of the beam in accordance with time pulses of known frequency. The basic scheme thus represented is in general use. Variations appear primarily in differences of mechanical or electronic detail, and improvements in methods of obtaining standard time signals.

The fact that it is possible to modulate the electron-beam in the cathode-ray tube to control the brightness of the trace on the screen, makes it obvious that complementary circuits would be found wherein the spot brightness is suppressed during standby conditions and raised to maximum level during the sweep interval.[10, 11] This feature is now common in oscillographs which incorporate single-sweep circuits.

While others had already recognized the value of nonlinear time-bases for certain applications, H. M. Ross[12] used a logarithmic base and overcame the difficulty and inconvenience of readjustment of the instrument between testing different speed settings of shutters. He pointed out that, in a linear system, it is possible to test only a limited range of speeds. If the horizontal

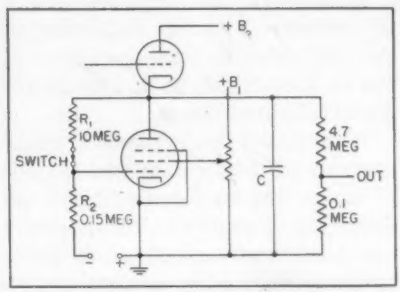


FIG. 8—The Ross logarithmic circuit

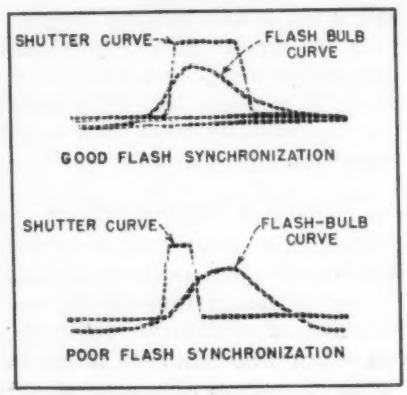


FIG. 9—Testing flash synchronization

sweep is suitable for viewing slow speeds, the pattern for a higher speed will appear unduly cramped and too small to measure properly. Conversely, if the sweep is suitable for viewing high speeds, the curves for slow speeds occupy more than the available screen space. In using an exponential time-base, equal percentage differences appear as equal displacements. Thus, where fixed percentage tolerances are used, they are represented as equal distances along the time base on the screen. A speed range of 20 to 1 is easily handled with no significant loss of accuracy.

In producing a logarithmic time base, a pentode is employed in a feedback circuit as suggested in Fig. 8. Use is made of the fact that the current through the pentode is independent of its plate potential over a wide range. If feedback to the control grid is applied through R_1, an exponential voltage decay will be obtained. A simplified analysis is supplied by Ross. At any instant $i = -dq/dt = -(CdV_c)/(dt)$ where i is the current in the capacitor C and q is its charge. The pentode control-grid voltage V_g is given by $V_g = (R_2 V_c)/(R_1 + R_2)$ disregarding the negative bias required to work on the straight-line portion of the characteristic curve. The current in the pentode (equal to that flowing from the capacitor) may be considered proportional to V_g

$$i = G_m V_g = G_m \frac{V_c R_2}{R_1 + R_2}$$

Therefore
$$G_m \frac{V_c R_2}{R_1 + R_2} = -C \frac{dV_c}{dt}$$

or
$$\frac{dV_c}{V_c} = \frac{-dt}{K}$$

from which
$$V_c = V_{0e}^{\frac{-t}{k}}$$

If a high degree of precision is required in the logarithmic scale, the range is limited to about one log cycle (10 to 1) by the necessity of keeping within the straight portion of the tube characteristic. If less precision is acceptable, it is possible to extend onto the toe of the characteristic and thereby obtain much higher ratios. This particular method permits the incorporation of a switch to make the circuit identical with that for providing an ordinary linear time-base by disconnecting R_1.

In 1946, C. E. Blake and L. R. Lankes, described their version (here published for the first time) of a cathode-ray tube method taking advantage of the availability of a tube having twin electron-gun structures. Since the deflection systems are electronically shielded, two different phenomena can be observed concurrently. A common horizontal sweep circuit provides the same time-base for both, thereby permitting a measure of phase differences. For the shutter-testing application, this technique furnishes the means of observing simultaneously the performance of a flashbulb and a shutter. Since there is then no problem in establishing a time-index relation, testing built-in flash synchronizers becomes automatic. Figure 9 shows a record of a shutter at two different speed settings: one with good, the other with poor, flash synchronization. The block diagram of Fig. 10A shows this application, employing two Du Mont type 208 oscilloscopes as complements to the individual sections of the 5SP11 tube. Normally this oscilloscope does not provide the choice of a single sweep in the horizontal deflection system. Therefore, the saw-tooth oscillator of one unit was modified by incorporating a diode in the plate circuit of the 6Q5, as shown in the schematic diagram of Fig. 10B. The 6Q5 will now ionize only when its

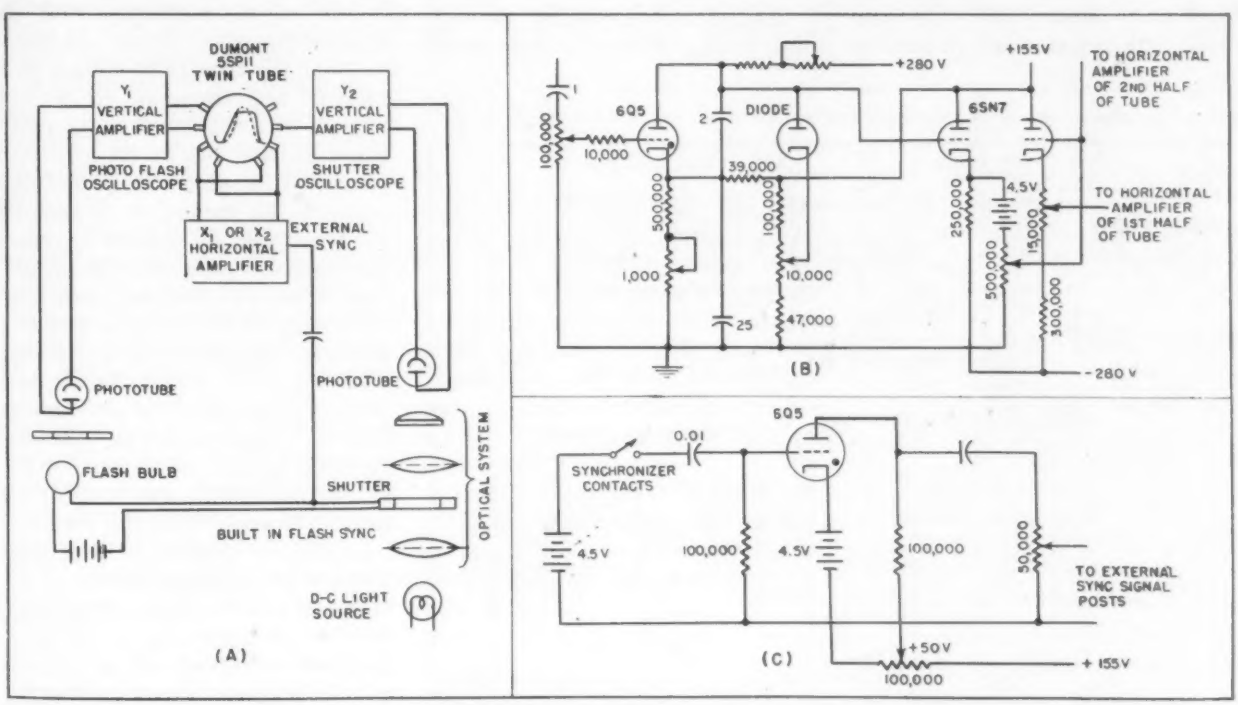


FIG. 10—Block diagram (A) of the Blake and Lankes system, single-sweep circuit used (B) incorporates an additional diode, and detail of the triggering circuit (C) for flash bulb synchronization measurements

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

grid receives a positive pulse, since the diode normally holds the plate potential to a value sufficiently low to prevent ionization. A simple circuit for providing the positive pulse (Fig. 5) is used when checking the ordinary between-the-lens shutter. In testing a shutter with built-in flash synchronizer, the shutter is triggered manually and the pulse-generating circuit of Fig. 10C is used.

The testing of focal-plane shutters, described in American War Standard Z52.65, is cumbersome. The usual attempts to simplify the procedure yield results which, although sufficiently accurate, generally fall short of those expected from a universal laboratory analyzer. These devices commonly employ spot-sampling techniques (at three positions along the path of travel) which are suited to production-line use. R. F. Redemske[12] described a versatile instrument which employed this approach. Since this description was published recently, its details will not be given here.

An ideal laboratory device should give a record from which could be determined, element-by-element, the variations in width of slit, equivalent-velocity of slit, and integrated exposure, for all parts of the picture area. While this is essentially a restatement of some of the objects outlined by Standard Z52.65, it is desirable to obtain the information with the same convenience found in the application of the cathode-ray tube to between-the-lens shutter testers.

The author and two associates, in devising a versatile laboratory analyzer, considered the use of an iconoscope for integrating purposes in testing focal-plane shutters. At the time, the expense of available iconoscopes did not justify such usage, and so a system was evolved which proved to be an acceptable compromise. This compromise will be more easily comprehended against a background of the iconoscope system which will be explained first.

By setting up equipment to establish appropriate factors and control their parameters, the moving slit of the focal-plane shutter under test can be imaged on the mosaic to give a measure of integrated exposure, element-by-element, over the picture area. Figure 11 is a block diagram employing the RCA 5527 iconoscope. The regulated light source uniformly illuminates the shutter along its path. The shutter slit is imaged on the mosaic. In operation, the shutter is released at the setting under test. The horizontal deflection circuit is triggered automatically, the control being common to both iconoscope and cathode-ray tubes. The signal from the iconoscope is fed to the vertical deflection system and a graph is thus plotted of integrated exposure against shutter displacement. The use of the twin-gun cathode-ray tube permits the separate derivation of a graph of shutter opening (slit-width) versus displacement. This is accomplished by the beam-splitter diverting a portion of the light into a phototube amplifier channel which, in turn, controls the vertical deflection system of the second electron gun. A time scale may be superimposed by feeding Z-signals to either electron gun, or to both guns, as preferred. The diagram includes additional control-details for factors which should not be overlooked. For example, the slit-width variation curve is made during the travel of the shutter, while the curve for integrated-exposure, by definition, requires some delay. As in the application of the twin-gun tube to testing between-the-lens shutters, a curve for synchronized photoflash may be obtained, in place of the curve for integrated exposure to permit appraisal of flash duration.

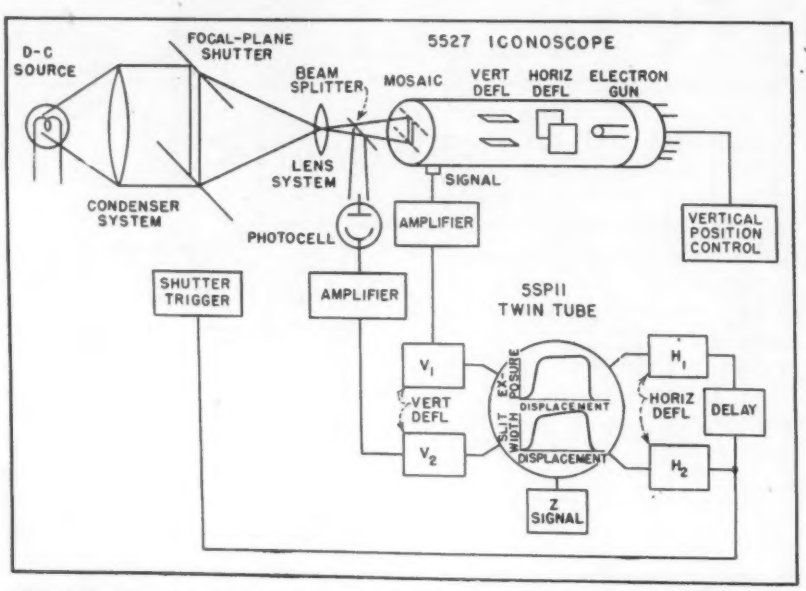


FIG. 11—Iconoscope used for focal-plane shutter testing. Photocell gives indication of slit width; iconoscope gives indication of integrated exposure

The block diagram of Fig. 12A illustrates a system by which Blake, Dixon, and Lankes simulate the mosaic of an iconoscope with its integrating possibilities. As many as 25 of the type 1P42 midget phototubes are employed in a row aligned with the travel of the focal-plane shutter slit or its projected image. This array of phototubes controls the means of measuring the time spent by the slit in exposing successive increments of picture area. A separate intensity-measuring phototube is so disposed to detect variations in slit width. This signal is fed to the vertical deflection system of the cathode-ray tube and appears for periods represented by the transit time of the slit-image over the apertures of the phototube array with the result illustrated by trace *A* in Fig. 12A. Trace *B* presupposes the use of the twin-gun tube to show another time scale, a photoflash curve, or both. Integrated exposure of an element of the picture is represented by the area of a rectangular increment of trace A, wherein its altitude is

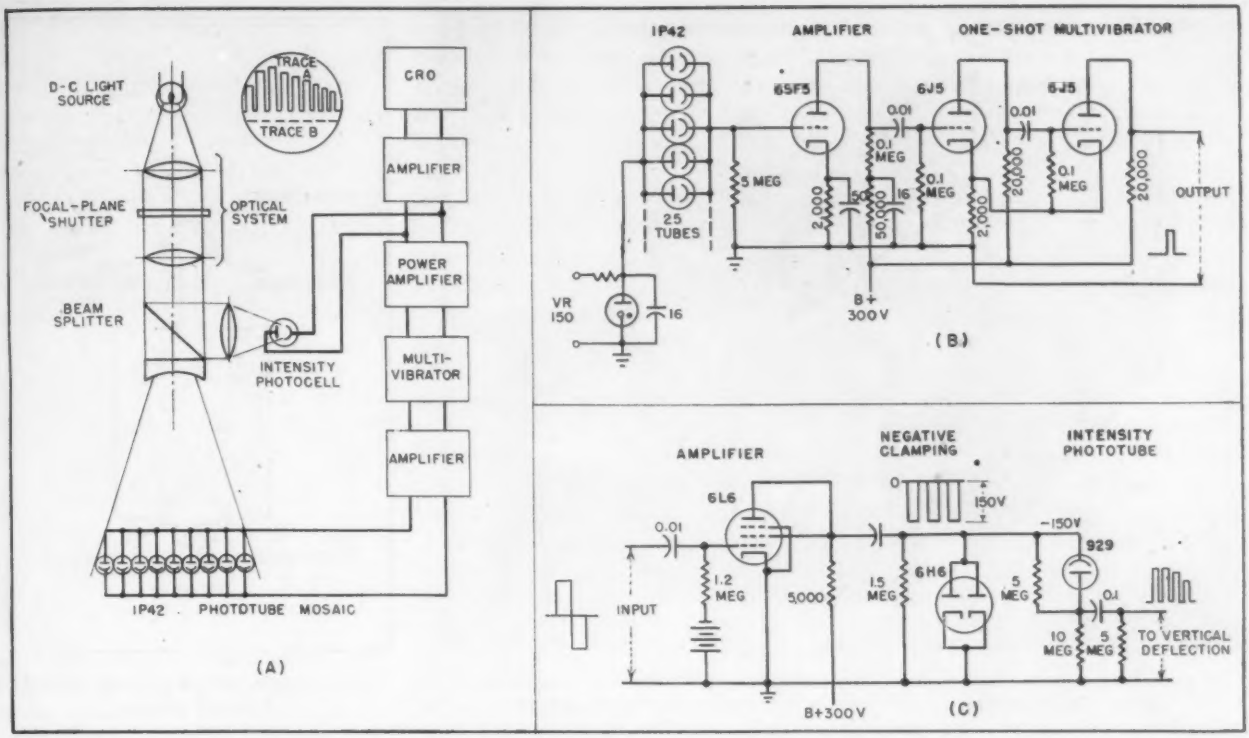


FIG. 12—A simulated mosaic system employing a multiplicity of small phototubes (A), circuit of the time-metering circuit that works on trailing edge of slit (B), and (C) phototube circuit for measuring slit width

a measure of light intensity and its base is a measure of time for that increment. Thus, the relative amplitudes (altitudes of the rectangles), or deviations in them, reveal changes in slit width; and the bases of the rectangles measure the relative incremental exposure time, or slit velocity. Figure 12B shows the diagram of the circuit to accomplish the time-metering function. This circuit is used to control that of Fig. 12C, which shows the disposition of the slit-measuring phototube.

Variants may be devised to approach more closely an integrating system. One such is suggested in the block diagram of Fig. 13 (this being a modification of the basic idea of Fig. 12A). While the same scheme of operation applies, each phototube now is associated with an isolated storage circuit which is scanned by an electronic, or mechanical, commutator. The appearance of the cathode-ray trace is shown. Appraisal of integrated exposure, increment by increment, is simplified to the point where amplitude alone is a direct indication of the product of intensity and time.

The device described in conjunction with Fig. 12, has been found useful and satisfactory. The integrating possibilities of the variant suggested by Fig. 13, offer more convenience in appraising the results. However, the 5527 iconoscope is a more complete answer to the problem and offers the advantage of relative simplicity in a memory system and associated scanning.

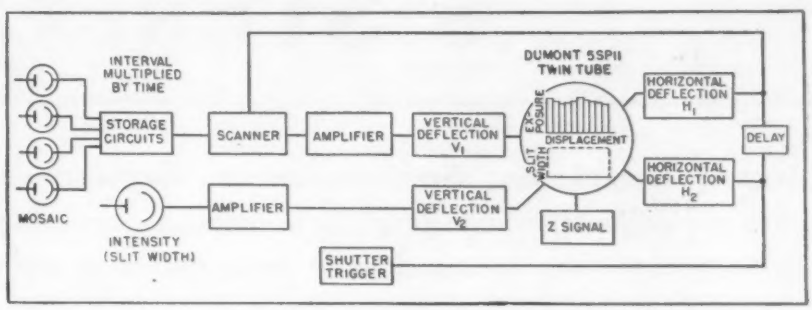


FIG. 13—A variation of the simulated mosaic system that uses a twin cathode-ray tube

The authors are indebted to many associates whose interest and cooperation aided substantially in developing the ideas herein presented.

REFERENCES

(1). S. H. Duffield and L. R. Lankes, The Testing of Photographic Shutters—Mechanical Systems *P. S. A. Journal*, ... 1948.
(2). A. B. Fuller, Electronic Chronometer, U. S. Pat. 1,954,313, 1934.
(3). J. D. Kelley, Camera Shutter Tester, U. S. Pat. 2,168,994, 1937.
(4). C. J. Penther, Timing Device and Method, U. S. Pat. 2,274,158, 1942.
(5) W. E. Merriman, et al., Photographic Shutter Tester, U. S. Pat. 2,376,-162, 1945.
(6). Reich and Marvin, *Review of Sci. Inst.*, Dec. 1931.
(7). J. A. M. V. Liempt and J. E. deVriemd, A New Method for Examining Photographic Shutter Speeds, *Zeitschrift fur Physik*, **Vol 98**, 1935.
(8). J. D. Kelley, An Instrument to Study the Intensity of Transient Light Pulses *Jour. of Optical Society*, p 27, **Vol 28** No. 1, Jan. 1938.
(9). W. C. Williams and J. P. Wolfenden, *Wireless Engineer* **14**, p 315, 1937.
10). O. S. Puckle, "Time Bases" (scanning generators), John Wiley & Sons Inc., Chapman and Hall Ltd., 1943.
(11). W. Wilson "The Cathode-Ray Oscillograph in Industry", Chapman and Hall Ltd., 1943.
(12). H. M. Ross, Nonlinear Time Bases for Testing Shutters and CRO Equipment, Private Communication from Research Laboratories, Kodak Ltd., Harron, England, Sept. 1946.
(13). R. F. Redemske, Electronic Shutter-Testers, ELECTRONICS, p 128, Feb. 1946.

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

The experimental three-channel stereophonic drive unit and (inset) the amplifiers and mixer. Three microphones and three loudspeakers complete the system

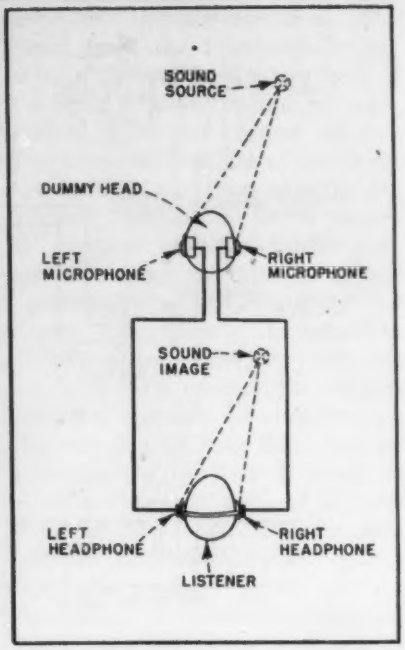


FIG. 1—Simple system for demonstrating binaural sound

STEREOPHONIC

Magnetic tape carrying three simultaneous channels gives a striking illusion of presence when played back through properly oriented speakers. Experiments indicate feasibility of two-channel home system in one cabinet

WHEN A PERSON LISTENS directly to an orchestra, an important factor contributing to naturalness of the sound is binaural hearing. The left ear of the listener picks up a sound that is different in amplitude and phase from the sound picked up by the right ear. The two sounds are combined by the human hearing mechanism in such a way that the listener can judge the direction from which the sound comes, and the psychological effect creates a feeling of presence.

To obtain binaural sound reproduction a two-channel system as illustrated in Fig. 1 can be used. Sound is picked up by microphones placed in the ears of a dummy head. Each microphone is connected to corresponding earpieces of a headset. A person listening to sound through a binaural system has the illusion that the sound originates in the room rather than in the phones. The effect is striking to anyone used to hearing monaural sound from a headset.

Efforts to bring stereophonic sound into practical use have been directed toward entertainment in the theater and concert hall, because of the complexity and cost of such a system. For example, the portable equipment for *Fantasia's* road show employs eleven 62-inch racks of amplifiers plus power supplies and other equipment. It is packed in 45 cases weighing an average of 330 pounds per case, and occupies half a standard freight car.

One field so far neglected is that of home entertainment. Stereophonic reproduction for the home brings up a number of problems which are entirely different from those in the concert hall or theater. For one thing, the listening room in a home is much smaller, and the listener is closer to the loudspeakers. With speakers on each side of the room he cannot back away a distance comparable to the distance between speakers; in fact, the seating arrangement is often such that the listener faces the broader wall. Since the listener is free to move about the room to a considerable extent, the stereophonic illusion should be present throughout the room. Acoustics of the room are generally fixed and little can be done about them, so that the home stereophonic reproducer should ideally be adaptable to various

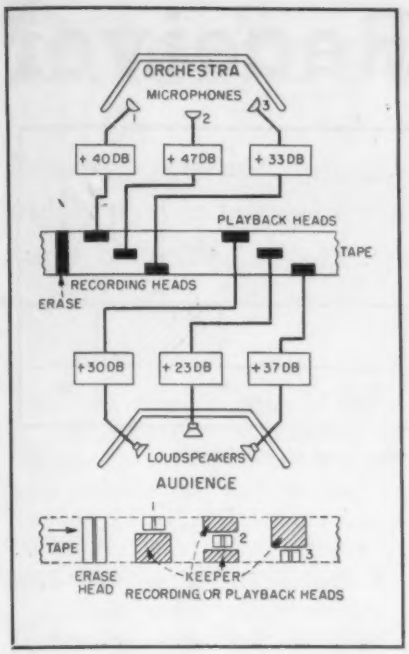


FIG. 2—Block diagram of elements composing three-channel recorder-reproducer

SOUND

shapes and layouts of living rooms.

The economics of a home stereophonic system are also important. A theater sound system can cost many thousands of dollars, and the film for a program of several hours can also be worth several thousand dollars. The home unit, on the other hand, must sell for the price of a high-grade phonograph combination, or somewhere between $250 and $1,000. The records should sell for not more than 1½ to 3 times the present cost of phonograph records for an equivalent playing time.

Experimental Systems

An experimental magnetic-tape recording and playback system recently demonstrated before the New York Section, IRE, by Marvin Camras of Armour Research Foundation, shows promise of approaching most of the economic requirements set forth above. Three channels are provided that are flat within 5 db from 50 to 10,000 cycles. There is less than 4 percent intermodulation distortion and less than 1 percent harmonic distortion at normal levels. The dynamic range is 60 db between maximum modulation level and noise level. Wow and flutter are less than 0.1 percent. At the normal running speed of 1 foot a second a full reel of quarter-inch tape plays for 20 minutes.

The simplified block diagram of Fig. 2 shows the elements of a three-channel system. In actual practice one set of heads serves for both recording and playback, while the recording amplifiers, with readjusted gain, are used in place of the two sets of three illustrated.

Arrangement of the stereophonic heads is presented in the detail at the bottom of Fig. 2. An erase head extends across the entire width of the tape and clears off all three channels. The recording heads are staggered along the length of the tape to permit mechanical and electrical isolation. At the section where one head is recording on its track, the other two tracks are covered by a keeper made of high-permeability alloy. This arrangement protects tracks 1 and 3 when head 2 is recording, and so on.

Because the same heads are also used for playback, when head 1 is reproducing, the adjacent channels are magnetically short circuited by keepers to prevent crosstalk. The other channels are protected in the same way. Without keepers it has been found that heads are sensitive to recordings on channels as far as 0.125 inch or more from the head, the effect being especially pronounced at low frequencies.

Generally the maximum sound intensity picked up by the different microphones during a rendition will be different, necessitating a method for setting gain as indicated in Fig. 2. A test selection is played by the orchestra and the gain of each channel is set at the maximum point that will not produce overload of the recording at any time. Depending on microphone placement and relative loudness of the different instruments, typical settings might be as shown. On playback the gains of the amplifiers are set in inverse ratio to the recording amplification. Some adjustment from the values given might have to be made to compensate for speaker placement, acoustic conditions, and characteristics of the ear.

Comparisons between two- and three-channel systems indicate that a satisfactory simulation of realism is possible with only two channels. A third microphone that is caused to feed equally into both channels may be placed in any convenient location for soloist or announcer. To the listener, the reproduction of this voice appears to come from its customary center-stage location. The third microphone is not, however, mandatory in a home-recording system because pickup from two program microphones gives the illusion that the performer is in a larger room beyond the walls of the listening enclosure.

It has been found that the more conventional and obvious placement of speakers is, at best, difficult in the ordinary home. With reproducing units oriented as shown in Fig. 3, there is some undesirable attenuation of the high frequencies, but reflections from the walls give the effect of virtual sources located at an appreciable distance outside the room. A single enclosure with two speakers similar to the arrangement of Fig. 3A has been designed to hold the complete dual-channel magnetic-tape recorder-reproducer with associated power supplies and amplifiers, as well as a conventional radio-phonograph combination. An artificial center channel can be obtained by having ports in front that open into each of the speaker compartments to give acoustic mixing.—A. A. McK.

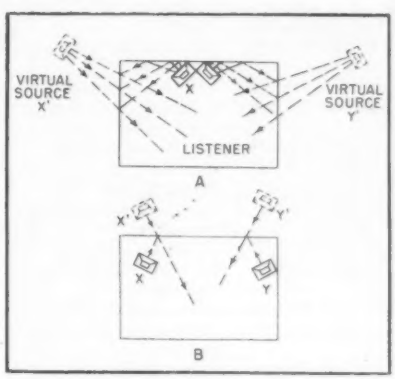


FIG. 3—Reflective speaker system, showing location of virtual sources

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

Television Receiver

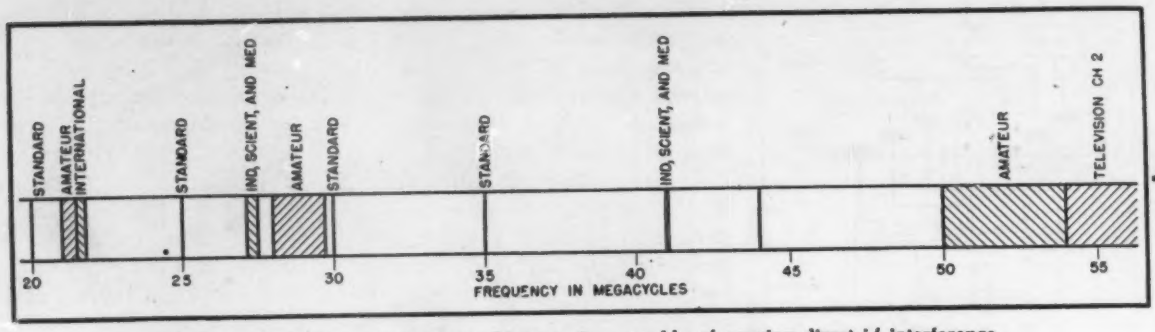


FIG. 1—Assignments in the 20 to 54-mc region capable of causing direct i-f interference

By PAUL F. G. HOLST

Crosley Division, Avco Manufacturing Corp. Cincinnati, Ohio

THE INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCIES used in superheterodyne receivers for the reception of the a-m and f-m broadcast bands have in recent years become standardized at 455 kc and 10.7 mc respectively.

A recommended RMA standard specifies that the intermediate-sound-carrier frequency for commercial television receivers shall be between 21.25 mc and 21.9 mc. Field experience gained since its adoption has revealed that this choice has severe shortcomings. The data presented here were obtained to determine whether higher frequency i-f bands would be preferable.

The scope of the investigation was limited by two requirements on which there appears to be general agreement. *First:* The intermediate-frequency bands should be located above 20 mc and below the lowest television channel (channel 2 since the recent deletion by the FCC of channel 1). *Second:* The local-oscillator frequency should, for channels 2 to 6 inclusive, be located above the desired channel. The latter requirement also determines the oscillator location for channels 7 to 13 inclusive, except for the case where an intercarrier sound system is used.

The principal performance characteristics determined or influenced by the selection of the i-f bands are as follows:

(a) The i-f bands must not coincide with a television channel.
(b) The i-f bands should exclude the standard-frequency broadcasts, amateur, industrial, scientific and medical, and international-broadcast bands.
(c) Harmonics of the intermediate frequencies should fall outside the television channels.
(d) The local-oscillator frequencies should fall outside the television and f-m channels.
(e) Cross-modulation between a television signal and another television signal, as well as signals from other services such as f-m and amateur, should not result in signals within the i-f pass-bands.
(f) The intermediate frequencies should minimize the possibility of harmful spurious responses.
(g) It should be possible to provide adequate selectivity in the selected i-f bands with practical coils.
(h) It should be possible to provide adequate gain in the selected i-f bands with commercial tubes.

Table I—Allocations in the Frequency Band 20 to 60 Megacycles

Kilocycles	U. S. Service
19,985–20,015	Standard-frequency broadcast
20,015–20,500	Fixed
20,500–21,000	Fixed and mobile
21,000–21,500	Amateur
21,500–21,700	International Broadcast
21,700–24,985	Fixed
24,985–25,015	Standard-frequency broadcast
25,015–26,960	Fixed and mobile
26,960–27,280	Scientific, industrial, medical, amateur
27,280–28,000	Fixed and mobile
28,000–29,700	Amateur
29,700–29,985	Fixed and mobile
29,985–30,015	Standard-frequency broadcast
30,015–34,985	Fixed and mobile
34,985–35,015	Standard-frequency broadcast
35,015–40,660	Fixed and mobile
40,660–40,700	Industrial, scientific and medical
40,700–50,000	Fixed and mobile
50,000–54,000	Amateur
54,000–60,000	Television Channel 2

In what follows, the frequencies for the r-f pass band are given in terms of the lowest frequency f_1 of the television channel under consideration, while the frequencies of the i-f pass band are referred to the sound intermediate frequency f_0.

If with an intercarrier sound circuit the local oscillator is operated below the desired television channel on channels 7 to 13 inclusive, the sound carrier frequency for these channels, as referred to channels 2 to 6 inclusive, will be $f_0 + 5.50$ mc, while the limits of the pass band will remain unchanged.

Direct I-F Interference

Within the limitations imposed on this analysis, and considering that the i-f band cannot overlap the lowest television channel, it is evident that the highest frequency which can be considered for the i-f sound carrier is 48.25 mc.

Intermediate Frequencies

Recent experience indicates that the 21-mc and 26-mc intermediate frequencies now widely used in television receivers are too low. An exhaustive study of possibilities in the range from 20 to 50 mc, presented here, shows the superiority of values above 30 mc

To determine the effect of direct i-f interference it is necessary to examine the services located in the band between 20 and 60 mc, as listed in Table I. Referring specifically to the standard frequency band, is should be noted that the rated power in the 20 mc band is 8.5 kw while the 25, 30 and 35-mc transmitter rating is only 0.1 kw. These bands are shown on Fig. 1, together with television channel 2.

It will be seen that there is no space in the spectrum below 30 mc where it is possible to locate a 6-mc channel without possible interference from one or more services. However, if the standard-frequency band on 35 mc is not taken into consideration there exists at least one satisfactory band above 30 mc, and since the band from 44 to 50 mc has been turned over to low-power services there are two possible bands, 29.95–35.21 and 41.00–44.25 mc.

The RMA recommended intermediate frequencies encounter interference from the 21.0 to 21.5 mc amateurs, and the 21.5 to 21.7 mc international short wave band may interfere, particularly if the intermediate frequencies are selected in the low end of the recommended band. On the other hand, the industrial, scientific and medical band from 26.960 to 27.280 mc may also interfere, particularly if the intermediate frequencies are selected in the high end of the recommended band.

Interference From I-F Harmonics

To evaluate the interference which may be caused by i-f harmonics coupled into the antenna and r-f circuits, reference should be made to Fig. 2. In this diagram it is assumed that the i-f harmonics will consist primarily of harmonics of the i-f sound and picture carriers, that is, the frequencies of the interfering signals will be: $S_n = n\,f_s$ mc and $P_n = n\,(f_s + 4.5)$ mc.

It is possible to draw the following conclusions from this diagram:

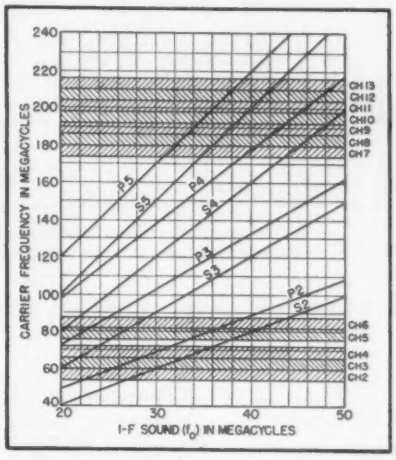


FIG. 2—Possibilities of i-f harmonic interference, plotted over the range from 20 to 50 mc. Curves P and S represent picture and sound second harmonic respectively

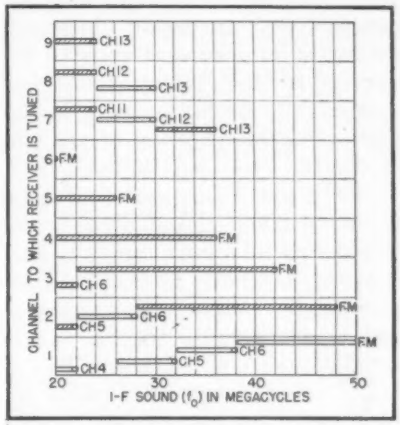


FIG. 3—Oscillator radiation as a source of interference to television and f-m channels. The cross-hatched bars represent other services assigned in the same area as the channel tuned in

(1.) The first harmonics cannot interfere.

(2) None of the 5 lowest harmonics will interfere with channels 7 to 13 inclusive if the sound i-f frequency is below 30.3 mc.

(3) To place the second harmonic of the sound i-f carrier above channel 6, it will be necessary to increase its value to at least 44 mc.

(4) In general, an increase in the i-f frequencies will tend to remove low-order harmonics from the pass bands and replace them with higher-order harmonics.

(5) It is possible to select intermediate frequencies so that some harmonics fall below 54-mc and between 72 to 76-mc.

Of particular interest is the i-f sound carrier on a frequency of 32.8 mc, where the only possible interferences are due to the facts that the second harmonic of the i-f sound carrier is located 150 kc below the sound carrier in channel 3, and that the fifth harmonic of the picture carrier is located 750 kc below the picture carrier on channel 9.

In the intercarrier sound system, when the oscillator is located below the band on channels 7 to 13 inclusive, the interfering harmonics will be $n\,(f_s + 1.0)$ and $n\,(f_s + 5.5)$ mc. Since the shift in frequencies takes place during the operation of the higher channels, no significant changes in the interferences will result.

Oscillator Radiation

To examine what advantages can be gained in suppressing oscillator radiation through the proper selec-

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

tion of the i-f bands, reference should be made to Fig. 3. On this diagram, the channels which may use a local oscillator frequency falling either in another television channel or within the f-m band, are tabulated on the left side. The location of the local oscillator frequency in relation to the other television channels and the f-m band is plotted for each channel as determined by the sound i-f frequency. The possible interferences are classified by cross-hatching those occurring between channels allocated in the same service areas.

As tabulated below, the possibilities of interference with another television channel decrease rapidly as the i-f sound-carrier frequency is increased.

Table II

I-F Sound (mc)	Interference Television channels	Probable in F-M channels
20.00–20.25	5	3
20.25–22.25	5	2
22.25–24.25	3	3
24.25–26.25	0	3
26.25–28.25	0	2
28.25–30.25	0	3
30.25–36.25	1	3
36.25–42.25	0	2
42.25–48.25	0	1
48.25–50.00	0	0

It will be noted that the RMA recommended standard i-f band is in a very poor location and that complete freedom from interference between television receivers will be obtained if the i-f sound carrier is raised above 24.25 mc. To effect a similar improvement with respect to radiation in the f-m band, the i-f sound carrier should be above 48.25 mc.

If an intercarrier sound circuit is used, with the oscillator operated below the desired channel on channels 7 to 13 inclusive, it can be shown that the numbers pertaining to the seven upper channels are ininterchanged. The possibilities for interference therefore remain unchanged.

Attenuation in a double-tuned circuit inserted between the mixer and the antenna will cause the power of the radiated local oscillator signal to be inversely proportional to the square of the intermediate frequency. Therefore, the selection of a relatively high intermediate frequency will in itself minimize oscillator radiation.

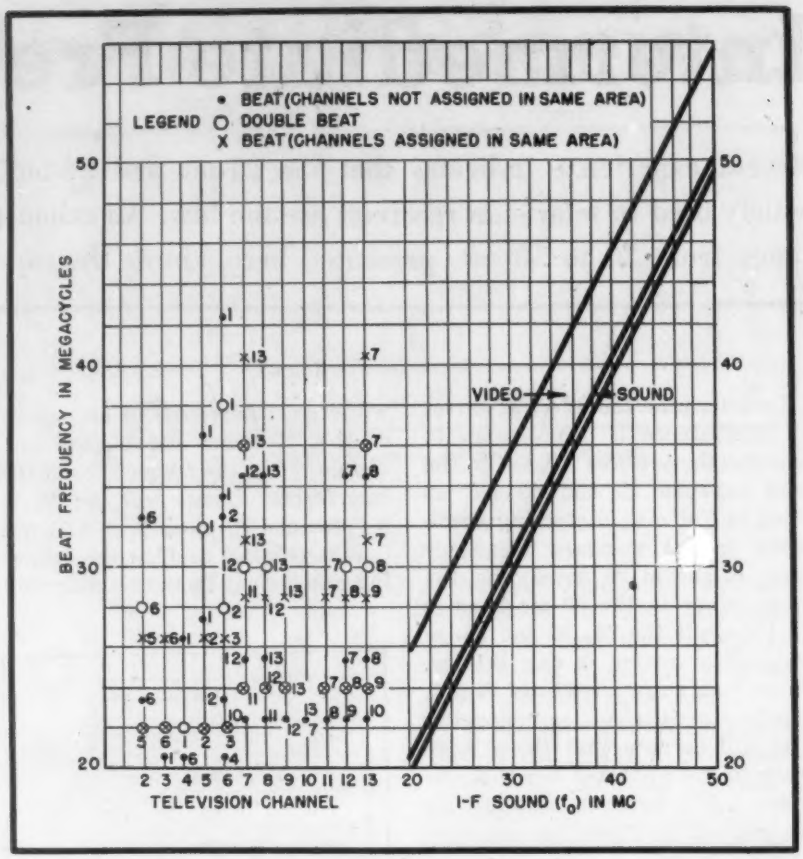


FIG. 4—Cross-modulation interference between television stations, causing a signal within the i-f band

Cross Modulation

The study of cross-modulation interference is limited to cases where a television transmitter provides one of the two signals which causes the beat frequency. The other signal may be provided by another television transmitter, an f-m transmitter, or an amateur transmitter. In general, it should be taken into account that an increase in the intermediate frequency will increase the attenuation of the interfering signal and minimize cross modulation.

Since the total number of television channels allocated below 300 mc at this time is twelve, it is possible to determine all possible beat frequencies between television stations. The result of such an investigation has been plotted on Fig. 4 for all beat frequencies above 20 and below 50 megacycles. Beats resulting from channels not allocated to the same service area have been marked with a point, while beats resulting from channels which are allocated to the same service area are marked with a cross. Furthermore, the double beats, that is, beats which result from a picture carrier with another picture carrier and a sound carrier with another sound carrier, have been enclosed within a circle.

In general, it will be seen that the number of probable interferences decreases rapidly with increasing intermediate frequencies. With the recommended RMA i-f band, cross modulation is probable on 10 television channels. However, the i-f sound-carrier frequency need only to be increased above 28.75 mc to reduce the number to 2. With a sound intermediate frequency above 40.75 mc there is no probability of cross modulation between the television channels.

The 88 to 108 mc f-m band is located too far below television channels 7 to 13 inclusive to produce cross-modulation interference. It is therefore only necessary to examine this interference with respect to the lower five channels. The interfering signal f_s is above the

desired television channel and cross modulation may interfere with the sound channel if $(f_s - f_t - 1.50) < f_o < (f_s - f_t - 1.00)$ or $(f_s - f_t - 6.00) < f_o < (f_s - f_t - 5.50)$. Interference to the picture channel may occur if $(f_s - f_t - 7.00) < f_o < f_s - f_t - 1.50)$ or $(f_s - f_t - 11.50) < f_o < (f_s - f_t - 6.00)$. The results as calculated from the above formulas are tabulated below:

Table III

I-F Sound (mc)	Cross Modulation Possible to Tel. Ch. Numbers
20.00–22.40	3, 4, 5, 6
22.40–24.65	2, 3, 4, 5, 6
24.65–30.65	2, 3, 4, 5
30.65–40.65	2, 3, 4
40.65–46.65	2, 3
46.65–50.00	2

The four amateur bands which should be considered in connection with cross modulation are 28.0-29.7, 50.0-54.0, 144.0-148.0 and 220.0-225.0 mc. The interfering signal is below the desired television channel and cross modulation may interfere with the sound channel if $(f_t - f_s + 1.0) < f_o < (f_t - f_s + 1.50)$ $(f_t - f_s + 5.5) < f_o < (f_t - f_s + 6.00)$.
while interference to the picture channel may exist if $(f_t - f_s - 4.5) < f_o < (f_t - f_s + 1.00)$ $(f_t - f_s) < f_o < (f_t - f_s + 5.50)$.

The 220–225-mc band is located above the desired television band and the formulas derived for the f-m band will apply. The results calculated from the above formulas are tabulated in Table IV. It appears some possibilities for cross modulation cannot be avoided, since the number of possible interferences varies between a minimum of four and a maximum of eight. Interference from the 50–54 mc band may be avoided if the i-f sound carrier is made higher in frequency than 34.00 mc.

It may be seen that a substantial advantage exists only in the extreme high end of the band.

Spurious Responses

Image responses in a superheterodyne receiver may be caused by fundamentals as well as harmonics of the undesired signal and the local oscillator. However, this investigation was limited to consideration of the three most important spurious responses, the first-order image, second-oscillator image (plus) and second-oscillator image (minus).

The first-order image spurious response is caused by the fundamentals of the undesired signal and the local oscillator. With the local oscillator placed above the desired television channel, the image of the sound channel may be determined from $(f_t + 2f_o + 5.50) < f_s < (f_t + 2f_o + 6.00)$, while the image of the picture channel is $(f_t + 2f_o + 6.00) < f_s < (f_t + 2f_o + 11.50)$ or the image of the complete television channel is $(f_t + 2f_o + 5.50) < f_s < (f_t + 2f_o + 11.50)$.

The image responses for the television channels, as a function of the intermediate sound carrier frequency, are indicated on Fig. 5. It will be observed that no television channel will fall on the image of another television channel, unless the sound i-f carrier frequency is increased above 43.25 mc in which case channels 7 and 8 will fall on the images of channels 5 and 6 respectively. Other possible interfering signals are tabulated in Table V.

Table IV—Cross Modulation Between Television and Amateur Bands Resulting in Signal Within I-F Band

I F Sound (Mc)	Amateur Bands and Possible Interferences				Total Number of Possible Interferences
	28.0–29.7	50.0–54.0	144.0–148.0	220–225	
20.00–21.50	Ch 2	Ch 4–5	Ch ——	Ch 10–11	5
21.50–22.00	2	4–5	7	10–11	6
22.00–22.50	2	5	7	10–11	5
22.50–23.50	2	5	7	9–10–11	6
23.50–25.80	2	5–6	7	9–10–11	7
25.80–26.00	2–3	5–6	7	9–10–11	8
26.00–27.50	2–3	5–6	7	9–10	7
27.50–28.00	2–3	5–6	7–8	9–10	8
28.00–28.50	2–3	6	7–8	9–10	7
28.50–31.80	2–3	6	7–8	8–9–10	8
31.80–32.00	2–3–4	6	7–8	8–9–10	9
32.00–33.50	3–4	6	7–8	8–9	7
33.50–34.00	3–4	6	7–8–9	8–9	8
34.00–34.50	3–4	——	7–8–9	8–9	7
34.50–36.00	3–4	——	7–8–9	7–8–9	8
36.00–38.00	3–4	——	8–9	7–8–9	7
38.00–39.50	4	——	8–9	7–8	5
39.50–41.80	4	——	8–9–10	7–8	6
41.80–42.00	4–5	——	8–9–10	7–8	7
42.00–44.00	4–5	——	9–10	7–8	6
44.00–45.50	5	——	9–10	7	4
45.50–47.80	5	——	9–10–11	7	5
47.80–48.00	5–6	——	9–10–11	7	6
48.00–50.00	5–6	——	10–11	7	5

Table V

I-F Sound (mc)	F-M Ch. on the Image of Tel. Ch.	Amateur Ch. on the Image of Tel. Ch.
20.00–22.75	2	7
22.75–24.25	2	——
24.25–25.25	——	——
25.25–28.25	——	6
28.25–29.25	——	5, 6
29.25–30.25	——	5, 6
30.25–33.25	——	5
33.25–36.25	——	4
36.25–38.25	——	3, 4
38.25–39.25	——	3
39.25–41.25	——	2, 3
41.25–44.25	——	2
44.25–50.00	——	——

Considering first the RMA recommended i-f band, the f-m stations located on the image of television channel 2 are probably the most serious objection to the continued use of this band. Insofar as amateurs on the image are concerned, it will be observed that apart from the band from 22.75 to 25.25 mc and the frequency 33.25 mc and 44.25 mc, it will be necessary to go above 44.25 mc in order to avoid the possibility of this type of interference. While a higher intermediate sound carrier may not reduce the number

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

of possible interferences, it will reduce their magnitude, due to greater attenuation in the antenna and r-f circuits.

If the intercarrier sound system is used, when the local oscillator is placed below channels 7 to 13, the image response of the sound channel will be $(f_s - 2f_o - 5.50) < f_s < (f_s - 2f_o - 5.00)$, while the image response of the picture channel will be $(f_s - 2f_o - 5.00) < f_s < (f_s - 2f_o + 0.5)$, or the image of the complete television channel is $(f_s - 2f_o - 5.50) < f_s < (f_s - 2f_o + 0.5)$.

Analysis shows that this oscillator arrangement will result in greater possibilities for image interference. If the intermediate sound carrier frequency for the lower channels is selected above 30.25 mc, f-m channels will be found on the image of the higher television channels, while in addition there is the probability of image interference from television stations above 40.25 mc. On the other hand, with the i-f sound carrier placed below 33.25 mc, the 144 to 148-mc amateur band is on the images on one or two of channels 7 to 13 inclusive.

Second-Order Image (Plus)

The second-order images (plus) may be determined as $(2f_s + 3f_o + 11.25) < f_s < (2f_s + 3f_o + 17.25)$ and the results are as shown on Fig. 6. It will be observed that such interferences are possible from the higher to the lower channels, but that the possibilities for interferences decrease rapidly as the sound intermediate frequency is increased.

With an intercarrier sound circuit, if the local oscillator for channels 7 to 13 inclusive is located below the desired band, the images may be determined as $(2f_s - f_o + 0.25) < f_s < (2f_s - f_o + 6.25)$ and an examination shows that no television channel will fall on the images of television channels 7 to 13 inclusive for the band of second i-f carrier frequencies under consideration.

Second-Order Image (Minus)

Interferences of the second-order (minus) type have been experienced on channel 5 from channel 7 and on channel 6 from channel 10. These images may be determined as $(2f_s + f_o + 5.75) < f_s < (2f_s + f_o + 11.75)$ with the results shown on Fig. 7. It will be observed that the possibilities for this type of interference vary only slightly when the intermediate sound carrier is varied from 20 to 50 mc.

With an intercarrier sound circuit, when the local oscillator for channels 7 to 13 inclusive is located below the desired band, the images may be determined as $(2f_s - 3f_o - 5.25) < f_s < (2f_s - 3f_o + 0.75)$ and examination shows that none of the television channels, 7 to 13 inclusive, will fall on the image of another television channel unless the sound i-f carrier frequency for the lower channels is selected above 42.25 mc.

Selectivity

It is necessary to determine the Q which will be required of the tuned circuits to provide the desired selectivity and shape of response within the pass bands. This information, which is required to determine the feasibility of the tuned circuits, may be obtained with sufficient accuracy from the universal selectivity curves shown on Fig. 8 for double-tuned transformers having a coupling factor between 1.0 and 1.25 times the critical coupling factor.

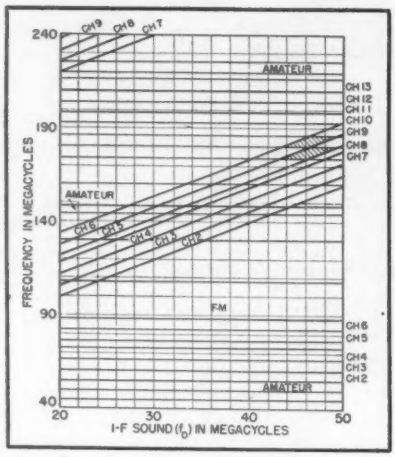


FIG. 5—First-order image responses as a function of the sound intermediate frequency

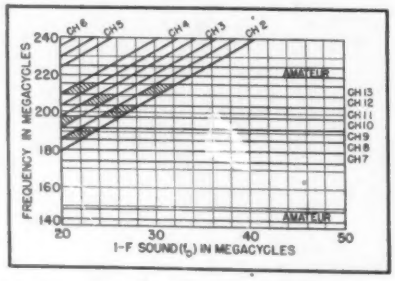


FIG. 6—Second-order image responses (+)

If the sound-intermediate frequency is to be selected among the frequencies from 20 to 50 mc, it is found that the bandwidth required for the picture channel will necessitate that the Q of its tuned circuits must be held to less than 25. Since this is a readily achieved value, the selectivity of the picture channel imposes no restrictions whatever on the selection of the i-f frequency. However, it has been found difficult to obtain the close coupling required to attain the desired bandwidth with simple double-tuned circuits in the low end of the frequency band under consideration. The use of an intercarrier sound system makes further considerations of the selectivity requirements unnecessary, since the sound i-f selectivity will be independent of the choice.

Using a conventional intermediate frequency sound amplifier, it is assumed that the i-f channel will usually be made somewhat broader than the corresponding circuits used for f-m reception, to overcome the effects of the local oscillator drift. Let it further be assumed that it is desired to place the 10-db attenuation points 400 kc off resonance. It is then possible to tabulate the Q required for various choices of the sound i-f, as follows:

	20 mc	30 mc	40 mc	50 mc
$n = 1.0$	62	94	124	157
$n = 1.25$	69	103	138	172

These requirements approach the practical limits of attainable Q in the extreme high end of the band.

Gain

The selection of the frequencies for the i-f sound and picture bands will, for a given type of tubes operating in a given type of circuit, determine the gain which can be obtained from an i-f stage with a specified bandwidth and shape of response in the pass band. To evaluate the factors involved in this problem, we will determine, for a double-tuned stage, the maximum

gain that can be obtained from the stage if the effects of the grid-plate capacitance are neglected. This figure for the gain is independent of the center frequencies of the tuned circuits and may be calculated from the mutual conductance of the amplifier tube and the capacitive load on the tuned circuits, together with the Q required to produce the desired shape of the i-f response characteristic. In addition the maximum safe gain which can be used without excessive regeneration, must be determined from the mutual conductance of the amplifier tube, the grid-plate capacitance of the amplifier tube, and the center frequency of the tuned circuits. If the latter gain is the lower, it will determine the available gain.

The maximum gain of an amplifier stage may be determined from

$$\left(\frac{Q}{f_0}\right)\cdot\left(\frac{g_m}{4\pi C}\right)$$

where the value of Q/f_0 may be found from Fig. 8. Theoretical considerations, as well as practical experience, show that the maximum gain which can be obtained safely from an unneutralized *i-f* stage is $\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{g_m xf}$ where g_m is the mutual conductance of the amplifier tube and xf is the reactance of the grid-to-plate feedback capacitance.

It is found that the maximum gain in a sound i-f stage with three typical tubes is

6AC7	166 to 182 times
6SG7	97 to 107 times
6AG5	159 to 174 times

The corresponding maximum safe gain is listed below for the three types of tubes:

f_0 (mc)	20	30	40	50
6AC7	32.6	26.6	23.0	20.6
6SG7	55.9	45.6	39.5	35.4
6AG5	20.1	16.4	14.2	12.7

These gains represent the maximum that can be used. The available gain per stage in the i-f sound channel is therefore inversely proportional to the square root of its center frequency. However, the difference in gain per stage is not great. Moreover the loss in sound i-f gain is of no importance if an intercarrier sound system is used.

The maximum gain in the picture i-f channel may be determined if we assume that a stage using an over-coupled transformer as shown in Fig. 8 will be used, and that the bandwidth is considered to the point where the loss in gain does not exceed 2 db. Then, for a 4-mc bandwidth, $Q/f_0 = 0.38$ and the gains which may be obtained with the three types of tubes are: 6AC7-20; 6SG7-12; 6AG5-19.5.

For maximum safe gain we find correspondingly:

f_0 (mc)	20	30	40	50
6AC7	30.2	25.3	22.2	20.2
6SG7	52.1	43.5	38.0	34.4
6AG5	18.7	15.6	13.7	12.4

Only in the case of the 6AG5 tube will a reduction in gain be experienced if the i-f band is moved towards the higher frequencies, since the maximum gains previously calculated are controlling in the other two types.

Table VI—Summary of Performance Data

		STANDARD I-F BAND (A) Sound 21.9 mc Picture 26.4 mc	SELECTED I-F BAND (B) Sound 32.8 mc Picture 37.3 mc	SELECTED I-F BAND (C) Sound 41.2 mc Picture 45.7 mc
I-F Amplifier Characteristics	Gain per stage	Best	Poorer (0–1.8 db less than A)	Poorest (0–2.9 db less than A)
	Selectivity (sound channel)	Satisfactory (Q required, 70)	Satisfactory (Q required, 100)	Satisfactory (Q required, 130)
	Harmonic interference	Poorer (3 harmonics fall in television bands)	Better (2 harmonics fall in television bands)	Better (2 harmonics fall in television bands)
Spurious Responses	I-F attenuation	Best	Poorer (1 to 8 db less than A)	Poorest (2–24 db less than A)
	Stations on I-F band	Poorer (Diathermy and standard broadcast interference possible)	Better (No diathermy or standard broadcast interference possible)	Better (No diathermy or standard broadcast interference possible)
	Image attenuation	Poorest	Better (3–7 db more than A)	Best (5–12 db more than A)
	Stations on image frequency	Poorest by large margin (27 FM stations on image of ch 2. Amateurs on image of ch 7)	Much better than A (No FM on images) (Amateurs on image of ch 5)	Slightly poorer than B (Amateurs on image of ch 2)
	Second oscillator image (plus)	Poorest (Ch 9 on image of ch 2) (Ch 10 on image of ch 3) (Ch 13 on image of ch 4)	Better (Amateurs on image of ch 2)	Best (No amateur or television ch. on image)
	Second oscillator image (minus)	Better (Amateurs on image of ch 3) (Ch 7 on image of ch 5) (Ch 10 on image of ch 6)	Poorest (Amateurs on image of ch 2) (Ch 7 on image of ch 4) (Ch 9 on image of ch 5) (Ch 12 on image of ch 6)	Best (Ch 11 on image of ch 5)
Cross Modulation	Attenuation	Poorest	Better (4–9 db more than A)	Best (6–14 db more than A)
	With television stations	Poorest by considerable margin (Probable on 12 tel ch)	Much better than A (Probable on 2 tel ch)	Perfect (Not possible on tel ch)
	With F-M stations	Poorest (Probable on 4 tel ch)	Better (Probable on 3 tel ch)	Best (Probable on 2 tel ch)
Balanced-Oscillator Radiation	Radiated power	Poorest	Better (3.6 db less than A)	Best (5.8 db less than A)
	Radiation into tel ch	Poorest by considerable margin (5 probable combinations)	Much better than A (1 probable combination)	Perfect (No possible combination)
	Radiation into F-M band	Better (2 possible combinations)	Poorest (3 possible combinations)	Best (1 possible combination)

Selection of I-F

If it is decided to exclude amateur, industrial, scientific and medical, as well as international broadcast bands from the i-f pass bands, the lowest choice for an intermediate sound carrier frequency will fall in the band 29.95 to 35.21 mc. In this band 32.8 mc has been

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

selected as the most desirable intermediate sound carrier frequency. The reasons for this choice are: The direct i-f attenuation and i-f stage gain make it desirable to choose the lowest i-f frequency for which the possibilities for interference are at a minimum. The interference from the second harmonic of the i-f sound carrier and the 144 to 148-mc amateur band are near a minimum at 32.8 mc. This value therefore complies with the above requirements.

Since the 44 to 50 mc band has been assigned to low-power services, the additional band from 41.00 to 44.25 mc is available as the intermediate sound carrier frequency. On the basis of second harmonic i-f interference a frequency of 41.2 mc is indicated as the intermediate sound carrier frequency.

Comparison of the Performance

The performance provided by an i-f sound carrier frequency of 32.8 mc, as compared to 21.9 mc, shows that four outstanding advantages may be gained through the use of the higher intermediate frequency, as shown in Table VI: (1) There is no diathermic band located within the i-f pass band. (2) There are no f-m stations located on the image of a television channel. (3) The number of television channels which may cross modulate, so that beats are formed within the i-f pass band, has been reduced from 10 to 2. (4) The number of television channels, which may experience interference due to local oscillator radiation, has been reduced from 5 to 1. The 32.8 mc, i-f sound carrier is superior in 10 out of 15 counts, satisfactory on one count, slightly poorer on 1 count and poorer on 3 counts.

The counts on which the 32.8 mc i-f sound carrier provides the poorer performance are: (1) The maximum safe gain per stage in the i-f sound channel has been reduced by 1.8 db but this loss must be classed as minor. Furthermore, this point has no significance if an intercarrier sound system is used.

(2) The attenuation of direct i-f interference has been reduced by 8 db when tuned to channel 2. Serious as this loss is, there are however two mitigating factors: First,

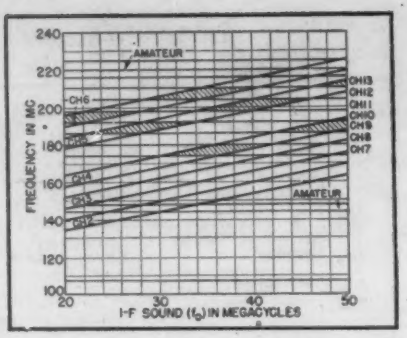


FIG. 7—Second order image responses (—)

i-f rejection may be built permanently into the r-f circuits, as the band to be rejected is fixed and outside the desired reception band. Second, there are no high power services in the frequencies of higher i-f band.

(3) The second oscillator image (minus) shows three television channels on the image of three other television channels, as compared to two responses of this kind with the lower intermediate frequencies. However, this shortcoming should to some extent be counteracted by the greater attenuation provided by the higher intermediate frequencies.

(4) There is the possibility of interference due to local oscillator radiation into three f-m channels with the higher intermediate frequencies, as compared to two with the lower intermediate frequencies. This difference, however, is minor and could readily be remedied by proper geographic and frequency station allocation.

The table furnishes corresponding data for the conditions which exist now that the 44 to 50-mc band is allocated to low-power services,

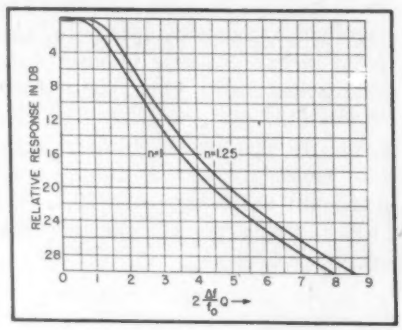


FIG. 8—Universal selectivity curves for critical coupling ($n = 1$) and 25 percent above critical ($n = 1.25$)

and the 41.2-mc intermediate sound carrier frequency becomes feasible. A sound i-f carrier frequency of 41.2 mc will require that the local oscillator be operated above the desired television channel, since operation below the band will result in f-m stations being on the image of television channels 7, 8, 9 and 10.

The performance provided by an i-f sound carrier frequency of 41.2 mc, compared to 32.8 mc and 21.9 mc, as noted in Table VI shows two outstanding advantages: (1) Cross-modulation interference between television channels has been eliminated. (2) Local oscillator radiation into television channels has been eliminated. As compared to 21.9 mc, the 41.2 mc, sound i-f carrier is superior on 11 counts, satisfactory on 1, slightly poorer on 1 and poorer on 2 counts, as enumerated below.

The two counts where the 41.2 mc sound i-f carrier is the poorer are: (1) The maximum safe gain per stage in the i-f sound channel has been reduced by 2.9 db and although greater by 1.1 db than the loss with a 32.8 mc i-f sound carrier, it still should be classed as being of minor importance. Furthermore, the use of an intercarrier sound system would make this point of no significance. (2) The attenuation of direct i-f interference when tuned to channel 2 has been reduced by 24 db and 16 db respectively as compared to the attenuation provided by 21.9 and 32.8 mc sound i-f carriers. Although this loss is serious, the possibility of fixed traps and the absence of high-power services within the i-f pass band, as already stated, tends to mitigate this loss.

These tables would appear to justify the following conclusions: (1) Regardless of the disposal of television channel 1, an intermediate frequency of 32.8 mc offers much greater freedom from interference than the band from 21.25 to 21.9 mc. Its adoption would not complicate receiver design nor increase cost. (2) Now that the band from 44 to 50 mc is assigned to low-power services, still greater freedom from interference may be gained by the use of an intermediate sound carrier frequency of 41.2 mc.

Facsimile Goes Commercial

Simplex and multiplex transmissions on f-m broadcast band using 8.2-inch width at 105 lines per inch are authorized by FCC

COMMERCIAL facsimile using f-m broadcast frequencies has been given the high-ball and stands, as of July 15, in a position to gain some financial return for the investment ploughed into its development.

The technique of transmitting exact copies by wire or radio has been used for years and was developed to its present perfection for the armed forces. Other radio services[1] can and do employ it, but now, for the first time, there is the possibility of general public participation in use of the medium for entertainment, news dissemination, and education.

It would be difficult to assess the competitive position of facsimile with television other than to realize that progress of the one will greatly influence the other. For this reason, probably farm and rural acceptance of facsimile will come first. Urban utilization can be expected in the display field,—as in supermarkets and department stores.

The entertainment use of facsimile has recently been predicated on the status of f-m broadcasting which is now settled.

The program material that can be developed for public entertainment and information, the means of insuring financial sponsorship, are far behind the technical accomplishment. While success in the use of this new medium akin both to publishing and radio broadcasting is not the problem of the engineer, the money he receives for further technical improvements will depend directly upon the commercial success.

At the same time commercial programming was authorized, the FCC set up rules and standards for the service. Although agreement in the industry is by no means unanimous, the FCC decisions are based on a majority opinion of RMA and RTPB and are agreed to be fair and workable.

Both simplex and multiplex transmissions are authorized, but only a total of one hour of simplex (facsimile without sound) may be used from 7 am until midnight. Provided there is no degradation of the aural f-m program below 10,000 cycles, the FCC will authorize three hours multiplex transmission of facsimile and audio. It is further provided that these multiplex transmissions shall not affect the response of receivers that are not used for receiving facsimile. Between the hours of midnight and 7 am either type of program is permitted.

Thus the issue of multiplex, so necessary to a rational use of commercial facsimile, is being gently forced. This pressure is not unreasonable; E. H. Armstrong successfully demonstrated multiplexed f-m in 1934. J. V. L. Hogan feels that by the time equipment manufacturers are ready to go ahead the engineers will have worked out the complete answer to practical multiplex. It is not necessary to degrade f-m audio below 15,000 cycles by multiplexing and the f-m service should not be affected. Actually, the biggest engineering problem is degradation of facsimile by audio!

Transmitting equipment for simplex modulation is currently available in limited quantities from General Electric. Most of the output resulting from a half-million dollar contract is already assigned, but a small overrun was made. Conversion to multiplex can be accomplished for less than $300. The last of about 250 receivers worth $850 is coming off the line. Designed for simplex, they are easily modified for multiplex. About 50 simplex receivers are in production at J. H. Bunnell, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Alden Products, Brockton, Mass., has a line of broadcast station equipment immediately available as well as recording apparatus. Proponent of a 4.1-inch standard, as opposed to the 8.2-inch line authorized by FCC, Alden is tooled up for quick delivery of a small 4-inch recorder that can be quickly attached to any good f-m receiver. Although optimum results will not be obtained for every type of program material, the price of this simple attachment, starting at $100, and its availability, may influence public acceptance.

With an eye towards future development of color facsimile[2], Finch Telecommunications is pushing production of 100 transmitter scanners that can be used for either black and white or color. Production of 5,000 recorders for operation with any f-m receiver has been started with deliveries scheduled to begin the middle of August.

All these recorders employ a chemically treated paper now costing about one cent for a page this size. When paper demand attains volume proportions it is reasonable to expect the cost to drop to from half to a quarter of a cent a page. The Finch Colorfax recorder uses plain paper.

At the time of this writing, there are 11 stations throughout the country authorized to engage in experimental facsimile broadcasting.—A. A. McK.

REFERENCES

(1) VHF Link for Press Photos, ELECTRONICS, p 100, August 1947.
(2) Color Facsimile, ELECTRONICS, p 104, October 1947.

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

Electronics in ASTRONOMY

Accurate time-keeping devices, automatic aids to precise tracking of telescopes, and photoelectric photometers play an important part in astronomy. Details of equipment in general use are given, and some new devices under development touched upon

By GERALD E. KRON

Lick Observatory
University of California
Mount Hamilton, Calif.

ASTRONOMY deals with subtle quantities: minute amounts of radiant energy, accurate and delicate motions of massive instruments, and the detection and measurement of minute displacements of spectral lines or photographs of stellar images. Quantities of this type, though small and difficult to measure, must sometimes be measured tens of thousands of times in solving a single astronomical problem. Electronics furnishes at once, in its mastery of the smallest of all discreet particles, the electron, the required delicacy of detection and the means for automatically repeating certain operations rapidly, accurately, and efficiently. It is, thus, no wonder that astronomy is drifting rapidly from pure optical and mechanical methods of measurement and recording toward complicated combinations of optics, mechanics, and electronics, with electronics playing the dominant role in practically all cases where it appears.

A discussion of modern electronic devices as applied to astronomy may be clarified by dividing the devices into three major groups: (1) Timekeepers (2) Laboratory aids and (3) Photoelectric photometers.

Timekeepers

The use of a simple pendulum as a timekeeper has been known for centuries, and the best modern pendulum clock is simply a refinement of the age-old instrument. A pendulum is a reliable machine; it requires very little energy to keep it going; it requires little or no servicing to keep it in workable condition; and it can easily be made independent of short-duration power failures in its operation. For these reasons, the pendulum clock is still the most accurate timekeeper known for long time intervals. Pendulum clocks, of which the Shortt clock is an excellent example, have been known to make unbroken runs of six to eight years. Pendulum clocks, however, suffer from two defects: they have unpredictable short-period fluctuations, and, because they signal only once per second, careful interpolation must be performed to determine the time of an arbitrarily chosen instant. None of the principal defects of the pendulum clock are found in the electronic crystal clock. However, the crystal clock fails to have good long-interval timekeeping properties owing to the frequency of breakdowns resulting from power failures, and failures of some element of the relatively complex electronic assembly necessary to keep the quartz crystal vibrating. The ideal timekeeping installation therefore has both pendulum and quartz-crystal clocks. Usually three pendulum clocks and five to seven crystal clocks will be found in timekeeping laboratories.

The importance of the quartz-crystal clock as a short-interval timekeeper was first emphasized by the experiments of W. A. Marrison at the Bell Telephone Laboratories in 1929. Marrison demonstrated that time could be kept with a precision of 1 part in 10^8 over short intervals, 5 parts in 10^8 over ten-hour intervals, and with errors of less than 0.001 second over day-long runs. This degree of precision suggested the possibility of making a most interesting experiment. A. L. Loomis had long been interested in the problems of accurate timekeeping, and he had installed in his private laboratory a battery of three Shortt clocks. Now, pendulum clocks should exhibit a daily cycle of rate variation caused by variation in the force of gravity from the attraction of the moon. In order to demonstrate the existence of this phenomenon one needs a short-interval timekeeper of great accuracy whose rate is not affected by the force of gravity. The electronic crystal-clock was just such a timekeeper. By means of signals sent on special wires to his laboratory from the Bell Laboratories' crystal clocks, Loomis was able to demonstrate the presence of a lunar variation in the rate of his pendulum clocks having the expected half-amplitude of 0.00015 second. In many respects this was one of the most remarkable accomplishments known in the field of timekeeping,

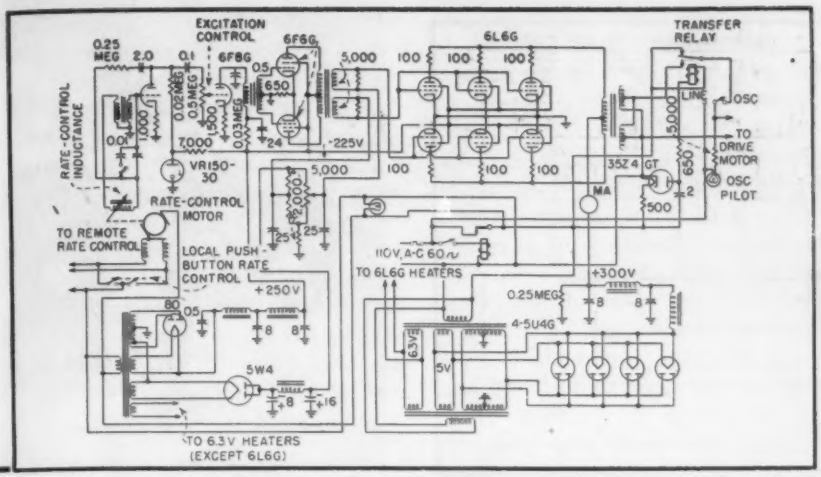


FIG. 1—Circuit of a variable-rate oscillator and power amplifier designed to drive the motor of a 36-inch refracting telescope. Such equipment is essential to compensate for rotation of the earth while studying a star

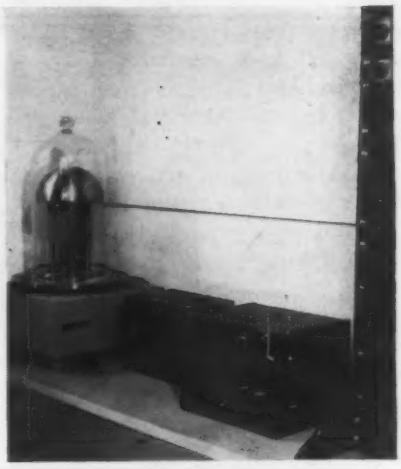


FIG. 2—Electronic equipment employed to drive a 20-inch telescopic camera, utilizing an electromechanical oscillator

and it would have been impossible without the electronic crystal clock.

Astronomers sometimes require clocks for purposes other than that of keeping highly precise time. For example, nearly all telescopes must be mounted in such a way that they can be moved to compensate for the rotation of the earth in order to make possible continuous training of the instrument on an astronomical object. Consequently, most telescopes are mounted so that one of their two axes of motion rotates parallel to the rotational axis of the earth. Such a system of mounting makes possible compensation for the rotation of the earth by rotating the telescope about its parallel axis at constant speed. Thus, a clock is required. The clock, however, must have special properties; it need not be an extremely good timekeeper, but its rate must be capable of convenient adjustment by the observer. The last requirement is caused by the fact that although the rotational speed of the earth is highly constant the rate at which a telescope must be moved to follow a star is not, because of bending of the telescope and mount and because of refractive effects of the earth's atmosphere. The latter effect makes celestial objects appear to rise sooner and set later than they actually do. The most convenient way to compensate for these variations is to provide for adjustment by the observer. The 200-inch reflector at Palomar Mountain was fitted with automatic devices for correcting the effects of flexure and refraction at great expense.

The requirements of a telescope-drive clock are best met by electronic equipment. The timing frequency is usually generated by an oscillator of some kind, either electromechanical, capacitance-inductance, or resistance-capacitance. The signal from this oscillator, whose frequency can be controlled over a small range by the observer to give rate control, is then subject to power amplification and is fed to a synchronous motor which drives the telescope. The usual frequency used is approximately 60 cycles per second, and power at this frequency is fed to the small motor, which is geared down to produce the necessary revolution of the telescope axis at about one turn per day. The telescopes at the Lick Observatory are equipped with electronic drives. The 36-inch Crossley reflector and the 36-inch refractor have been converted from weight drives, and a 20-inch telescopic camera was so equipped at the time it was installed in 1939. Figure 1 is a schematic diagram of an oscillator-amplifier drive for the 36-inch refractor. The oscillator is a variable-inductance resistance-stabilized L-C, and feeds a final amplifier consisting of six 6L6's in class-AB push-pull-parallel. This type of power amplifier is used because of the cheapness and availability of receiving-type tubes and because danger from high voltages is avoided. The output stage drives a 150th hp Bodine motor, which drives the telescope through a large speed reduction. The output stage will start the motor from a standstill, but a circuit is included which provides for starting the motor from the line when the device is turned on, and for transferring the motor from line to drive circuit as soon as the tubes are warm. The drive has been is use since 1942, with practically no servicing. It is of interest that the actual amount of power required to drive the 14-ton weight of the moving parts of the telescope is less than a 500th hp, owing to the slow speed.

Figure 2 shows the drive for the 20-inch telescopic camera. This drive starts with an electromechanical vibrating-wire oscillator whose signal ultimately drives a pair of FG-57 thyratrons as phase-inverters, necessary to drive the large motor with which the telescope was provided by its makers. The oscillator consists of a vertical metal wire held under tension, carrying a small piece of iron located at its mid-point. Each end of the iron projects into a small coil, one of which is used as a pickup, the other as a driver coil. When the pickup signal is amplified and used to energize the driver the system becomes an oscillator whose frequency may

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

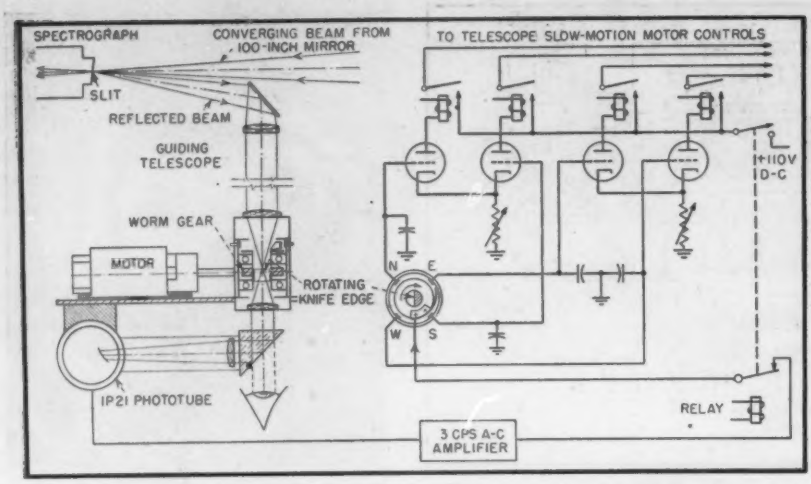


FIG. 3—Automatic guiding attachment for a 100-inch telescope, designed in such a manner that light from a star under observation causes correction of tracking errors

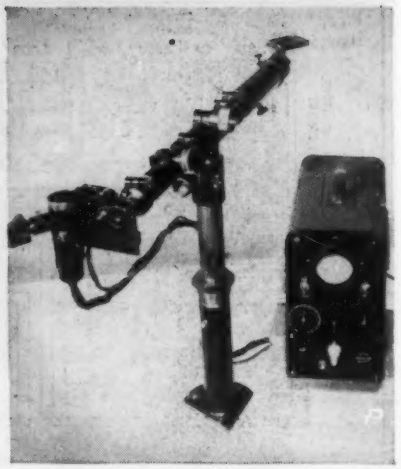


FIG. 4—Optical and electronic components of the guiding attachment

be changed by changing the tension in the wire. Tension is regulated from a remote station by varying the current in an electromagnet, whose attraction contributes to the tension. This time standard is capable of considerable precision. It was developed and built by the Warren Telechron Company.

Laboratory Aids

Most astronomical observatories are short of personnel, and are engaged in processing huge amounts of data. Any machine which can help speed the reduction of data is most welcome to the astronomer.

A machine for counting star images on a photographic plate has been placed in service. This problem is relatively simple, however, and less important than the problem of automatically making precision measurements of the positions of stellar images. A machine designed to make such measurements is being developed at the Watson Scientific Laboratories. In this machine, the photographic plate is mounted to move vertically. A photoelectric scanning head is so mounted that it can be moved horizontally by means of a precision screw turned by a servomechanism. Approximate positions of the stars, already stored in a punched-card catalog, may be coupled to the servomechanism for directing the scanning head to the approximate position of a star to be measured. The scanning head then makes a precise setting upon the image by means of coupling to the servo, automatically interprets the reading, and punches the new position on the card for the particular star.

The problem of automatically measuring the positions of lines on photographs of stellar spectra is being solved at the Lick Observatory. Here an experimental machine has been built which will center a scanning head upon a spectral line and make a record of the position of the line. The screw which moves the plate on which the spectrum has been photographed is driven by a motor at constant speed; when a spectral line enters the field of the scan an electronic circuit operating from the light-sensitive unit in the scanning head picks a point on the line midway between two positions of equal photographic density, and a graduated thimble carried by the lead screw is photographed at the proper instant by a small camera using motion-picture film. The machine then stops and signals the operator that he may start another cycle of operation on another line. One semiskilled operator working with the machine can measure about four times as fast as a skilled operator with a manual measuring machine, with equal or better precision, and with little fatigue.

One of the most tedious of all jobs in an observatory is that of manually guiding a telescope. The telescope-drive clock does most of the work, but it is incapable of taking care of the small guiding errors that result from flexure of the telescope, refraction deviations, and random errors caused by sudden shifting of optical parts. Such errors must be corrected by an observer who sometimes must devote painstaking attention to nothing else for many hours at a time.

The problem of automatic guiding was first tackled over ten years ago at the Washburn Observatory, University of Wisconsin, and was found to be without a fully satisfactory solution, owing to lack of photoelectric devices sufficiently sensitive to give a useful signal from the light of a sufficiently faint star. Recently, a satisfactory solution to the problem has been obtained by Horace Babcock at the Mt. Wilson Observatory by making use of the 1P21 multiplier phototube as the sensitive element. The star image is scanned by a rotating half-disk. A deviation of the position of the image from the axis of rotation is indicated by a sinusoidal signal from the multiplier, the amplitude depending upon the size of the error, and the phase (compared with a standard obtained from a commutator) depending upon the direction of the error. Amplitude and phase information is interpreted by an electronic circuit, and charges proportional to the errors in the two degrees of motion of the telescope are collected in capacitors for about three seconds. Relays already existing as part of the telescope control system are closed after each charge collection, to cause correction of the error. The

error signals are portrayed by an oscilloscope to aid the observer in appraising the performance of the guider. The observer is almost entirely relieved of guiding for certain types of observing, and he may spend most of his time comfortably thinking about his work in a warm room, while the automatic guider does the tedious chores. Figure 3 is a schematic diagram of the principal components of the guider, and Fig. 4 is a picture of the attachments required to make the telescope self-guiding. This guider makes it possible to keep a stellar image at the 250-foot focus of the huge 100-inch telescope automatically positioned to within a small fraction of a millimeter.

An astronomical spectrogram is a photograph of the light of an object such as a star or nebula after the mixed light has been spread out in wavelength by means of a prism or grating. Such spectrograms contain large amounts of information concerning the properties of the objects, and the taking and analyzing of spectrograms forms a major part of the activities of many observatories. Among the measurements made on spectrograms are those designed to lead to the relative intensities of the light in various wavelengths. The degree of blackening of the photographic plate is, of course, an indication of the brightness of the light which caused it, and one would expect that a simple measurement of the blackening with a photoelectric device would suffice as the desired measurement. This is far from the fact, however. Photographic blackening is not linearly proportional to the incident light brightness; furthermore, the blackening will depend upon subtle things such as variations in photographic emulsions from one plate to another, the conditions of exposure of the plate, and the exact conditions of development. The necessary corrections to change blackening into light intensity can be applied by hand, so to speak, but the problem of treating large numbers of spectrograms in this manner is one of almost unbelievable tediousness.

For many years developmental work has been under way on machines to offer partial or complete solutions to the problem. This developmental work has culminated in the design and construction of a direct-intensity microphotometer, at the Mt. Wilson Observatory, which gives a complete, general solution and which is undoubtedly one of the best direct-intensity microphotometers ever built. Two photographic plates are mounted in the machine; one plate has the spectrum, the other is a plate from the same package, developed at the same time as the spectrum plate, and in the same developer. The second plate, however, is exposed as a standard in a special spectrograph which gives an imprint with two coordinates, one in wavelength, the other in known intensity. Light from a common source scans both plates alternately, and the two plates, mounted in separate carriages, move continuously in the wavelength direction. As the plates move, the blackening in both is compared by a 931A multiplier phototube, and the standard plate is moved, by means of a servomechanism, in its intensity direction by an amount sufficient to equalize the blackening in the two plates. This displacement is recorded by means of a pen on a continuously moving strip of paper. The system is a null method with respect to light measurements in the machine itself, and all of the gross peculiar characteristics of the photographic plate are removed by the comparison with the known standard. The curve drawn on paper represents the intensity of the original starlight striking the original plate, which becomes the spectrogram.

Photoelectric Photometers

In astronomical parlance, photoelectric photometry is the direct measurement of the intensity or color of starlight by means of photoelectric methods. The technique has been developed to the point where the systematic and accidental errors of observation are much smaller than those of photometry by any other method. Thus astronomers have made contributions to light measuring techniques.

The difficulty of the problem can be emphasized by considering the amount of energy with which one must work when measuring the intensity of starlight. A star of 6th magnitude is of such brightness that it can just be seen with the unaided eye on a dark, moonless night. The eye collects, from a star of this brightness, energy at the rate of 5×10^{-16} watt, a rate so small that it has no ordinary significance. Yet, the astronomer classes a star of 6th magnitude as a bright star. A 12-inch telescope gathers enough light (3×10^{-13} watt) from a 6th magnitude star to make it an easy object for modern photoelectric photometers, and there is little worry until one wishes to work on stars 100th as bright, or 11th magnitude, far too faint to be seen with the unaided eye, yet still not nearly at the limit of detection of the photocell or phototube.

Two types of phototube emission surfaces are in most common use by astronomers, the antimony-cesium (Sb-Cs), and the cesium-oxide-on-silver (CsO-Ag). The former is the most sensitive detector known for blue light, while the latter is the most sensitive surface known for the near infra-red. The problem of employing phototubes on faint light resolves itself into the problem of measuring the extremely small currents that are generated. The Sb-Cs surface will yield a current of about 3.3×10^{-14} ampere from the light of a 6th-magnitude star gathered by a 12-inch telescope, while the CsO-Ag surface will give about 0.25×10^{-14} ampere from the same light. Photometry with the Sb-Cs surface is a relatively simple technical problem if it is employed in the form of a multiplier such as the 1P21 multiplier phototube. In the 1P21, the original photocurrent is multiplied by a factor of about 5 million by successive stages of secondary-emission multiplication; this raises its output to the order of 1.5×10^{-7} ampere, a current large enough to be measured with ease by means of the proper equipment.

The proper equipment can take the form of a good galvanometer connected in the anode circuit of the multiplier. For greater sensitivity, especially if the multiplier is refrigerated to reduce its dark noise level, the galvanometer may be preceded by a low-grid-current cathode-follower stage. A circuit of this type was used recently by

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

A. E. Whitford in what was perhaps the most remarkable feat of measuring faint radiation ever accomplished. Whitford, employing a 1P21 refrigerated with dry ice, measured the light and color of an 18.2-magnitude extra-galactic nebula with the 100-inch reflecting telescope. It was estimated that, without the measurement of colors, the limit could have been pushed to 19.0-magnitude. The current output from the multiplier was 3.5 x 10^{-11} ampere, and the limit of detection was estimated to be 21.1-magnitude, the brightness of a candle in England viewed from California by way of the Atlantic.

The ease with which the multiplier phototube can be used has made it very popular among astronomers. The 1P21 is useful for photometry in the ultraviolet, violet, blue, green, and yellow regions of the spectrum. Valuable as it is, however, the tube has several shortcomings. Most important, the 1P21 is not sensitive to orange, red, and infrared light, and no satisfactory multiplier having such sensitivity is marketed. In addition, the cathode is partly veiled by a wire grid structure, and it is not of the highest attainable quantum efficiency. For photometry in the long wavelengths, and for achievement of the utmost in the measurement of faint radiation, one must therefore resort to a simpler phototube.

The principal difficulty resulting from the use of a conventional phototube for faint light arises from the extremely high impedance of such a tube, about 10^{14} to 10^{16} ohms. It is impossible, by simple methods, to match such high impedances to an amplifier, and a large mismatch will result in a serious loss of signal-to-noise ratio. As a general rule, a convenient indication time for photoelectric work is from ten to thirty seconds. Since the minimum practical input-circuit capacitance for a phototube photometer is about 10^{-11} farad, it follows that the maximum practical amplifier grid resistor is 5 x 10^{11} ohms, which is much too small for a good match. If the grid resistor is run up to, say 10^{13} ohms to get a much better match, the indication time will rise to values of around 500 seconds or more, much too long for practical astronomical measurement.

Recent developments have resulted in a practical solution to the problem. The difficulty of the long time-constant has been resolved by neutralizing most of the capacitance by means of positive feedback, using the interelectrode capacitance of the phototube itself to introduce the feedback. By means of this device, the use of loading resistors of from 10^{13} to 5 x 10^{13} ohms has been found practicable. Continental Electric now also makes a stable phototube in which gas multiplying factors, on faint light, of more than 100 are obtained. A phototube photometer using high-value grid resistors and this gas-multiplying cell has the same theoretical sensitivity as a multiplier-phototube type; in actual practice, gas phototubes have surfaces more sensitive than those found in multipliers. In addition, they have larger and better shaped light-receiving surfaces, greatly simplifying the somewhat difficult problem of receiving the steep-angled f:5 beam from a large reflecting telescope.

A modern photometer consists of a light-receiver containing the multiplier, or the phototube, grid resistor, and low-grid-current amplifying tube. The output from the receiver is amplified by a d-c amplifier sufficiently to give full-scale reading on a high-quality meter on about 25 to 50-millivolts input. At this gain, the shot-noise of the dark current in the receiver will have an amplitude of from 1 to 10 percent of full scale, sufficient for good resolution, and therefore for maximum sensitivity. It is not impossible to construct a photometer which will give maximum systematic errors resulting from nonlinearity of response of less than 0.1 percent for faint illumination. As a rule, the amplifier is designed to drive a 0 to 1 milliammeter, and thus either a dial-type meter can be used for visual reading and manual recording or a continuously recording meter such as the Esterline-Angus can be used.

Figure 5 shows the receiver of a of a multiplier-type photometer mounted at the prime focus of the 36-inch Crossley Reflector of the Lick Observatory. The coaxial cable is the anode (signal) lead; the other is an 11-conductor plastic-insulated cable which carries the necessary potentials to the secondary electrodes of the multiplier. Potentials for a multiplier are conveniently furnished by the new small dry batteries, such as the Eveready 413; the necessary 930 volts of batteries are contained in a small box measuring 12x9x1½ inches, fastened to the tube of the telescope. The batteries long outlast their shelf life, inasmuch as no appreciable current is drawn from them, and they will continue to deliver their rated voltage into the minute-current load of the multiplier long after they test dead with a voltmeter.

Figure 6 is a circuit diagram for a d-c amplifier as used with a photoelectric photometer. The lower left-hand portion of the diagram is devoted to the circuit for a phototube receiver, which may be switched into service by means of S_1. The portion of the unit enclosed by dotted lines is the phototube light-receiver, and is attached to the telescope. For proper operation, this part of the apparatus must be in a sealed container from which the air has been evacuated. Light is admitted through a small glass window, or through a fog-resistant cellophane window in the case of receivers that are refrigerated with dry ice to reduce their dark currents.

The output of the light-receiver goes first to the VX-41 phase inverter and amplifier; this drives the main d-c amplifier. It also furnishes the direct feedback voltage which partly neutralizes input capacitance by injection via the phototube voltage supply. The degree of neutralization is controlled by R_1. The capacitor C_1 limits the bandpass of the feedback amplifier to prevent unwanted high-frequency tube noise from being fed back. Switch S_2 acts inside the evacuated tank for grounding the input grid, and for selecting either a 10^{12} or a 10^{13} ohm grid resistor, depending upon sensitivity requirements. A multiplier receiver (not shown in the circuit diagram) may also be coupled into the d-c amplifier by means of S_1.

The d-c amplifier itself is a bal-

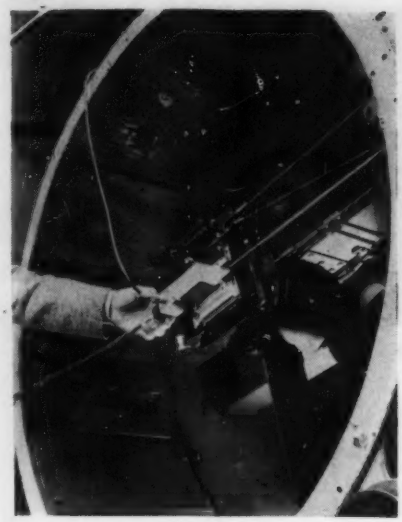


FIG. 5—Multiplier-phototube light-receiver attached to a reflecting telescope

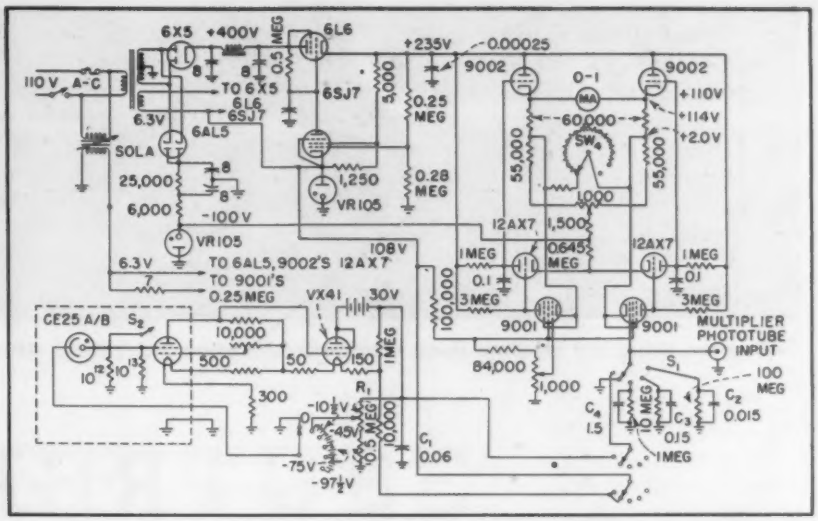


FIG. 6—Circuit of astronomical light-receiver and d-c amplifier used for photometry, employing either a conventional gas-phototube or a multiplier-phototube

anced inverse-feedback type, with a simple power supply, made possible by the insensitivity of the amplifier to variations in plate voltage. The heaters of the amplifier tubes must be supplied from a constant-voltage transformer, or from a storage battery, unless line voltage is free from variations of more than 2 volts. The input grid current of the 9001 stage is about 5 x 10^{-11} ampere, and the zero drift after proper aging of the tubes is less than 1 millivolt per hour. The amplifier is sufficiently free from microphonics that tubes need not have special mounts, and may be operated on a table on which a manual adding machine is being used, with no zero displacements. All batteries may be of the smallest type, as the largest current drawn from any of them is only 10 microamperes. Gain is controlled by varying the inverse-feedback factor (giving a factor of 10 in steps of 0.25 magnitude), varying load resistors (a factor of 10 for the phototube, 100 for the multiplier) and varying the phototube voltage (another factor of 10 to 100 for the phototube). Thus, for both types of photometric receivers, the gain may be varied with no loss of linearity over factors of greater than 1,000, equivalent to 7.5 stellar magnitudes. The capacitors C_2, C_3, and C_4 establish time-constants of 1.5 seconds for all loading conditions of the multiplier. This gives an indication time of 10 seconds, convenient for most photometry.

The phototube used in the photometer diagrammed is a type CE-25A/B without base. Such phototubes have unusually good insulation and low thermal emission, and it is not uncommon to find samples that have a dark current at 70 F of only 10^{-15} ampere. Those having higher dark currents (up to 10^{-13} ampere) usually have relatively higher infrared sensitivity. They cannot be used without bringing their dark current down by refrigeration with dry ice. When refrigerated, the dark current will be of the order of 10^{-17} ampere.

Within the last two years, a lead-sulfide (PbS) photoconductive cell has been brought into service by astronomers. Though the efficiency of this cell is less than that of the CsO-Ag-type phototube in the spectral region where they share sensitivity, the sensitivity of the PbS cell extends much further into the infrared. Some samples show good sensitivity at 30,000 angstrom units, though most extend little beyond 20,000. Of all detectors of radiation, the lead-sulfide cell is the most sensitive in the region from 12,000 to 25,000 angstroms. It has an abnormally high noise level in the very low frequencies, so it is usually employed in an a-c amplifier circuit in the frequency range from a few hundreds to a few thousands of cycles per second. At the Yerkes Observatory, the PbS cell has been used in infrared spectrophotometric investigations intended to reveal the composition of the markings and atmospheres of some of the planets. In the hands of A. E. Whitford, the PbS cell has seen through the great dust clouds of the Milky Way, and has indicated the existence and position of the hitherto unseen bright core of the galaxy.

Bibliography

A. L. Loomis, The Precise Measurement of Time, *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society*, **91**, p 569, 1931.

H. M. Jeffers, The New Driving System of the Crossley Reflector, *Publications of the Astronomical Society of the Pacific*, **50**, p 112, 1938.

S. W. McCuskey and R. M. Scott, A Photoelectric Star Counter, *Review of Scientific Instruments*, **12**, p 597, 1941.

R. C. Williams and W. A. Hiltner, A Self-Recording Direct-Intensity Microphotometer, *Publications of the Observatory of the University of Michigan*, **8**, p 45, 1940.

H. W. Babcock, A Photoelectric Guider for Astronomical Telescopes, Astrophysical Journal, **107**, p 73, 1948.

A. E. Whitford and G. E. Kron, Photoelectric Guiding of Astronomical Telescopes, *Review of Scientific Instruments*, **8**, p 78, 1937.

Joel Stebbins, The Measurement of the Light of Stars with a Selenium Photometer, with an Application to the Variations of Algol, *Astrophysical Journal*, **32**, p 185, 1910.

A. E Whitford, The Application of a Thermionic Amplifier to the Photometry of Stars, *Astrophysical Journal*, **76**, p 213, 1932.

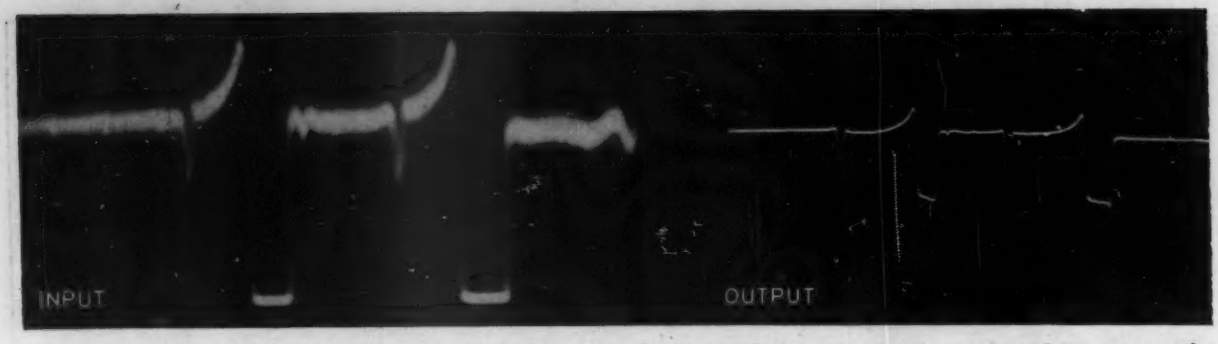
G. E. Kron, Application of the Multiplier Phototube to Astronomical Photoelectric Photometry, *Astrophysical Journal*, **103**, p 326, 1946.

Sinclair Smith, The Limiting Magnitude Observable with a Photoelectric Stellar Photometer, *Astrophysical Journal*, **76**, p 286, 1932.

G. E. Kron, An Improvement in the Use of Photoelectric Cells for Stellar Photometry, *Publications of the Astrophysical Society of the Pacific*, **59**, p 190, 1947.

Harold L. Johnson, A Theoretical Discussion of the Ultimate Limits of Astronomical Photoelectric Photometers, *Astrophysical Journal*, **107**, p 34, 1948.

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES



Oscillograms show (left) repetitive signal accompanied by noise; (right) signal after noise has been removed by storage tube

REPELLER

By HANS KLEMPERER and J. T. deBETTENCOURT

Raytheon Manufacturing Company
Waltham, Mass.

STORAGE TUBES are the latest development in the cathode-ray tube family[1]. They perform the general function of storing electrical signals, usually written in the form of charges on an insulating plate. After a time delay the tubes retransmit or read out these charges in the form of electrical signals.

A cathode-ray storage tube has been developed that possesses internal memory and is also able to act as a discriminator between periodically recurring and new information. The operating principle, performance and application of this new tube are described.

Storage Plate and Repeller

Internal operation of storage tubes frequently depends on secondary emission. If a solid body is struck by electrons the average number of secondary electrons liberated by each incident primary electron is, for a given material, a function of the beam voltage. The secondary emission coefficient δ is larger than unity only for voltages in a critical range. Thus, if an insulator, acting as storage plate in a tube arranged as in Fig. 1A, is struck by an electron beam of lower than critical voltage, it will be charged to a negative equilibrium close to cathode potential. This equilibrium is reached when the target point is charged to a potential corresponding to the beam velocity. After that potential has been reached the beam is repelled toward the collector; no further electrons are accepted by the storage plate.

If the beam velocity is increased beyond the lower critical speed ($\delta > 1$) conditions are changed. More electrons leave the bombarded surface than are arriving, and equilibrium therefore is reached at a voltage that is positive with respect to anode or collector. Various current components involved in the action are sketched in Fig. 1B. The incident (primary) electron beam is denoted by i_1. The resulting secondary emission is divided into two parts; i_2 denotes the electrons that leave the spot for the collector or anode, and i_3 are those which are emitted but which return to the same spot, thus forming a space charge around it. In addition there is i_4, the small leakage current through the target material. Figure 2 shows the equivalent circuit.

If the tube is operated at the condition $\delta = 1$, the equilibrium potential of the beam trace on the storage surface is governed by the potential of the collector grid. This configuration is typical for this type of storage tube.

Efficient storage depends largely upon establishing a large difference in potential between the written trace and the surrounding surface.

Negative Bias of Storage Plate

Sensitivity is considerably improved by applying to the storage surface a high negative bias. (Bias potentials have been successfully applied to the Iconoscope in television work[2]). The storage surface can be raised to a negative potential by low-velocity electron bombardment from the front, or more effectively by connecting a conductive backing of the storage plate to an external negative source. If the cathode potential is 1,600 volts negative with respect to ground (collector or second anode), the storage plate or repeller electrode in back if it may be biased to −1,000 volts. The beam still hits the storage surface above critical speed, therefore the trace becomes slightly positive with respect to the collector. The potential difference between trace (at equilibrium) and surrounding surface, however, is raised to the order of 1,000 volts. Experiment-

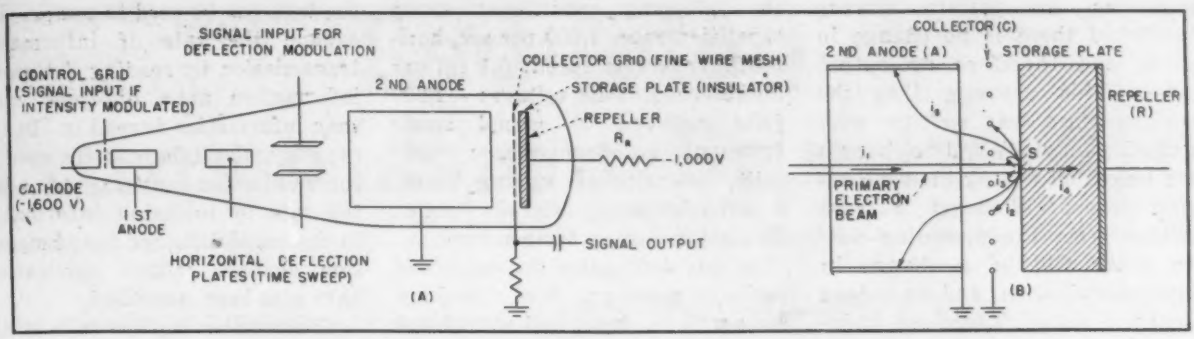


FIG. 1—Arrangement of cathode-ray repeller-type signal storage tube (A) and details of storage plate and electron paths (B)

STORAGE TUBE

Principle of operation and characteristics of a memory tube utilizing secondary emission from a bombarded insulator are described. Bias on repeller electrode behind storage plate increases available output. Using tube in receiver improves signal-noise ratio

ally, the repeller bias increases the signal output from microvolts to millivolts.

The action of the repeller is twofold: It increases the potential difference between trace and background; in addition it provides a parallel dielectric path between the storage surface and the collector grid. This, of course, presupposes a free-swinging repeller (high ground impedance). Under proper conditions, this positive signal is by far greater than the negative signal which is caused by direct action of secondaries on the collector.

A negative output signal, as sometimes observed in operation of this tube, indicates that the beam stays on the spot after the equilibrium charge has been reached. At that time displacement currents have subsided, while the secondaries continue to arrive at the collector. Thus, a negative signal is an indication of too high a beam intensity. If the impeller ground impedance is low the positive signal is by-passed to ground and weakened. In this case, positive and negative signals at the collector are apt to cancel each other and the tube ceases to operate.

Tube as a Cancellation Device

The mechanism has been described by which a positive signal is produced at the collector grid of the repeller storage tube whenever the charges are written by deflection of the beam or by intensity modulation. The first scan or group of scans writes down the intelligence. Usually, during this writing period the output amplifier is disconnected or gated off. As long as any successive trace is exactly

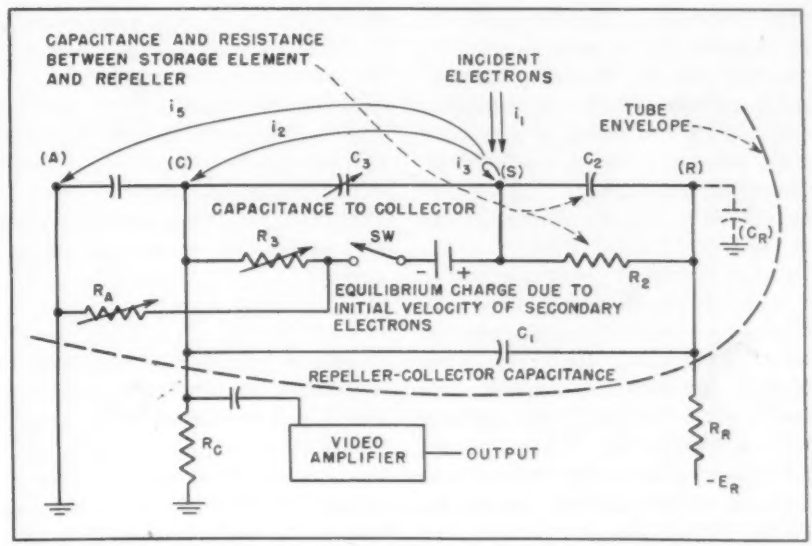


FIG. 2—Equivalent circuit of storage mechanism; labels of junctures and electron streams correspond to those on Fig. 1B

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

rescanning the pattern already established there is no change in charge and therefore no output signal. This assumes that the previous trace was written with saturation intensity and no charges have leaked off during the time between scans. Wherever a trace deviates from the preceding pattern there will be a change in charge distribution, and an output signal will show. Therefore, if information is periodically supplied to the storage tube, the tube will automatically compare successive traces and will transfer to the output amplifier only such signals that did not appear previously.

If deflection modulation is used, the writing speed of the beam depends on the amplitude of the input signals. Therefore, with beam current remaining constant the charge density of the trace decreases with rate of amplitude change of the signal. Hence, such parts of the trace that were written at a high speed may not reach equilibrium until after a number of retraces. As a result, differentiation spikes appear in the output. These residual indications are substantially reduced by applying a beam intensifier circuit. A fraction of the input is differentiated, amplified and supplied to the intensity-control electrode of the storage tube, while that part of the signal which goes to the input deflection plates of the storage tube is delayed to compensate for the delay of the differentiated signal in tubes and circuit elements. Due to some imperfections in the tube such as capacitive pickup, inhomogenity of the beam cross section or secondary emission from collector or other elements, some residuals from incompletely cancelled signals are nevertheless always found in the output.

Oscillograms of input and output signals of the repeller storage tube show the effectiveness of this action. The input signal is taken from a fur generator, which is a device that produces moving and stationary signals. The output oscillogram shows the moving signals, passed at a large amplitude, while the stationary signals are almost completely cancelled. The storage tube was operated under the following conditions: sweep repetition rate: 1,000 per sec, horizontal deflection speed: 0.1 cm per microsecond, beam voltage: −1,600 volts referred to second anode (ground), repeller voltage: −900 volts, intensity of writing beam: 8 microamperes, storage plate: lime glass at room temperature.

In this application the amplitude ratios of moving to fixed signal are compared for input and output and sometimes expressed in decibels as the so-called cancellation ratio. For instance, if, for a 100:1 ratio of input signals the output amplitudes are equal, the tube is rated as having 40 decibels of cancellation. Cancellations of that order are obtained in the laboratory, but to strive for high cancellation ratio is a little premature at a time when cancellation of actually fixed signals is just one of the many applications of the storage tube.

The tube described so far relies on natural leakage across the storage plate to remove trace charges after usage. Obviously, when the forgetting process depends on leakage through the storage plate no sharp line of distinction can be drawn between new and old information. The output signal of a repeating trace will depend on the time that has passed since its last notation in the same exponential manner as the stored signals disappear. For some applications this is not a serious limitation because the time constant of the storage plate can be adjusted (by choice of material or temperature) to fit the specific needs. However, the tube is more universally useful if it is provided with a memory that is free from leakage and that can be destroyed or wiped out suddenly. Present developments in that direction trend toward holding and destroying charges in storage tubes.[3]

Applications of Storage

The storage tube is applicable to a variety of problems, a few of which will be described by way of illustrations. As a cancellation unit the storage tube can be used to obtain records of nonrepeating transients such as lightning and arc-backs without the need for continuously exposing film. Similarly the tube can be used to compress or expand the rate of information transmission by reading out stored information at a different speed than information is read in. In this capacity, the tube can be used in communication systems to adapt the rate of incoming information to the capabilities of the transmission channel. Other applications have also been described.[4]

The repeller storage tube is also applicable as a means to raise periodically recurring weak signals above the noise level, as discussed in connection with the oscillograms. The tube is intensity modulated and the average recording beam intensity is adjusted so that several successive traces are needed to produce saturation of the trace. Because the random noise adds on a power basis while the recurring signal adds on a voltage basis, a theoretical gain of $10^{1/2}$ in signal noise ratio is obtained in reading out a trace made for 10 individual recordings. Thus, the storage tube is a useful addition to the cathode-ray tube family.

Acknowledgment

This article is based on a development carried out under Air Force contract W28099ac173. The storage tube used in this development was constructed by the Power Tube Division of Raytheon under this contract. The guidance and encouragement of personnel at the Radar Laboratory, Watson Laboratories, Red Bank, N. J., under Ralph Cole, and at Electronics Research Laboratory-AMC, Cambridge, Mass., are gratefully acknowledged.

References

(1) V. K. Zworykin and G. A. Morton, "Television: The Electronics of Image Transmission", John Wiley and Sons, N. Y., 1939; also R. A. McConnell, Video Storage by Secondary Emission from Simple Mosaics, *Proc IRE*, p 1258, Nov. 1947; and Knoll, *Z. Techn. Phys.*, p 467, 1935.

(2) Kronjager Krawinkel, *Salow Z. Tech. Phys.*, p 63, 1938, and in *Telegraph Funk Fernschtechnik*, p 527, Nov. 1938; a short description of this tube is also given in ELECTRONICS, p 132, May 1948.

(3) A. V. Haeff, A Memory Tube, ELECTRONICS, p 80, Sept 1947.

(4) L. Ridenour, "Radar System Engineering", McGraw-Hill Book Co., p 631, 1948; also Hall, "Radar Aids to Navigation", McGraw-Hill Book Co., p 253, 1948.

Reducing Transmission Bandwidth

Pulse systems that reduce the transmitted bandwidth are described. Pulse trains for two channels are superimposed and transmitted as one train at half the original rate; then separated at receiver. Reduction obtainable in system is compared to ideal reduction

By ROBERT S. BAILEY and HENRY E. SINGLETON

Patent Department
International Telephone & Telegraph Corp.
New York, N. Y.

COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING has recently witnessed a rapid expansion of the theory of intelligence transmission as related to the information content of the message, signal-noise ratio, and bandwidth. The Hartley[1] law has been revised, especially by Shannon[2] to the form

$$C = W \log_B (P + N)/N \qquad (1)$$

where C is the transmission capacity of an ideal system, W is the product of the bandwidth and time that is utilized for the transmission, B is a base depending on the pulse coding system (2 for a binary code), P is the average signal power used, and N is the average noise power in the transmission medium. Shannon,[3] Tuller,[4] and Gabor[5] have indicated that transmission systems might be devised in which the transmitted bandwidth would be less than that of the input message.

Bandwidth Reduction

Equation 1 shows that bandwidth can be traded for either power or signal-noise ratio, the trade being proportional to the logarithm of the signal-noise ratio plus unity. An ideal transmission system utilizing power P_1 and a bandwidth-time factor W can be altered to transmit a bandwidth $1/n$ times the original bandwidth in the same time interval provided that a new power P_2 is utilized and is related to P_1 and the original noise power N_1 by

$$P_2 = \frac{N_1}{n}\left[\left(\frac{P_1}{N_1} + 1\right)^n - 1\right] \qquad (2)$$

where it is assumed that the original noise power is reduced proportionally to the reduction in bandwidth.

Equation 2 shows that bandwidth reduction is relatively expensive of power. However, there are many cases in which the signal-noise ratios are high; for example, short cable systems and certain pulse and frequency-modulation systems. Even the usual point-to-point radio relay systems operate with high signal-noise ratios during a part of each day, and it may be desirable to reduce bandwidths at the expense of signal-noise ratio during such times to accommodate more channels.

Combining Channels

Figure 1 shows the schematic diagram of a simple bandwidth reduction transmission system based on the coding together of a pair of input message signals, called CHANNEL 1 and CHANNEL 2. The coding is accomplished by the TRANSMITTER in such a way that the same bandwidth is used for transmitting both signals simultaneously as would be required for transmitting either one alone by conventional means. A stage-by-stage description of the circuit operation will show how this result can be done.

The input wave from channel 1 is sampled by GATE 1, driven from one side of the SAMPLING MULTIVIBRATOR. This sampling is done at a frequency that is slightly higher than twice the highest frequency present in the message signal. After power and voltage amplification in the AMPLIFIER the sampled wave is quantized into one of five levels by the QUANTIZER.

The quantizer shown in the circuit consists of a group of four neon lamps arranged so that increasing voltage input to the quantizer fires increasing numbers of lamps, thus delivering increasing voltages to the load R_3. The output voltage increases in discrete steps as additional lamps fire. If individual lamps fire at an increment of 40 volts and $R_2 = R_3$, the quantized output to the DELAY GATE will be 0, 20, 40, 60, or 80 volts, depending on the amplitude of the input signal. Resistors R_1 should be much larger than resistor R_2 in order to obtain sharply quantized signals.

If a greater number of quantizing levels is required to obtain the necessary fidelity of reproduction, the number of levels may be increased by using reiterative sections in the neon-lamp network and providing a correspondingly larger voltage from the driving amplifier. Other quantizers have been described by Meacham and Peterson,[6] Reeves,[7] Goodall,[8] and Rainey.[9]

The quantized output charges the input capacitor in the delay gate by an amount proportional to the quantized amplitude of the message signal. However the delay gate does not pass this signal immediately because it is cut off by its bias.

While this sequence of operations has been proceeding, GATE 2 has sampled the signal from Channel 2. The sampled output is inverted in the EQUALIZING AMPLIFIER and fed

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

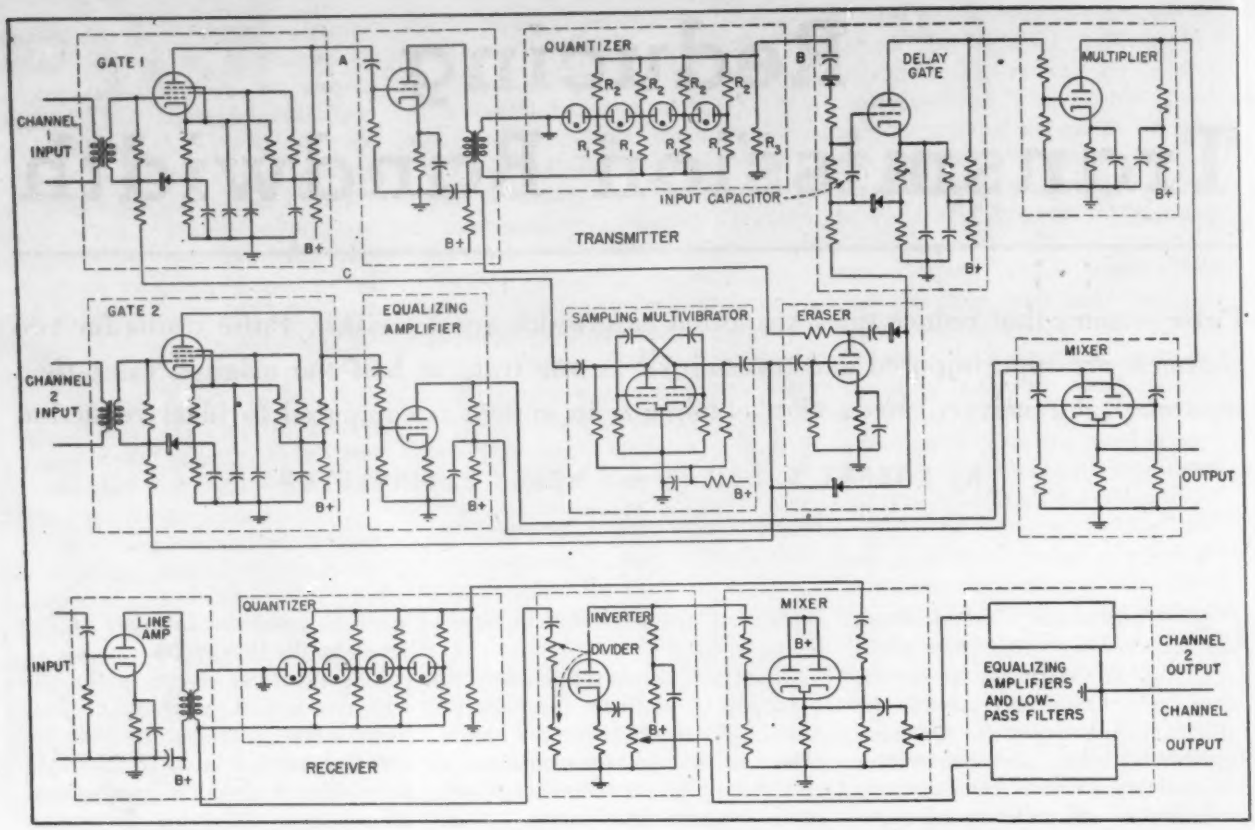


FIG. 1—Blocks show basic sequence in combining channels; detailed circuits indicate how operations can be performed

to the other input of the MIXER.

Because the sampling of the two channels is controlled from opposite plates of the multivibrator, the sampled signals will be interleaved in time. The object of this system of modulation is to transmit one pulse instead of two. Therefore the sampling square wave for channel 2 is used to actuate the delay gate at the same time that channel 2 is sampled. The output of the delay gate is then passed to the MULTIPLIER, where the signal level is raised to $2K$ times the level of the channel-2 signal appearing at the mixer grid, where K is the number of quantizing levels for channel 1, which is 5 in this case.

An ERASER is provided to remove the charge on the delay-gate capacitor after its signal has been passed to the multiplier. The erasing circuit consists of an amplifier provided with a differentiating input coupling. The square wave from the multivibrator acts through the erasing circuit to produce a very short, high-amplitude, positive pulse on the grid of the delay gate that allows the capacitor to discharge.

The pulse-amplitude modulated trains at the mixer grids are in proper polarity and time relation to be combined into a single pulse train having a repetition frequency equal to that of the sampling multivibrator. In this way the pulse rate required to transmit one channel is made adequate to transmit two or even more channels added into the same train.

A further feature of this system is that, when transmitting a high-fidelity signal having frequencies which are twice those capable of being transmitted, the signal can be separated into high and low-frequency portions, the high-frequency portion heterodyned down, and the two resulting portions fed in as channels 1 and 2. The signal will then be transmitted in half its original bandwidth.

Receiver Separates Channels

The RECEIVER first amplifies the signal from the line in its LINE AMPLIFIER to a level suitable for operating its QUANTIZER, which is the same as the one in the transmitter. The output from the quantizer is passed, with positive polarity, to a MIXER. Simultaneously, an unquantized signal is reduced in the DIVIDER by the same factor used in the multiplier of the transmitter, changed in polarity by the INVERTER, and fed to the mixer.

The quantized and the divided signals are subtracted in the mixer, giving the difference signal as the output across its cathode resistor. This signal is that of channel 2; the signal for channel 1 is obtained, within the accuracy of quantization, from the inverter cathode. EQUALIZING AMPLIFIERS feeding LOW-PASS FILTERS to remove components of the sampling frequency complete the receiver. However, if the system is used to obtain high fidelity for a single channel that has been separated into two portions, a delay-gate synchronized with the incoming pulses is needed to interleave the signals properly, and a heterodyne to translate the high-frequency portion back to its original spectrum.

In the particular encoding method described, one of the pulse signals is transmitted at a higher

power level than the other. This difference leads to widely differing signal-noise ratios for the two channels.

It is assumed that only white noise affects the transmission path. That is, impulse noise is disregarded and only that noise having a uniform amplitude across the frequency spectrum is considered.

Assume that the average noise voltage at the receiver is E_N, that the number of quantizing levels is K and that the voltage levels of quantization at the transmitter are E_1 and E_2 for the two pulse trains coded together. In other words, the pulse train from the delay gate of the transmitter may have any of the voltage levels mE_1 where $m = 1, 2, 3, 4, \ldots K$, while the pulse train from channel 2 may be considered to have any of the levels mE_2 even though this channel is not quantized. Also assume that the gain in the multiplier is exactly $2K$ so that $E_1 = 2KE_2$.

Signals from the transmitter may be assumed to suffer a transmission loss represented by multiplication by a small factor L.

Under these conditions the receiver will see a composite signal consisting of two levels of quantization LmE_2 and $2KLmE_2$, and also E_N. The respective quantizing steps for the composite signals are then LE_2 and $2KLE_2$. For both these signals to be recognizable LE_2 must be greater than E_N. If it is only required to recognize the output of the stronger channel (channel 1), the requirement is reduced to $2KLE_2 > E_N$. That is, with two separate signals encoded at the transmitter into a single pulse train, the signal-noise ratio must be $2K$ times as great if both channels are to be recognized as if only the stronger channel is required. Expressed in decibels, the signal-noise ratio must be $20\log_{10}2K$ in order to use this particular method of bandwidth reduction. If we assume the noise to remain constant, the transmitter output voltage must be raised $2K$ times. However, if the signal-noise ratio was higher than required before the bandwidth was reduced, no more power may be needed.

Equation 2 states that, in an ideal transmission system, the power must be increased by a factor $1 + P_1/2N$ where P_1 is the original power, in order to halve the bandwidth-time product. This is a power increase of $20\log_{10}(1 + P_1/2N)$ decibels. The power increase for the actual system just described is considerably greater than that required in the ideal case.

The system of Fig. 1 is more efficient for signals requiring only a few quantized levels insofar as the power-bandwidth trade is concerned. If 30 quantizing levels are required, as for speech, then the signal-noise power ratio must be increased by 30 db; 10 levels would require a 26-db increase, 5 require 20, 3 require 10, and 2 levels would require only 6-db increase. These increases of signal-noise ratio are, for the most part, capable of realization on nearly all communication circuits without undue cost and may be present part of the time.

Alternative Methods

Other arrangements can be made that accomplish the same result. For example, two conventional and identical pulse-code modulators can be actuated by a common timing generator to insure simultaneous pulse outputs. The output of one modulator is amplified by the factor K and then additively combined with the output of the other modulator. Again the system transmits two channels in a bandwidth normally required for one; as many quantizing levels and as high a fidelity as are required can be used.

If $K = 1 + e$ where e is any positive number, then, at the receiver, pulses of E_R (channel 2) must be distinguished from pulses of $(1 + e)E_R$ (channel 1) in order to decode both channels. If E_N is the average noise amplitude, then $eE_R > E_N$ in order to distinguish signals from noise. If the pcm channel was working satisfactorily before the second channel was added, then making $e = 1$ should leave the signal-noise ratio the same. Making $e = 1$ means doubling the voltage of the pulses from one modulator. Adding the double voltage to the other channel gives transmitted pulses three times the original amplitude, requiring 9 times the peak power (9.5-db increase). This increase is independent of the number of quantizing levels and hence is more efficient in trading power for bandwidth for large numbers of quantizing levels than the system of Fig. 1.

Other circuit techniques can also be used. When many quantizing levels are required the positive-grid-counting multivibrator of Fig. 2 can be used.[10] It would be connected into the circuit of Fig. 1 at the points indicated, replacing the gas-tube quantizer. The output of gate 1 frequency modulates the counting multivibrator during the sampling of channel 1, thus causing an integral number of sharp pulses to be delivered to the capacitor in the delay gate proportionate to the amplitude of the input signal. The counting multivibrator can be made linear over a 6:1 frequency range and can be used to quantize as many as 500 levels. Center frequency of the multivibrator is adjusted by the potentiometer.

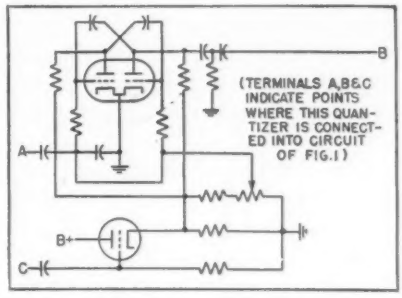


FIG. 2—Multivibrator acts as quantizer

References

(1) R. V. L. Hartley, Transmitting Information, *BSTJ*, p 535, July 1928.

(2) Bandwidth vs Noise in Communication Systems, ELECTRONICS, p 72, Jan. 1948.

(3) C. E. Shannon, Information Theory, paper presented at a symposium before the National Convention of the IRE., March 24, 1948.

(4) W. G. Tuller, Bandwidth Reduction in Communication Systems, paper presented at the National Convention of the IRE., March 23, 1946. See also Theoretical Requirements for Communication Systems, ELECTRONICS, p 138, March 1948.

(5) Gabor, New Possibilities in Speech Transmission, *JIEE*, Section III, Nov 1947.

(6) Meacham and Peterson, An Experimental Multichannel Pulse Code Modulation System of Toll Quality, *BSTJ*, p 1, Jan 1948. See also Coded Pulse Modulation Minimizes Noise, ELECTRONICS, p 126, Dec 1947.

(7) A. H. Reeves, U. S. Patent 2272070, assigned to the International Standard Electric Corp.

(8) W. M. Goodall, Telephony and Pulse Code Modulation, *BSTJ*, p 395, July 1947.

(9) P. M. Rainey, U. S. Patent 1608527, assigned to the Western Electric Co.

(10) S. Bertram, The Degenerative Positive Bias Multivibrator, *Proc IRE*, p 277, Feb. 1948.

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

Picture-Modulated

By ALLAN EASTON
Senior Development Engineer
Hazeltine Electronics Corp.
Little Neck, New York

Control panel of the instrument and its power supply

THIS paper describes the design features and performance characteristics of a signal generator, uniquely suited for television receiver measurements in that it is capable of providing a signal of known amplitude on one of the twelve commercially allocated channels and is capable of being fully modulated by a standard RMA composite video signal. The picture-modulated generator can be used by television receiver manufacturers far removed from television broadcasting stations to test production receivers with picture signals free from noise, ghosts, and interference.

The block diagram of the generator in Fig. 1 shows the following stages:

(1) A video amplifier section whose function is to amplify a small video signal so that it has sufficient amplitude and proper polarity to operate the modulator. Multiple inputs have been provided to enable rapid selection of any one of three different video signals. The amplifier also provides a mixing channel so that synchronizing signals may be added to one or all of the video waves or two video waves may be added together for a composite display.

(2) The modulator which inserts the video intelligence on the r-f carrier in the approved fashion; that is, zero carrier corresponding to 100-percent modulation of white signals.

(3) The crystal controlled r-f oscillator which generates an unmodulated signal and precisely determines the picture carrier frequency.

(4) The multiplier chain which multiplies the oscillator frequency up to the actual picture carrier frequency.

(5) The power amplifier to amplify the modulated carrier and couple to the attenuator.

(6) The mutual inductance attenuator which provides continuously variable output from 6 db below one volt (0.5 volt) to below 120 db below one volt (1 microvolt).

(7) The output matching box which incorporates the terminating resistors and attenuator level-indicating crystal.

(8) The metering circuit, used to measure the rectified attenuator output and calibrate the attenuator.

Simplified circuit diagrams of the picture-modulated generator sections and power supply are shown in Fig. 2 to 6.

Video Circuit

The video sections, V_2, V_3, V_4, V_5, and V_6 of Fig. 2 consists fundamentally of two video amplifier stages. The selector switch S_1 setting determines which of the three first video amplifier stages V_3, V_4, or V_5, are connected through to the second video amplifier stage V_6. An additional tube V_2 is included to enable the adding of synchronizing pulses or an additional video signal to the others, if desired.

The selector switch setting also determines which gain control potentiometer R_{42}, R_{43}, or R_{44}, is effective in altering the transconductance of the sync amplifier, V_2. Since each of the four first amplifier tubes also have individual gain controls, the modulation depth and black level for each video signal can be preset, and pictures switched readily without further adjustment of any operating controls.

The two video stages are compensated by a modification of simple shunt peaking[1] to insure uniform high-frequency gain to beyond 4.5 mc. The low-frequency response of the amplifier is sufficient to transmit the vertical retrace region of the video wave with less than two-percent droop.

A parallel resonant cathode trap is included in the cathode circuit of V_6 and is tuned to 4.5 mc to attenuate the 4.5-mc video components which might otherwise appear in the sound channel and would result in undesired interference in the receiver output. The cathode trap causes a discontinuity in the amplitude and phase characteristic of the video amplifier; since this is similar to that introduced at the television transmitter or at the receiver, it produces no unusual distortion.

The type of gain control indicated was chosen with regard to the nature of the video signal desired. Where pulse-type signals, those unaffected by amplitude nonlinearity distortion, are used a screen grid voltage control is specified. This

Television Signal Generator

Circuit data and performance characteristics of a signal source for production testing of receivers at points remote from telecasting stations. A mixing pad permits the combination of picture, sound and noise signals to simulate actual conditions

control enables a large range of input signals to be employed. However, with signals where the linearity of the video amplifier must be maintained, the degenerative cathode resistor type of control is indicated. This type of gain control has limited control capabilities because of circuit capacitances and required bandwidth, in this case about 10 db of control.

Maximum gain of video amplifier channels 2 and 3 containing V_4 and V_5, is approximately 23 db (14 times) whereas the maximum gain of the other channels is about 29 db (28 times). Thus for channels 2 and 3 a minimum signal of about 0.4 volt peak to peak is required fully to cut off the modulator tube.

The input impedance of the amplifier channels was made high so that the picture-modulated generator might be connected to a terminated line without causing appreciable loading. This makes easier multiple operation of generators from a single line.

Modulator Circuit

The output of the video amplifier connects to the suppressor grid of the 6AS6 modulator tube V_9 shown in Fig. 3. The r-f signal is impressed on the control grid and the modulated energy appears in the plate circuit. The 6AS6 tube is specially designed for mixer or modulator service in that the grid-plate transconductance is capable of control by the suppressor-cathode potential in a manner which is reproducible from tube to tube. A d-c restorer diode V_8 connected to the suppressor insures

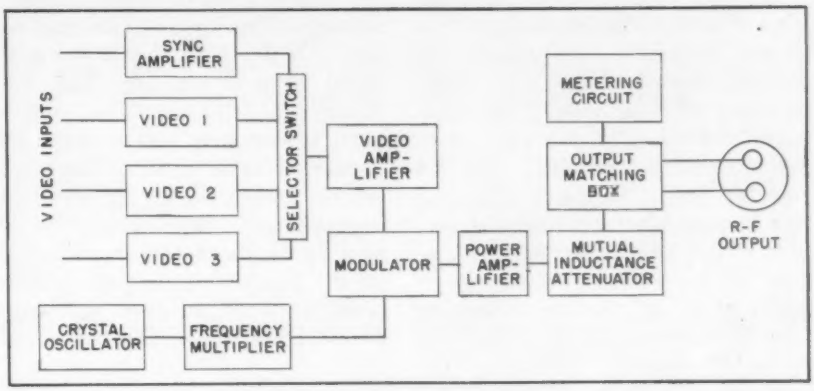


FIG. 1—Block diagram of picture-modulated generator

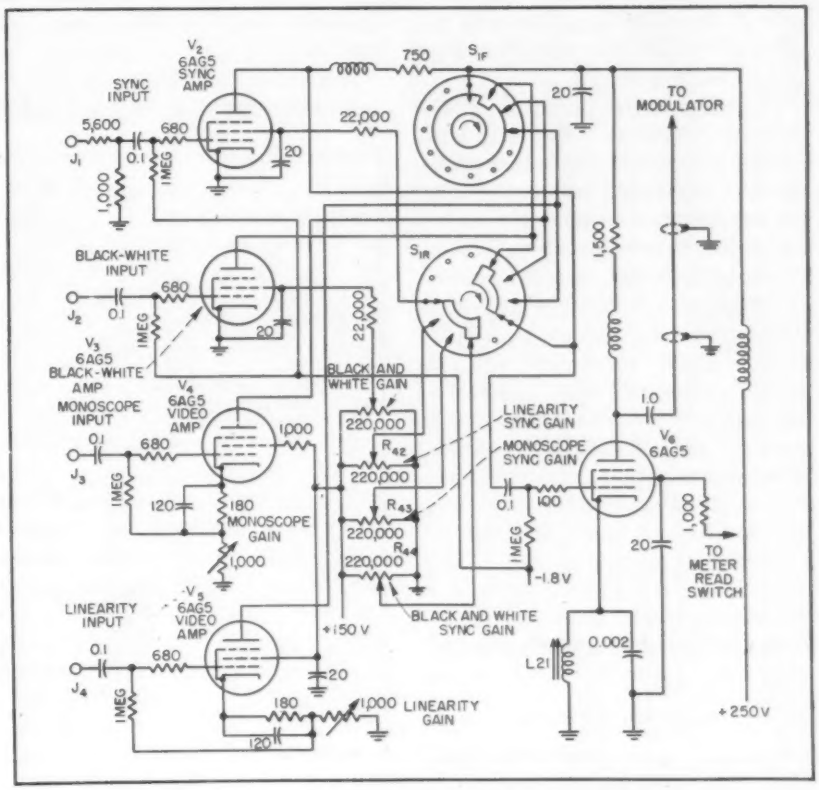


FIG. 2—Video section of the generator

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

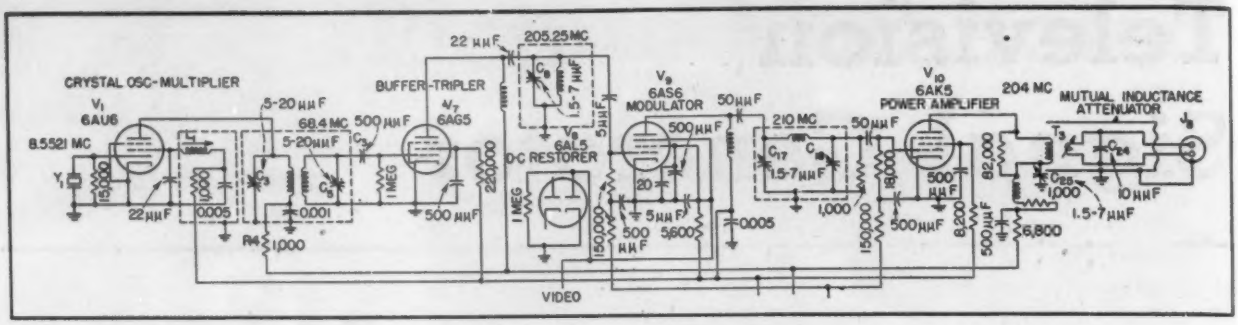


FIG. 3—Modulator and r-f circuits

that the synchronizing signal peaks are held at zero potential as illustrated in Fig. 7.

The video polarity on the suppressor grid of the modulator tube is such that sync tips produce 100 percent carrier, while the white portions of the video waveform cause reduction of the carrier to approximately 7 percent. The d-c restorer serves to clamp the sync tips to zero bias regardless of picture content. Unfortunately, this type of d-c restorer causes some degradation of the synchronizing pulse waveform during the vertical retrace interval. However, the total amount of droop during the vertical retrace interval which is due to the low-frequency characteristic of the video amplifier plus the effect of the d-c restorer diode does not exceed 5 percent.

The modulation linearity of the modulator tube is sufficiently good so that no appreciable compression of white values will occur providing the carrier level is not reduced below about 7 percent of maximum. There is, however, a small amount of clipping of the synchronizing tips by the d-c restorer. Thus a signal which contains approximately 28 percent sync, instead of the usual 25 percent, is needed to produce the standard RMA signal. If separate synchronizing signals are used in conjunction with V_9, no difficulty will be experienced. If a composite signal is fed to the video input, the amount of sync in the video waveform should be adjusted at the synchronizing generator.

Frequency Multiplier

The modulator grid is fed from the multiplier chain which develops the required r-f voltage at the picture carrier frequency. The frequency-determining element of the frequency multiplier chain is crystal Y_1 operating between 7 and 9 mc depending upon the channel desired. Tube V_1 in Fig. 3 is a combined crystal oscillator and frequency multiplier. The control grid, screen grid and cathode are connected as a triode. The plate circuit contains a highly selective, double-tuned transformer, tuned to a harmonic of the crystal oscillator. The circuits shown provide adequate multiplication and adjacent harmonic rejection for a multiplication of at least nine times.

A 6AG5 tube, V_7, is used as an additional frequency tripler on the generators which are designed for channels 7–13. For channels 1–6 this stage is used as a buffer.

Approximately one volt of r-f voltage at the picture carrier frequency appears on the modulator grid.

Output Amplifier

The modulator plate connects to a resonant circuit which is one of a stagger-tuned pair. The second circuit is the fixed coil of a mutual inductance attenuator which is resonant near the picture carrier.

The composite r-f transmission characteristic from modulator grid to the output terminals is shown in Fig. 8. for operation on channel 13. The total 3-db bandwidth is about 9 mc.

The picture carrier is situated in such a manner that the upper sidebands are faithfully transmitted whereas the lower sidebands are progressively attenuated. However, for all practical purposes for use with commercial television receivers, the picture-modulated gen-

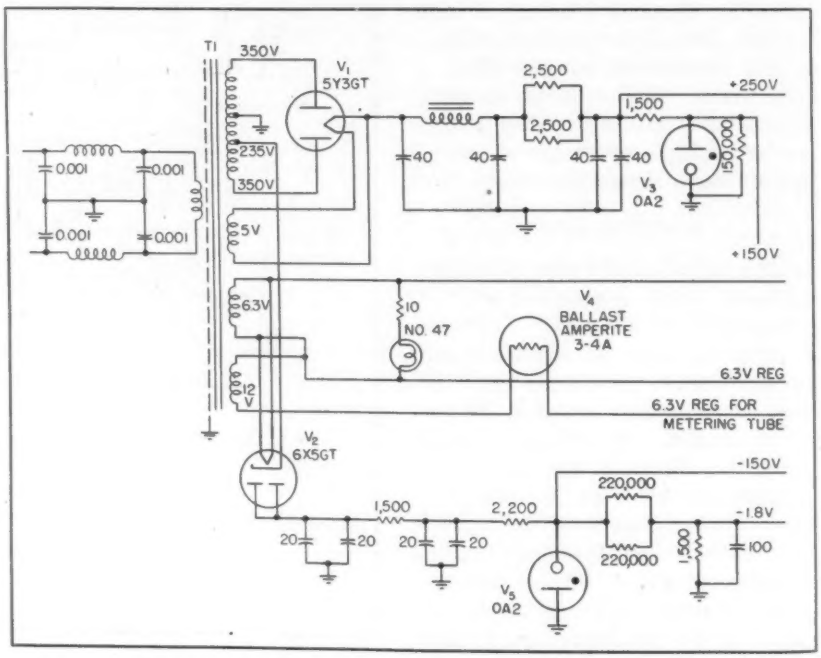


FIG. 4—Complete power supply circuit for the generator

erator is essentially double sideband. The shape of this transmission characteristic is somewhat modified when the attenuator is set for maximum output but is still satisfactory.

Power amplifier tube V_{10} couples into the mutual inductance attenuator.[3] A balanced plate circuit with C_{25} forming one of the balance capacitors and the circuit capacitance on the 6AK5 side forming the other, is used. This balanced condition is essential if the output of the attenuator is to be balanced with respect to ground.

Figure 9 shows a cross section of the attenuator indicating the position of the fixed and movable coils. The ratio of the voltage induced in the movable coil at a distance X inches from the fixed coil to that induced at a distance $(X + d/2)$ inches is 16 db. If the diameter of the cylinder is one inch, then the attenuation will be 32 db per inch of travel. Approximately 120 db of attenuation is provided in the attenuator shown.

The movable piston has a gear rack attached to it which is driven by means of a pair of split gears actuated by a shaft from the front panel. The attenuator dial is directly calibrated in db attenuation. A movable zero slider is incorporated to aid in setting the reference point.

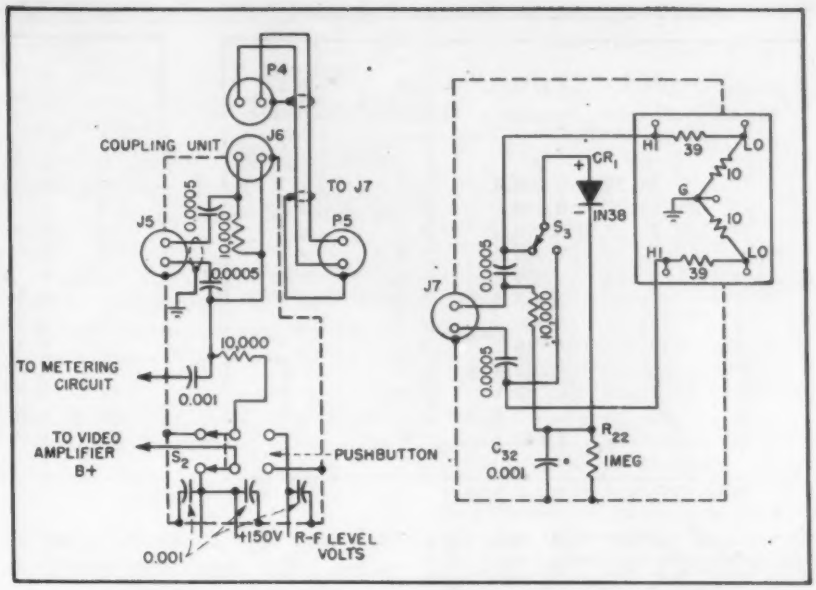
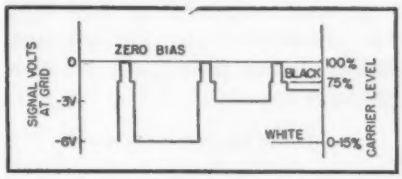
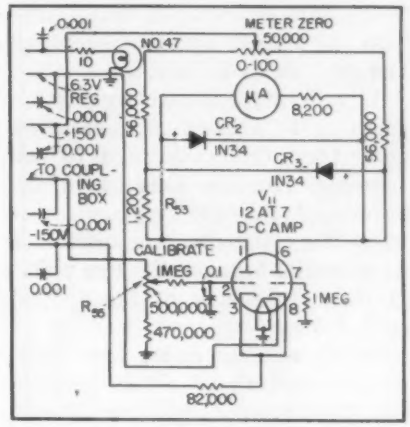


FIG. 5—Output coupling unit, left, and the output head circuit



ABOVE

FIG. 7—Waveform at suppressor grid of modulator tube showing the effect of the d-c restorer on sync tips as scene brightness varies



RIGHT

FIG. 6—Output metering circuit

Coupling Unit

By means of the output coupling unit, shown at the left of Fig. 5, the balanced signal from the attenuator cable is delivered to the r-f output jack on the front panel. Located in this unit is the METER READ SWITCH S_2 and the circuitry necessary for conducting the d-c measuring voltage of the output-level measurement system from the output lead to the output-level metering circuit. In the coupling unit and output head are the circuits for enabling both the r-f output signal and the d-c output-level measuring voltage to be carried by the same output cable.

Output Head

The output head is connected to the R-F OUTPUT JACK on the front panel by a three-foot length of RG-22U balanced twin conductor cable. The output head contains a terminating network with the following nominal output impedances: 10 ohms unbalanced to ground, 50 ohms unbalanced to ground, 20 ohms balanced, and 100 ohms balanced. The maximum output voltage across the 100-ohm output resistance is 0.5 volt rms.

Also located in the output head is a crystal rectifier CR_1, a 1N38 connected in a peak voltmeter circuit with R_{22} and C_{32}. This crystal can be connected by switch S_3 to either side of the line in the output head to indicate the magnitude of the output voltage. This enables measurement of the actual output voltage under load as well as the open-circuit voltage. The positive d-c voltage developed across R_{22} is carried by one of the conductors of the output cable to one side of the METER READ SWITCH S_2 of the coupling unit. When the switch button is depressed the video amplifier is disabled and the d-c measurement voltage is connected to the metering circuit. Thus the attenuator output level is set with no modulation on the carrier, eliminating the possible errors which might be caused by different picture content. The modulator circuits are designed so that eliminating the video signal has a negligible effect on the amplitude of the picture carrier.

Output Level Meter

The output level meter is designed to indicate the output voltage level of the unmodulated r-f carrier. As shown in Fig. 6, it consists of a cathode-coupled, balanced amplifier using a 12AT7, V_{11}. One triode section may be called the measuring tube (pins 1, 2 & 3) and

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

TABLE I—Oscillator and Multiplier Frequencies

Channel	Picture Carrier	Crystal Frequency	1st Multiplier	2nd Multiplier
	mc	kc		
2	55.25	9,208.3	× 6	× 1
3	61.25	8,750.0	× 7	× 1
4	67.25	8,406.3	× 8	× 1
5	77.25	9,656.3	× 8	× 1
6	83.25	9,250.0	× 9	× 1
7	175.25	8,345.3	× 7	× 3
8	181.25	8,630.9	× 7	× 3
9	187.25	8,916.7	× 7	× 3
10	193.25	9,202.4	× 7	× 3
11	199.25	8,302.1	× 8	× 3
12	205.25	8,552.1	× 8	× 3
13	211.25	8,802.1	× 8	× 3

TABLE II—Coil and Alignment Frequencies

Channel	L_1	C_2 and C_5	C_8	C_{17} and C_{18}	C_{25}
	kc	mc	mc	mc	mc
2	9,208.3	55.25	55.25	54	60
3	8,750.0	61.25	61.25	60	66
4	8,406.3	67.25	67.25	66	72
5	9,656.3	77.25	77.25	76	82
6	9,250.0	83.25	83.25	82	88
7	8,345.3	58.42	175.25	174	180
8	8,630.9	60.42	181.25	180	186
9	8,916.7	62.42	187.25	186	192
10	9,202.4	64.42	193.25	192	198
11	8,302.1	66.42	199.25	198	204
12	8,552.1	68.42	205.25	204	210
13	8,802.1	70.42	211.25	210	216

the second triode the reference tube, (pins 6, 7, 8). With no signal on the measuring tube the METER ZERO control potentiometer is adjusted until the microammeter reads zero current; in this condition the voltage difference between the two plates is zero.

If a positive d-c voltage is applied to the grid of the measuring tube the current through it will increase, and the current in the reference tube will decrease a corresponding amount. The difference of potential between the two plates is then a measure of the applied grid voltage.

To protect the meter from accidental overload of either polarity two 1N34 crystal rectifiers CR_2 and CR_3 are connected in a novel manner between the two plate circuits. Crystal CR_2 is poled so that reverse deflection of the meter is prevented. CR_3 is poled and biased by means of R_{58} so that when the meter current exceeds a certain value the crystal tends to prevent a further increase.

Potentiometer R_{55} in Fig. 6 serves only to control the magnitude of the input signal and the sensitivity of the system; hence it is labeled METER CALIBRATE on the panel. The maximum sensitivity is in the order of 0.16 to 0.20 volt for full-scale deflection.

Picture-modulated generators have been designed and constructed for channels 2 to 13 inclusive. Tables 1 and 2 indicate the frequencies involved.

Shielding and Leakage

Great care has been exercised in providing good shielding and r-f filtering to enable the use of picture modulated generators with sensitive receivers. It is possible, as a result, to attenuate completely, so that no trace of a picture signal remains on the most sensitive television receiver which has been available for test. The generators have been tested for r-f leakage through the power cables, chassis openings, and around the covers with sensitive communication receivers and have shown no discernible leakage.

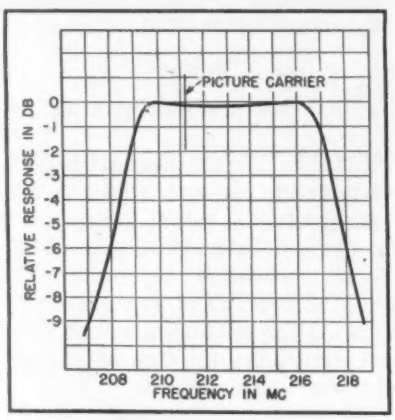


FIG. 8—Composite r-f transmission characteristic

The effective shielding has been accomplished by carefully filtering every power lead which enters or leaves the chassis in several stages. All circuits which carry r-f or have r-f fields have been carefully compartmented.

Another factor which tends toward low radiation and leakage is the absence of a high-level oscillator at the picture carrier frequency. The high-level oscillator operates between 7 and 9 mc and consequently does not affect the television receiver.

Setting Modulation Depth

The setting of the several video signal controls to obtain the standard depth of modulation can

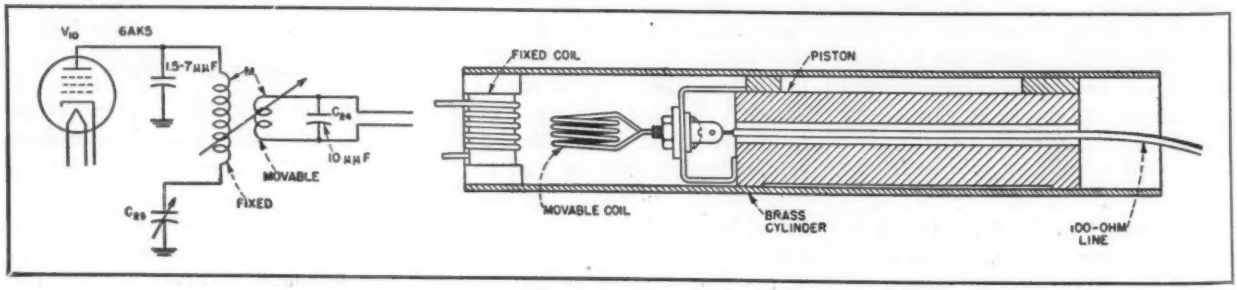


FIG. 9—Construction details of the mutual inductance attenuator

be accomplished by the following procedure. The equipment required in addition to the video source for modulating the picture modulated generator includes a wide band, high-gain oscilloscope, a mechanical buzzer-type interrupter and a crystal rectifier, video detector circuit.

The circuit and an illustration of the type of display are shown in Fig. 10. Here the rectifier circuit is connected across the output terminals of the output head. The output from the detector is connected to the vertical plates of the oscilloscope; the horizontal sweep set to 30 cps and synchronized with the power line.

The interrupter periodically short circuits the output from the detector so as to indicate the zero carrier level of the signal from the generator. The pattern on the oscilloscope appears as shown as a replica of the video modulating waveform with periodic spikes extending down to zero carrier level. In general the spikes will not be synchronous with the video signal and horizontal sweep.

To set modulation depth adjust the video and synchronizing signal gain controls until the video signal plus the sync peaks are equal to about 93 percent of the peak signal observed on the screen of the oscilloscope. The black level adjustment is made by proportioning the relative amounts of sync and video signals.

Overall Performance

The overall amplitude and phase versus frequency characteristic is shown on Fig. 11. The curves were taken with a Hazeltine phase curve tracer.[3] The swept video was connected at the video input jack and the output signal recovered across a 2,000-ohm load resistor of a crystal detector connected across the r-f output terminals. In this manner the fidelity of the entire unit including the video, r-f, and coupling circuits can be evaluated.

A resume of the performance specifications is as follows:

Operating frequency range—One channel

Output level—0.5 v to below 1 μv

Output impedance—10 ohms unbalanced; 50 ohms unbalanced; 20 ohms balanced; 100 ohms balanced

Video polarity—black positive

Video input level—0.4 v to 1.2 v peak to peak

Frequency accuracy—50 kc of nominal picture carrier

Spurious frequencies—at least 44 db below picture carrier

Attenuator balance—the unbalance to ground between two halves does not exceed 0.5 db

Power drain—110 watts at 117 v 60 cps

Modulation depth—adjustable, zero to about 93 percent

Sound Channel

The instrument has been used with standard RMA signal generators manufactured by RCA and Telequip Corp. In addition to the monoscope, several video patterns have been used, among which are: black and white signal, linearity bar pattern, step wave, camera signals and signals taken off the air by a television receiver.

In normal use of the instrument, an f-m signal generator operating on the proper sound carrier frequency is an important accessory. Figure 12 is a circuit diagram of a mixing pad which enables mixing of sound, picture and noise signals to simulate the actual television transmission. The picture input has a crystal rectifier which is used in place of the output coupling box for measurements of picture carrier level. The insertion loss of the system is approximately 9 db.

With receivers using intercarrier sound, a small amount of phase modulation of the picture carrier by the action of the modulator on the tuned circuit in its grid circuit may be observed.

The phase modulation may be reduced by means of input admittance variation compensation. This consists of an unbypassed cathode resistance in the 6AS6 cathode. The size varies between 25 and 100 ohms depending on the channel.

REFERENCES

(1) F. E. Terman, "Radio Engineers Handbook," McGraw-Hill Book Co., p 413.

(2) D. E. Hartnett and N. P. Case, The Design and Testing of Multirange Receivers, *Proc IRE*, **23**, p 578, June 1935.

(3) B. D. Loughlin, A Phase Curve Tracer for Television, *Proc IRE*, **29**, p 107, Mar. 1941.

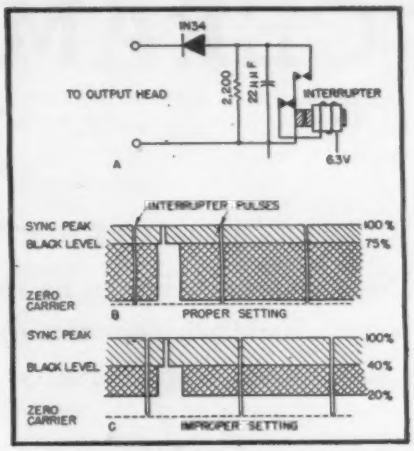


FIG. 10—Circuit of interrupter for estimating the position of zero carrier level. By adjustment of the gain controls of the generator, the modulation depth and the black level may be set according to RMA and FCC standards. Acceptable setting is shown at (*B*) and incorrect setting indicating excessive sync gain and inadequate video gain is shown at (C)

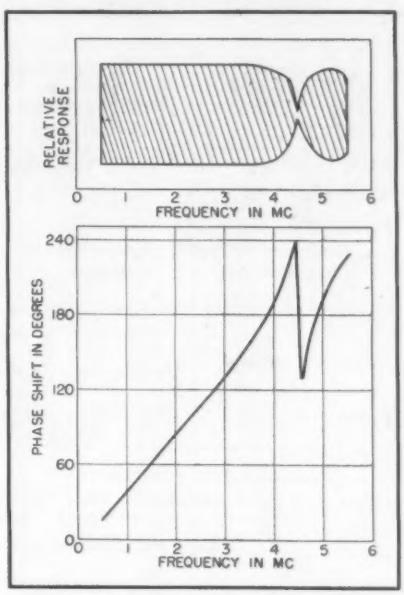


FIG. 11—Overall amplitude and phase versus frequency characteristic

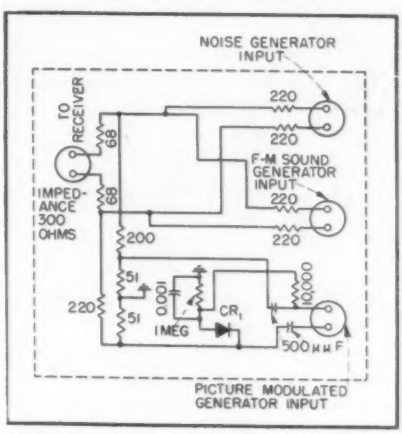


FIG. 12—Mixing pad for combining an f-m sound signal with the video channel

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

CERAMIC DIELECTRIC Materials

New materials, not to be confused with porcelains and steatites, have many potential uses. Dielectric constant, dissipation factor, temperature coefficient, volume resistivity and other characteristics that determine their electrical uses are discussed

By BERT H. MARKS

Product Engineer
Centralab Div. of Globe-Union, Inc.
Milwaukee, Wisc.

Characteristic	Group A	Group B	Group C
Dielectric Constant (K) 25 C at 1 mc	30 to 95	100 to 420	500 to 6,000
Dissipation Factor (D) 25 C at 1 mc	0.0002 to 0.0005	0.0004 to 0.005	0.005 to 0.015
Temperature Coefficient (TC)	+ 100 ppm/deg C (P100) to − 750 ppm/deg C (N750)	− 1000 ppm/deg C (N1000) to − 5600 ppm/deg C (N5600)	Plots as peaked curve
Volume Resistivity 25 C	10^{11} to 10^{16} ohms per cm³	10^{11} to 10^{16} per cm³	10^{11} to 10^{16} per cm³
Capacitor Applications	Temperature compensation Fixed capacitance standards By-pass and coupling Transmitting (high volt-ampere rating) Trimmers	Temperature compensation By-pass and coupling High-voltage	By-pass and coupling Filter High-voltage (dc)

FIG. 1—General characteristics of ceramic dielectrics

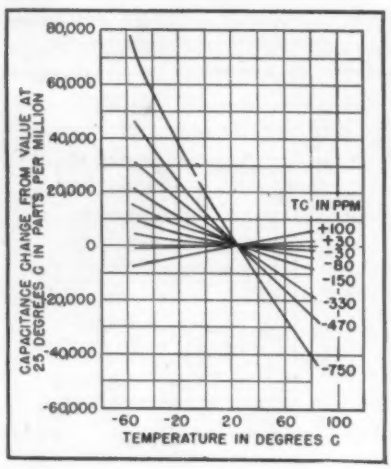


FIG. 2—Typical temperature-coefficient curves for Group-A dielectrics

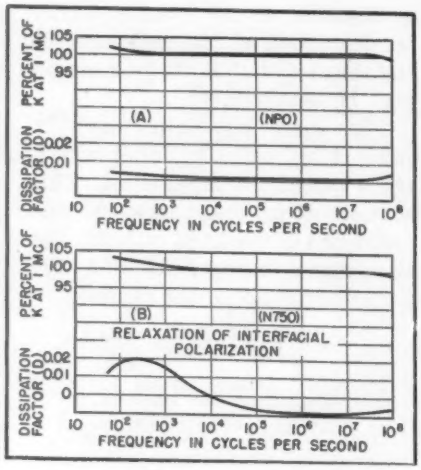


FIG. 3—Dielectric-constant and dissipation characteristics of Group-A materials

WITHIN the past decade a series of new dielectric materials has been introduced to the electronic industry in the United States. These materials are commonly known as ceramic dielectrics and are not to be confused with other electrical ceramics such as steatite and porcelain. The latter materials have dielectric constants of the order of five or six; commercially available ceramic capacitors are currently being manufactured from materials having dielectric constants ranging from 30 to 6,000.

This article describes some of the electrical characteristics of various ceramic dielectrics. Information regarding their usefulness and limitations, and notes on the test methods employed, are included.

General Characteristics

On the basis of electrical characteristics, ceramic dielectrics can be divided into the three groups indicated in Fig. 1. The values shown are typical. Since these are synthetic dielectrics, variations exist between similar materials supplied by different manufacturers. The variations are quantitative.

The materials included in Group

Manufacturing disc-type capacitors using ceramic dielectrics

A are excellent dielectrics. Except for the values of dielectric constant and temperature coefficient, their electrical characteristics are similar to those of other insulators. Introduced in temperature-compensating capacitors, they are now employed in the manufacture of capacitors for almost every circuit application. They have a small dissipation factor and a moderately high dielectric constant. For any fixed set of conditions of temperature and frequency the dielectric constant is essentially fixed, showing no change as a result of aging, temperature cycling (between −55 C and +85 C), mechanical vibration or applied voltage.

Figure 2 shows the variation in K of Group-A materials with temperature. The curves are plotted in the conventional manner, showing capacitance change in parts per million from the value at 25 C versus temperature ($\Delta C/C_{25\ DEG} \times 10^6$ vs. deg C). From this type of curve it is possible to calculate the temperature coefficient over any desired temperature range. ($TC = (\Delta C/\Delta TC_{25\ DEG})\ 10^6$. It is apparent that temperature coefficient is not a linear characteristic, although the portion of the curve between +25 C and +85 C closely approximates a straight line. It is the value determined on the basis of measurements at +25 C and +85 C which is taken as the nominal temperature coefficient. These values are indicated on the curves.

Figure 3 shows the changes in the magnitude of the dielectric constant and the dissipation factor of two Group-A materials, over a frequency range of approximately six decades. The overall change is three percent for the NPO (zero temperature coefficient) material and five percent for the N750 material, and is largely confined to the audio-frequency region. Figure 3B is particularly interesting because it shows what appears to be the relaxation point for interfacial polarization of the dielectric. Generally this phenomenon occurs at much lower frequencies.[1]

Temperature coefficient is not independent of frequency, but the data available on this point are not too reliable or complete. Figure 4 shows the approximate relationship between temperature coefficient and frequency. The shape of the curves indicates that in the radio-frequency region the changes are small.

That the losses in a dielectric generally increase with increasing temperature is well known. Figures 5A and 5B show the dissipation factor and insulation resistance of typical samples at various temperatures.

The Group-B materials originally represented an extension in the range of materials available for the manufacture of temperature-compensating capacitors. They are slightly poorer dielectrics than those discussed above but have larger values of temperature coefficient and higher dielectric constant. Both Group-A and Group-B materials could be classified as titanium-dioxide dielectrics.

Qualitatively, Group-B materials behave the same as the Group-A

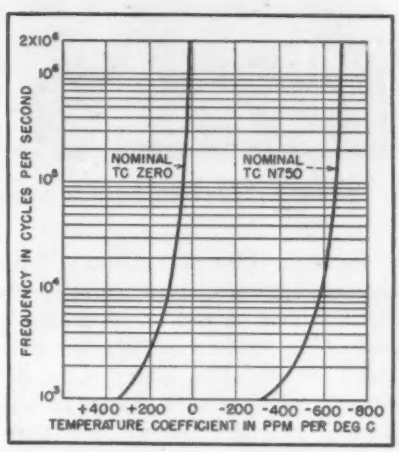


FIG. 4—Variation in temperature coefficient with frequency, Group-A materials

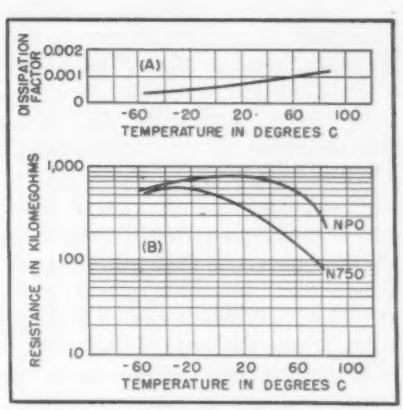
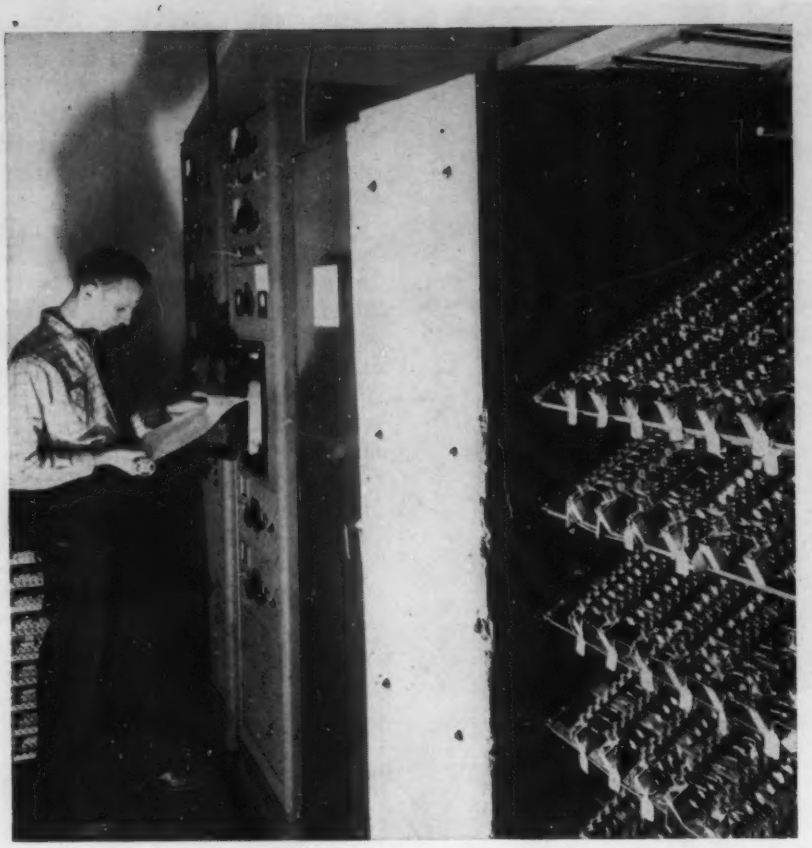


FIG. 5—Variation in dissipation factor of NPO and N750 materials with temperature (A) and variation in insulation resistance, values shown in the latter case at 1,000 volts d-c after an electrification time of one minute

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES



Life-test equipment employed in the manufacture of ceramic dielectric capacitors

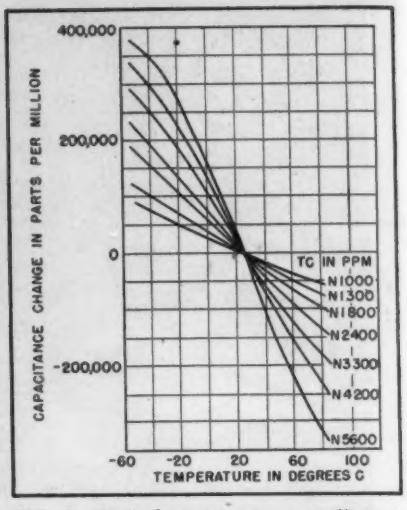


FIG. 6—Typical temperature-coefficient curves for Group-B dielectrics

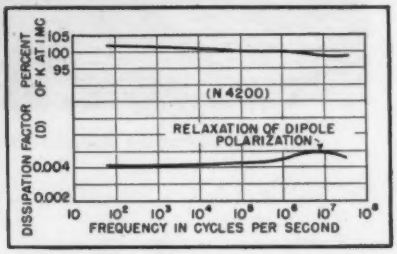


FIG. 7—Dielectric-constant and dissipation characteristics of a Group-B material

dielectrics. Figure 6 shows a family of typical temperature-coefficient curves and Fig. 7 shows a plot of the frequency-dielectric constant curve. The changes in dielectric constant with change in frequency are slightly greater than those exhibited by the previously discussed materials.

Group C

The Group-C materials cannot be classified as good dielectrics, but they are, because of their extremely high dielectric constants, very useful. They are currently used in the manufacture of bypass, coupling, blocking and filter capacitors of high-capacitance value and small physical dimensions. The resistivity of the materials is large, but the dissipation factor is quite high, thus limiting their use to applications where the applied voltage has only a small alternating component. Pressed discs (0.250 inch thick) of a material with a dielectric constant of 4,000 withstood the application of 20,000 volts d-c but were punctured by a 60-cycle alternating voltage of about 7,000 volts peak.

Several peculiarities of behavior are exhibited by the Group-C materials and, upon casual observation, the dielectric constants of the materials appear to vary at random. Investigation has revealed, however, that these variations follow a regular pattern. The dielectric constant of a Group-C material varies with time, with the magnitude of the applied voltage and in a very unusual manner with temperature.

A material common to all Group-C dielectrics is responsible for both the high value of dielectric constant and the unusual variations of this property. The material is barium titanate and its characteristics have been extensively described.[8] In its pure form it is not useable as a capacitor dielectric. Figure 8 shows the change in the dielectric constant of barium titanate with temperature. It has a high dielectric constant only over a very narrow temperature range and the steep slope of the curve indicates that a pure barium-titanate capacitor would show great changes in capacitance with temperature.

The problem of developing a capacitor dielectric from this material has been essentially one of broadening the peak of the curve, so that the changes over the working-temperature range are not excessive, and of lowering the temperature at which the peak occurs. Figure 9 shows that this has been accomplished. There is, however, a considerable decrease in the peak value of dielectric constant.

If a sample of a Group-C material is heated to a temperature of +85 C or higher for a few minutes, periodic checks of the dielectric constant after the sample has returned to room temperature show that the dielectric constant decreases with time. Figure 10 shows a semilogarithmic plot of this aging, in terms of capacitance change. The aging appears to continue indefinitely and it is known that the slope of the curve remains the same for more than a year. Each time the sample is heated and cooled it will return to its original high value of dielectric constant and the slope of its aging curve will be the same. At zero time the value of dielectric constant appears to be in-

finite and at infinite time the value of dielectric constant appears to be zero. The slope of the aging curve depends upon the material, and in general it is larger the higher the dielectric constant of the material.

The temperature capacitance behavior is very different from that of other dielectrics and cannot be explained in the same manner; however, it is known that, in the region of the peak dielectric constant, there is a change in the crystal structure of the material, and it is this change which appears to be responsible for the changes in dielectric constant. The material will repeat the same behavior during subsequent checks if the time after the heat treatment described above is the same. The height of the peak decreases and its shape sometimes changes with age.

The dielectric constant of Group-C materials also changes with applied voltage and the behavior seems analogous in every respect with ferromagnetic hysteresis phenomena.[3] Figure 11 gives some information regarding the magnitude of these changes, in terms of capacitance. As in the case of the temperature curve, the magnitude of the change decreases with age. At temperatures above that of the capacitance peak hysteresis it no longer occurs.

Figure 12 shows the frequency-dielectric constant curve of a material with a dielectric constant of 2,000. The sample was allowed to age for several days in order that the changes as a result of aging would be negligible.

Measurements Notes

The changes in dielectric constant discussed above are invariably associated with changes in dissipation factor and the latter changes are generally in the same direction as the former; however, these changes have not been studied sufficiently to permit a quantitative discussion at this time.

Although the unusual behavior of the Group-C dielectrics makes them undesirable for some conventional circuit applications, these same characteristics may make them valuable in others. The nonlinear resistor is a very useful circuit element. The nonlinear capacitor may prove to be of equal value.

All determinations of dielectric characteristics were made using small circular discs of the dielectric materials. The electrodes were silver paint fired on at high temperatures (approximately 1300 F). Unless otherwise noted, values indicated in the figures are those at a frequency of 1 megacycle at 25 C.

Measurements of capacitances at 1 megacycle and below were made using conventional laboratory capacitance bridges. In the range from 1 megacycle to 30 megacycles a General Radio Company Type 821-A Impedance Measuring set was employed. Corrections for residual circuit impedances were applied. Various resonant-circuit systems were employed in an attempt to obtain values at higher frequencies, but none of them seemed to yield results as consistent as those obtained at lower frequencies. One of the main difficulties here was obtaining low-capacitance samples of the materials. The standard capacitors in the various instruments were correlated to each other in order to minimize the variations due to differences between the standards.

Data on dissipation factor and insulation resistance at various temperatures were obtained by immersing the sample in a bath of dry oil of the desired temperature. The procedure was necessary, particularly at low temperatures, to prevent moisture condensation and frost formation on the samples.

The only unusual measuring system was that used to obtain the temperature-coefficient data. Here an oscillator frequency-variation system was employed. The test sample was placed in an oven, and by means of a low-capacitance, low-temperature coefficient feedthrough, it was connected into the tuned circuit of a stable electron-coupled oscillator. Variations in the capacitance of the test sample caused variations in the frequency of the oscillator. The frequency va-

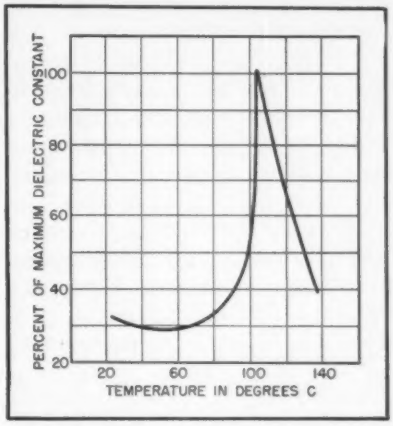


FIG. 8—Temperature-dielectric constant curve for barium titanate, where K is 8,000

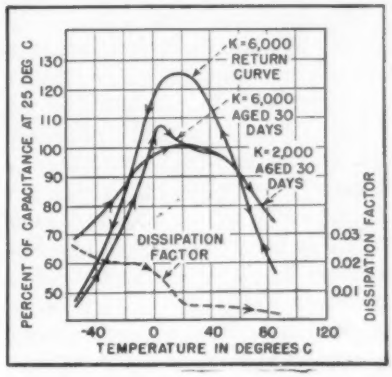


FIG. 9—Temperature characteristics of two Group-C materials

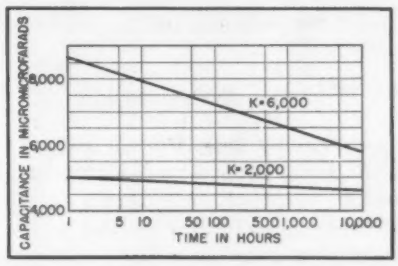


FIG. 10—Aging curve of two Group-C materials, at a test frequency of 1,000 cps

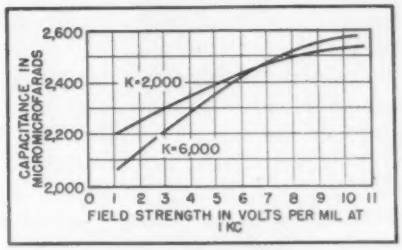


FIG. 11—Voltage characteristics of two Group-C materials

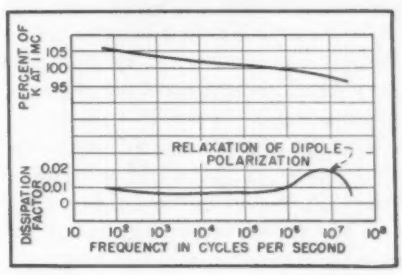
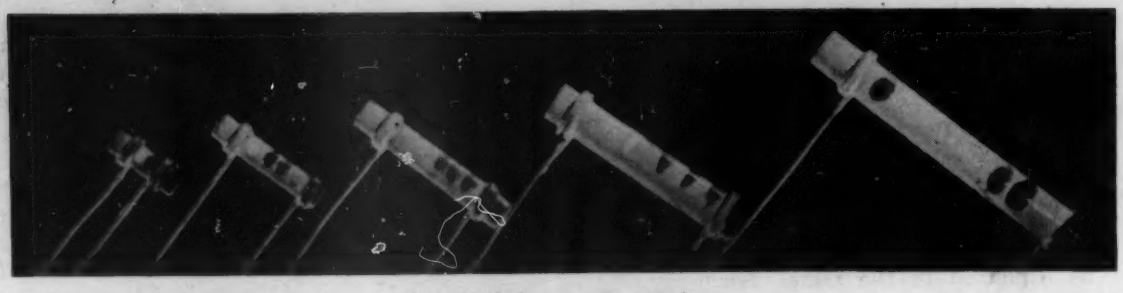


FIG. 12—Dielectric-constant and dissipation characteristics of a Group-C material

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES



Typical tubular ceramic capacitors

riation of the oscillator was measured by beating the oscillator signal against the signal from a frequency standard. A calibrated audio oscillator and comparison oscilloscope were used to measure the beat-note frequency to within 2 or 3 cycles. From the oscillator frequency and the change in frequency, the temperature coefficient was calculated according to the formula

$$TC_{ppm} = 2\Delta F C_t / F \Delta T C_s$$

where C_s = capacitance of the test samples in μμf, $C_t = C_s +$ additional resonant circuit capacitances, ΔT = change in temperature in degrees C, F = frequency in mc, and ΔF = change in frequency in cycles.

Ceramic Capacitors

A ceramic capacitor in its simplest form consists of a small ceramic disc or rectangular plate with leads soldered to the silver painted electrodes on each surface. This type of capacitor is available commercially. Another style is the concentric tubular capacitor. These capacitors consist of a ceramic tube with electrodes applied to the inner and outer surfaces and leads soldered to the electrodes. Generally ceramic capacitors are not cased but are simply coated with a moisture-resistant lacquer to prevent dirt and moisture accumulation. In some cases, coatings of various phenolic resins are applied or metal or steatite housings used.

Many ceramic capacitors have been developed to meet special requirements. It is possible to obtain special *TC* curves by using paralleled plates of materials with different *TC*'s and curve shapes, and it is also possible by this means to make a capacitor which shows no measurable change in capacitance with temperature. Capacitors for use in transmitter tuned circuits are another useful development. These pieces will carry high currents and withstand high voltages but still retain a comparatively small size. High-quality, temperature-compensating trimmer capacitors are made from the Group-A materials, and high-voltage filter capacitors for television picture-tube power supplies are one of the most recent uses for the Group-C materials.

Because of their construction, the characteristics of ceramic capacitors do not vary appreciably from those of the dielectric material. This is particularly true at frequencies of the order of 10 megacycles or less. At higher frequencies, the resistance and inductance of the leads and electrodes cause some variations. The resistance of the metal parts will increase approximately as the square root of the frequency. The series inductance of leads and electrodes, though it remains constant, will cause the effective capacitance to vary from the static value by a factor so that

$$C_s = C/(1 - \omega^2 LC)$$

where C = the static capacitance, C_s = the effective capacitance, and L = series inductance.

As the natural resonant frequency of the capacitor is approached, the dissipation factor and capacitance rise sharply.

The natural resonant frequency of a small-size tubular (0.200-inch diameter 0.690-inch length) capacitor of 10 μμf and with ¼-inch leads has been calculated to be approximately 600 megacycles, the inductance of the electrodes being 0.004 microhenry and the total lead inductance approximately 0.006 microhenry. The natural resonant frequency varies approximately inversely as the square root of the capacitance since the inductance of tubular capacitors of the same physical size does not varv appreciably with capacitance.

More uses for the ceramic dielectric materials will no doubt be found as their characteristics become more widely known. Continuing research is almost certain to result in the development of materials with even larger dielectric constants, and though it seems doubtful that an extremely high dielectric constant material with the desirable features of the lower dielectric constant materials will be forthcoming, the new materials should be very useful. Future work in the design and manufacture of ceramic capacitors can be expected to make possible fuller use of both new and existing ceramic materials.

Acknowledgments

The writer wishes to express his thanks to H. R. Laird for his encouragement, assistances, and contributions of data on the behavior of the titanates and to acknowledge the work done by I. W. Schoeninger in the compilation and statistical analysis of voluminous data, the results of tests of ceramic capacitors. Both of these gentlemen are members of the Centralab ceramic engineering group. Mr. Schoeninger is Assistant Chief Ceramic Engineer and Dr. Laird is a physicist.

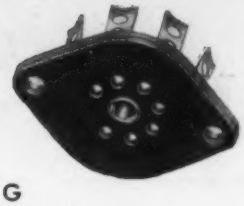
References

(1) R. F. Field, The Behavior of Dielectrics Over Wide Ranges of Frequency, Temperature, and Humidity. Paper prepared for General Radio Company, Cambridge, Mass.

(2) High Dielectric Constant Ceramics, NDRC Div. 14, No. 300, August 1944. Report by Laboratory for Insulation Research of MIT, available from Publication Board, U. S. Department of Commerce.

(3) H. R. Donley, Effect of Field Strength on the Properties of Barium Strontium Titanate, *RCA Review*, 8, No. 3, September 1947.

CINCH SOCKETS ARE STANDARD



PATENT PENDING

No. 56B13345 7/8" Mtg Center
No. 56F12865 1" Mtg Center
No. 56F12866 1" Mtg Center with shield
No. 56G13078 1-5/16" Mtg Center
No. 56G13043 1-5/16" Mtg Center with shield

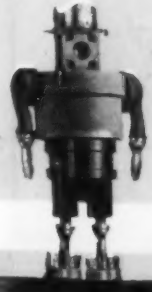
Also available in grounded types or with 8 contacts

The tougher the job... the better!

HERE'S A SOCKET THAT REALLY "SINKS ITS TEETH INTO IT"

..it's the new GRIP PIN type socket

.. the locking grip miniature socket for automotive sets. Precision tooled—contacts provide high extraction pull out . . . supplying maximum tube retentivity, mandatory in automotive set production. Available in any quantity at once.



AVAILABLE AT LEADING ELECTRONIC JOBBERS . . . *everywhere*

CINCH MANUFACTURING CORPORATION

2335 WEST VAN BUREN STREET ☆ CHICAGO 12, ILLINOIS

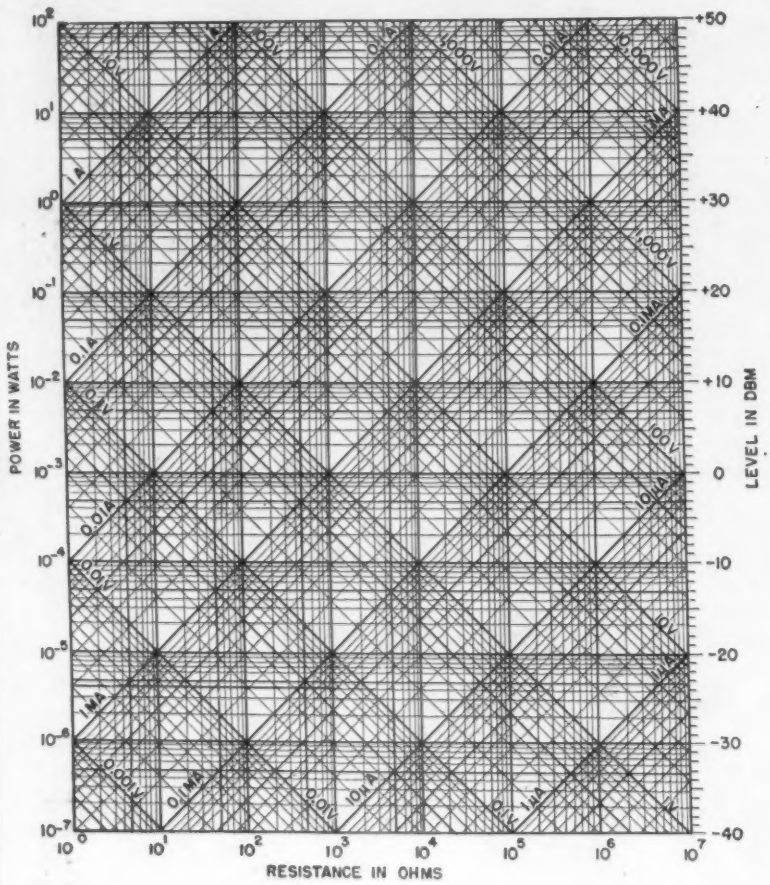
Subsidiary of United-Carr Fastener Corporation - Cambridge 42, Massachusetts

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

Graphical Power-Level Computations

Chart relating current, voltage, resistance and power in watts or dbm simplifies numerical calculations. Given any two of these parameters, the other two can be found directly from the chart

By DANIEL C. NUTTING
Seattle, Wash.



WHERE THE ACCURACY of calculations involving Ohm's laws for power and voltage need not be high the accompanying chart will save time. Typical uses include checking wattage of resistors, choosing dropping and current-limiting resistors, and comparing power levels at points of different impedances in amplifiers and other circuits.

On the log-log chart the horizontal axis represents resistance and the vertical axis represents power. Superimposed on these coordinates is a similar set of log-log coordinates drawn at 45 deg with respect to the others. These latter coordinates represent current and voltage.

The chart solves equations of the form $wx = y$ and $xy = z$ (or $wx^2 = z$ and $y^2/w = z$).

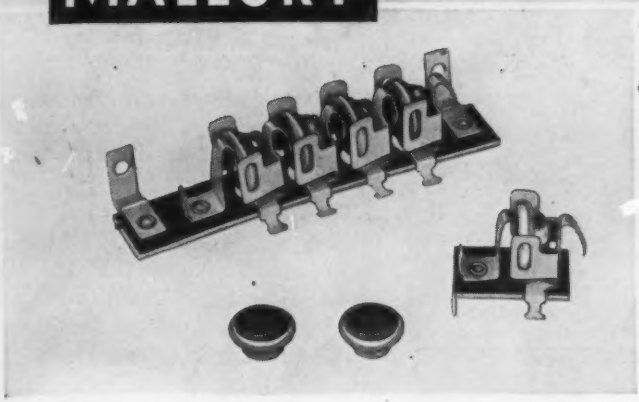
Given any two parameters, the other two are located at the intersection of the indicated coordinates. For example, if the measured potential across a 20,000-ohm load resistance is 30 volts, the chart indicates that the load consumes 0.045 watt and draws 1.5 milliamperes.

The auxiliary scale on the right-hand margin of the chart gives the power in terms of decibels with reference to one milliwatt, as is customary in communication measurements.

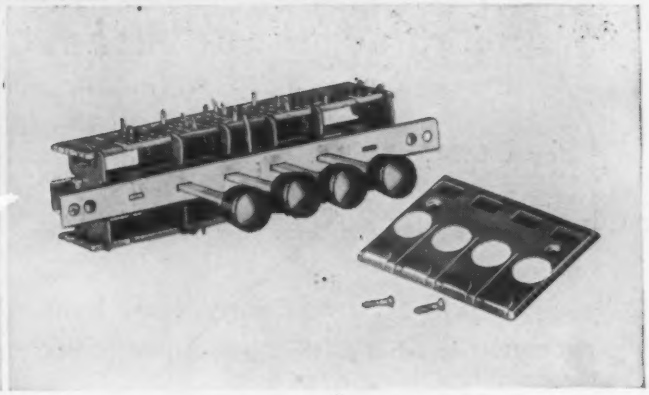
ELECTRONICS REFERENCE SHEET

P.R. MALLORY & CO. Inc.
MALLORY

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS



GRID BIAS CELLS—An exclusive, patented Mallory product designed to provide dependable and constant grid bias potential in radio receivers, high gain voltage amplifiers, AVC circuits, hearing aids and other electronic appliances employing class "A" amplification. Nominal voltage 1.15 V. Non-reactive at audio frequencies. DC resistance range 10,000-40,000 ohms.



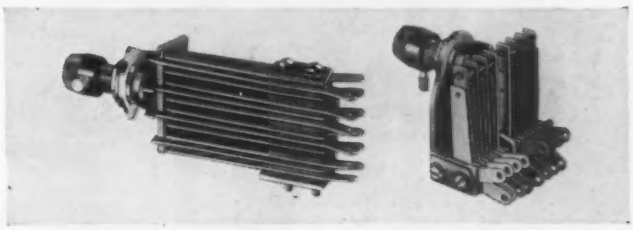
NO. 2100—MULTIPLE PUSH BUTTON SWITCHES—For making, breaking, or transferring multiple circuits. Available in 4 to 8 buttons in both shorting and non-shorting types. Plunger and latch bar mechanism provide inter-locking action whereby any depressed button is released when a second button is pressed.

Standard or Special Mallory Parts are convenient to order, reliable to use

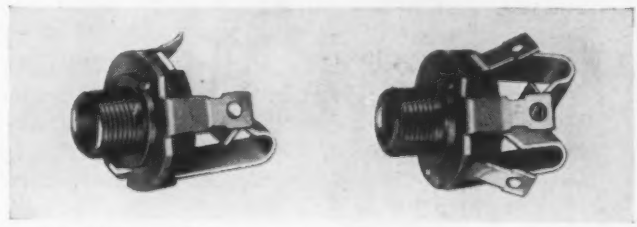
Electronic components made by Mallory include standard items, such as jacks, plugs, switches, resistors, capacitors, vibrators and the like—and Mallory exclusives, like the grid bias cells, or the Inductuner† tuning device (not shown) or the 2100-multiple push button switch—plus "custom built" parts that Mallory designs and makes for specific uses.

The precision methods of manufacture and inspection practiced at Mallory insure components uniform in performance. That is why Mallory parts are used on so much test and experimental equipment, as well as on production runs.

Catalog 747 describes Mallory's complete service on standard stock components. Your Mallory distributor sells everything in this catalog. He carries many of the standard items in stock. He can arrange to stock special items in quantities, based on your anticipated requirements. Refer special designs, or problems requiring design service to the address below.



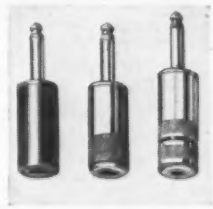
JACK SWITCHES—Frames are steel cadmium plate; bushing of nickel plate brass; contacts of fine silver; springs, nickel plate spring brass. Furnished complete with black knob, nut and washer.



SC JACKS—SC-1A—Phone Jack, equivalent of Signal Corps Jack #JK-34-A. Takes following plugs: Mallory #75, Western Electric #47-A and #47-B, Signal Corps #PL-47, #PL-48, #PL-55, #PL-148, #PL-155.

SCA-2B—Microphone Jack, equivalent of Signal Corps Jack #JK-33-A. Designed to take the following plugs: Western Electric #109, Signa Corps #PL-46, #PL-69, #PL-168.

Send NOW *for your copy of Catalog 747 listing all Mallory electronic components.*



PLUGS—PHONE AND MICROPHONE

2-way phone plugs with tie cord anchors, bakelite or shielded nickel shell—3-way microphone plugs, bakelite shells, shielded nickel shells with built-in cable clamps.

P.R. MALLORY & CO. Inc.
MALLORY

VIBRATORS . . . VIBRAPACKS*. . . CAPACITORS . . .
VOLUME CONTROLS . . . SWITCHES . . . RESISTORS
. . . FILTERS . . . RECTIFIERS . . . POWER SUPPLIES.
*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

APPROVED PRECISION PRODUCTS

†Registered Trademark of P. R. Mallory & Co., Inc. for inductance tuning devices covered by Mallory-Ware patents.

P. R. MALLORY & CO., Inc., INDIANAPOLIS 6, INDIANA, U. S. A.

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

TUBES AT WORK

Including INDUSTRIAL CONTROL

Edited by VIN ZELUFF

STL on 950-mc Band 124
Resistance Deviation Bridge 126
F-M Radiator 150
Polyphase Power Synchroscope 152

STL on 950-mc Band

EQUIPMENT installed as the studio-to-transmitter link for f-m station WFMI, Portsmouth, N. H., operates on 940.5 megacycles, perhaps the first permanent stl on that frequency. Because Portsmouth is only 50 feet above sea level, the broadcast transmitter is located on Saddleback Mountain, 1,180 feet high and 21 miles distant.

Studio-transmitter link equipment was designed to meet FCC requirements for f-m stations relaying their programs from the studio to transmitter in instances where, for one reason or another, wire lines are not feasible.

The basic exciter unit used in Harvey Radio Laboratories f-m broadcast transmitters has been slightly modified by the manufacturer. This unit utilizes the Phasitron system as shown in the block diagram of Fig. 1. For the stl, the normal crystal frequency of 200 kc is changed to 400 kc since the frequency stability tolerance can still be easily met and one stage of frequency multiplication is eliminated.

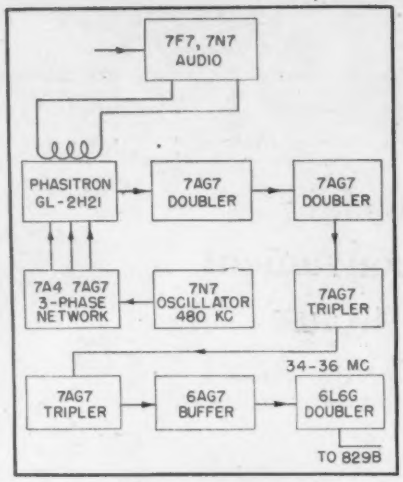


FIG. 1—Stages of the exciter unit for f-m stl transmitter

The series of doubler and tripler stages produces an output from this exciter unit at 34 to 36 mc. Conventional circuitry is used with complete metering of all circuits.

The circuit of the power tripler panel is shown in Fig. 2. This contains an 829B operating class C tripling from 34-36 mc to 102-109 mc, which drives a pair of 2C43 lighthouse triodes in push-pull tripling from 102–109 mc to 306–327 mc. The 829B stage is a conventional lumped-constant circuit. The input circuit of the second tripler is also a lumped-constant circuit but the plate circuit is tuned by parallel lines.

The input circuit of the third tripler, also a pair of 2C43 tubes, is a parallel line circuit and the plate circuit utilizes precision cavities tuned to final frequency.

The final amplifier is a grounded-grid 2C43 lighthouse tube in a tunable cavity circuit, having an output of 5 watts. The filament transformer which supplies all lighthouse tubes is controlled by a Variac and monitored by a voltmeter.

Measurements in the laboratory and in the field show that the transmitter meets the requirements laid down. The tuning range is 920 to 980 mc; frequency stability is better than the requirement —being 0.001 percent; frequency deviation is ±200 kc; f-m hum and noise level is better than 70 db below 100 percent modulation; a-m hum and noise level are more than 50 db down; the frequency response of the audio system matches the standard 75-microsecond preemphasis curve to within 1 db from 50 cps to 15 kc; a-f distortion is less than 0.5 percent between 100 cps and 7.5 kc and less than 1 percent from 50 cps to 100 cps and from 7.5 kc to 15 kc.

A block diagram of the receiver

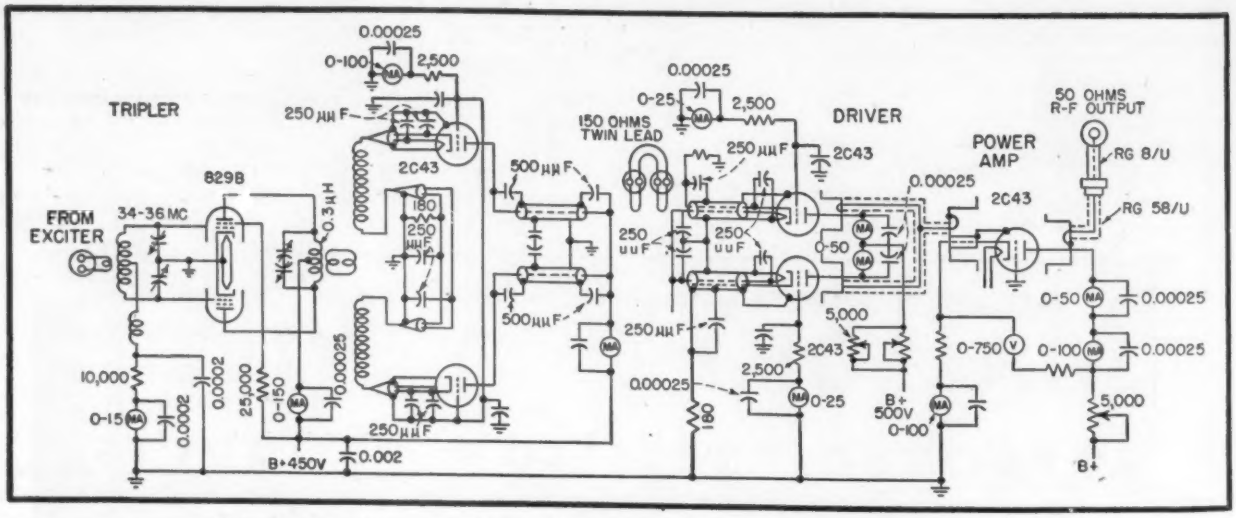
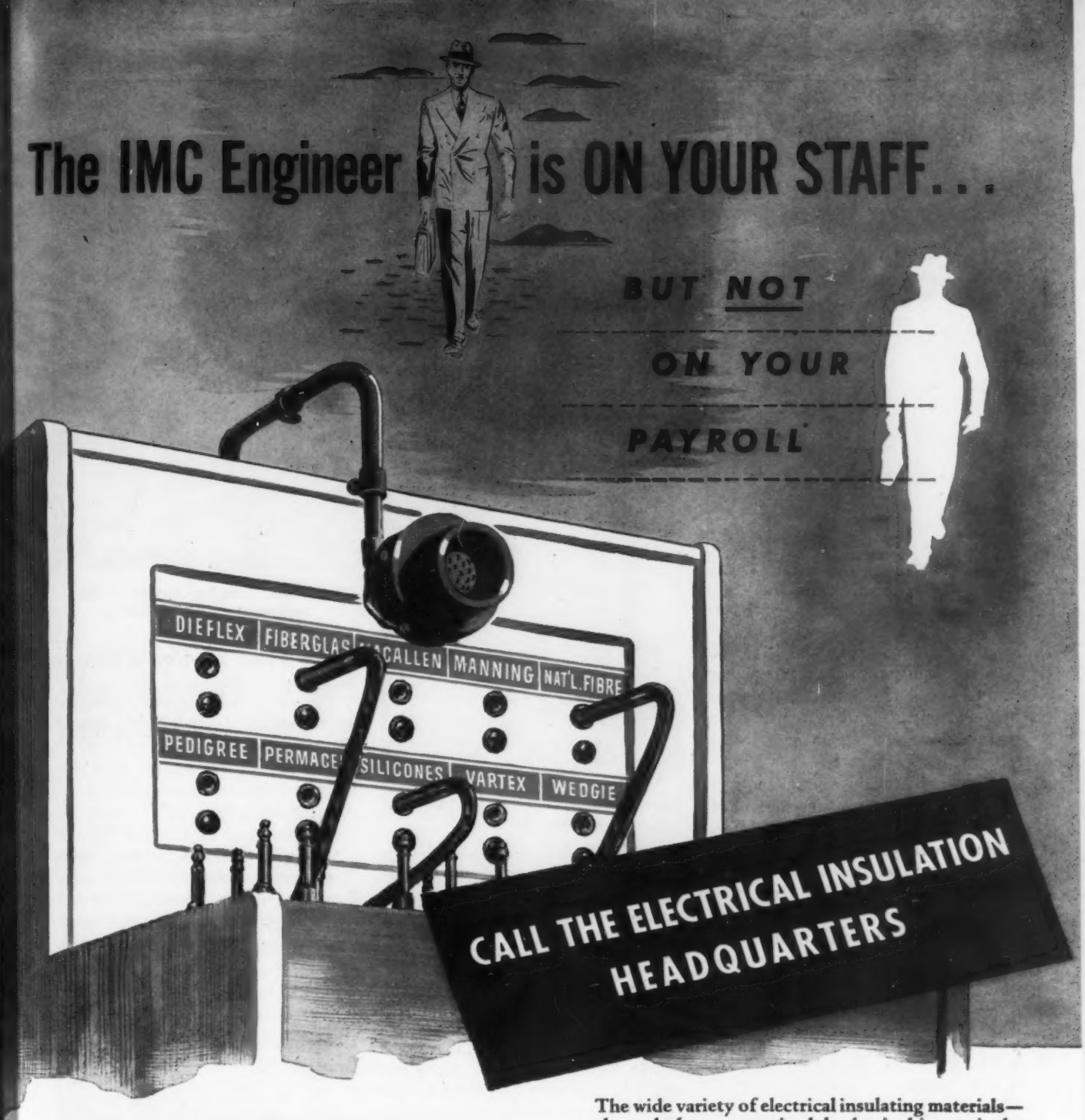


FIG. 2—Tripler stages are driven by the exciter at 35 mc and provide output on 950 mc



INSULATION

MANUFACTURERS CORPORATION

*CHICAGO 6
565 W. Washington Boulevard

MILWAUKEE 2
312 East Wisconsin Avenue

ELECTRICAL INSULATION

*CLEVELAND 14
1231 Superior Ave., N. E.

DAYTON 2
1315 Mutual Home Building

DETROIT 2: 15 Lawrence Avenue
*Local Stocks Available

Representatives in:
MINNEAPOLIS 3: 1208 Harmon Place PEORIA 5: 101 Heinz Court

The wide variety of electrical insulating materials—each made by a recognized leader in his particular field—gives the IMC Engineer an objective view towards product improvement. His knowledge and experience qualify him to be the electrical insulation consultant on your staff. He and the IMC organization behind him are qualified and desire to:

1. **Assist you in the selection of the best insulating materials for the job.**
2. **Familiarize you with their proper application.**
3. **Suggest ways to eliminate waste.**
4. **Increase your production.**

IMC PRODUCTS: Macallen Mica Products—Vartex Varnished Cloth and Tapes—Varslot Combination Slot Insulation—Fiberglas Electrical Insulation—Manning Insulating Papers and Pressboards—H. & V. Insulating Papers—Dow Corning Silicones—Dieflex Varnished Tubings and Saturated Sleevings—National Hard Fibre and Fishpaper—Phenolite Bakelite—Permacel Adhesive Tapes—Asbestos Woven Tapes and Sleevings—Inmanco Cotton Tapes, Webbings, and Sleevings—Pedigree Insulating Varnishes—Wedgie Brand Wood Wedges.

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

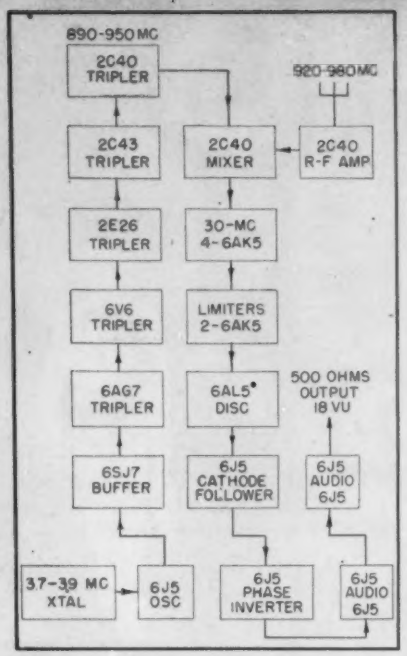


FIG. 3—Block diagram of receiver stages including the multi-stage local oscillator

is shown in Fig. 3. The i-f is 30 mc, requiring local oscillator power at 890–950 mc for reception of 920–980 mc. This frequency is obtained by the series of triplers shown.

The oscillator is crystal-controlled, using a temperature-controlled crystal in the vicinity of 3.8 mc. This circuit is provided with a vernier control to allow precise tuning to the transmitter frequency. Conventional frequency multipliers using double-tuned critically-coupled circuits for prevention of spurious radiation follow the crystal oscillator. A lighthouse tube multiplier in a parallel line circuit is used for the 100 to 300-mc tripler and the last tripler is also a lighthouse tube, in a tunable cavity circuit, providing output between 890 and 950 mc.

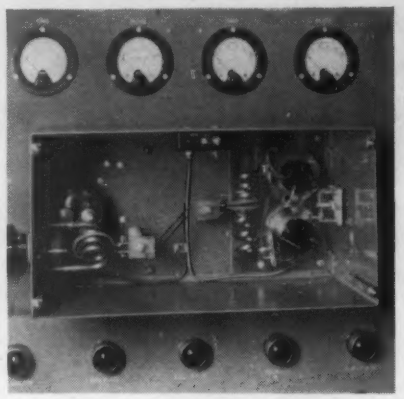
A control is provided for the d-c filament voltage which is used on the audio stages, the local oscillator, the r-f amplifier, and the mixer.

The r-f amplifier is a grounded-grid lighthouse tube in a tunable cavity circuit. Another lighthouse tube is used for the mixer, and its cavity is mounted just below the r-f stage. Adjustable local oscillator injection is provided into the mixer cavity.

The i-f amplifier is a 4-stage 30-mc amplifier using double-tuned, iron core transformers to provide a bandwith of 600 kc. The amplifier has a flat response characteristic over the bandpass.

Following the i-f, cascaded limiters feed the discriminator. A cathode follower isolates the low impedance de-emphasis circuit from the discriminator, providing loading which does not vary with frequency. A vtvm measures discriminator output, to provide a reading of kilocycles off resonance.

The audio system, shown at the upper right in Fig. 3, consists of a phase inverter followed by two push-pull stages. Triodes are used

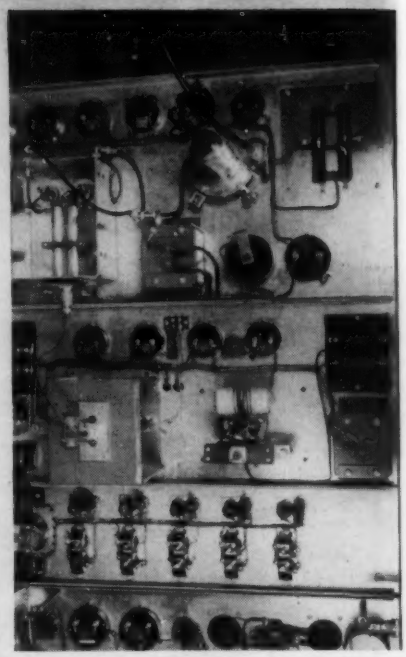


Closeup view of the 30-100 and 100-300 mc tripler stages

throughout for minimum distortion. A precision gain control having 45 steps of 1 db each is used to control the output. Maximum output is +18 vu and is monitored by a vu meter. Balanced 500/600-ohm output is provided. Audio frequency distortion is less than 0.5 percent from 50 cps to 15 kc.

Measurements in the laboratory and in the field show that the receiver is quieted by an RMA quieting signal of 3 microvolts, that its noise figure is 10 db and that the hum and noise level is more than 70 db down. Because of the high frequency stability of the receiver, it is possible to use it as a partial frequency monitor.

Either of two types of antennas are used with the stl. The corner-reflector type has a gain of 12 db and its directivity characteristics are such that at all azimuth angles greater than 30 degrees from the direction of maximum directivity, the power is down 15 db. The paraboloid antenna uses a 72-inch reflector which provides a gain of 23 db.



Cavities and coupling circuits of the r-f portion of the uhf transmitter

The standard corner reflector antennas are intended for use at line-of-sight distances of ten to fifteen miles. For ranges in excess of about twelve miles and up to about twenty-five miles, a paraboloid antenna at one end of the circuit will probably be necessary. For distances greater than twenty-five miles or short paths where not quite line-of-sight conditions exist, two paraboloids are recommended. Maximum distance for reliable operation is about thirty-five miles.

Resistance Deviation Bridge

JOSEPH C. FROMMER
Electronic Engineer
Cincinnati, Ohio

THE instrument to be described was developed following the need for selecting and matching resistors in groups of ±0.5 percent. It consists of a Wheatstone Bridge containing two built-in equal arms, one pair of terminals for the resistor to be tested and one pair of terminals for any desired resistor to be inserted as a standard of comparison. The bridge is fed by 12 volts of d-c and balance is detected by a vacuum-tube voltmeter. The output of the

(continued on p 140)

YOU GET QUALITY PLUS ENGINEERING SERVICE WITH G-E PERMANENT MAGNETS

New Magnetic Focusing Assembly by G.E.'s Electronics Department

PROBLEM—
DESIGN CAST ALNICO 6 RING FOR MAGNETIC FOCUSING ASSEMBLY.

The Magnet that gives Television the new look

Now it's permanent magnets for better television reception. The permanent magnet shown above keeps electrons on the beam . . . eliminates blurring of the television picture. Once the set has been focused further adjustments are unnecessary. And, the use of a G-E permanent magnet results in greater efficiency since no heat is generated by the Cast Alnico ring magnet.

An outstanding feature of this ring magnet is the very thin wall section developed by G-E process engineers. Heretofore this was possible only with sintered magnets. Better permanent magnets as well as new applications are constantly being developed by G-E engineers.

Perhaps you can improve the efficiency of your product with G-E permanent magnets. General Electric will be glad to work with you to improve your product. Greater flexibility of magnet design is possible with the many G-E permanent magnet materials now available. All are produced under rigid quality control methods. This assures you of receiving magnets of the highest uniform quality for your application.

Clear, sharp television reception with the new G-E Magnetic Focusing Assembly.

The magnetic field set up by the assembly focuses the electron beam on the television screen. The combined effect of the G-E Cast Alnico 6 permanent magnet and a small coil produces this magnetic field axial with the tube neck. The ring magnet supplies the bulk of the magnetic flux while the coil acts as a vernier adjustment. The punched pole pieces collect the magnetic flux and direct it into a uniform radial pattern.

Outstanding advantages of this new assembly are increased efficiency and compactness. Defocusing due to line voltage fluctuation and warm-up drift is eliminated.

METALLURGY DIVISION
CHEMICAL DEPARTMENT, SECTION CM-8
GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY
PITTSFIELD, MASS.

Please send me:

☐ Bulletin CDM-1, "G-E Permanent Magnets."

Name..... Title.....

Company.....

Products Mfrd.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

PERMANENT MAGNETS

GENERAL ELECTRIC

CD48-V8

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

THE ELECTRON ART

Edited by FRANK ROCKETT

Improved Material for Magnetic Amplifiers 128
Nonmagnetic Magnetometer 166
Multifrequency Synchronizer 168
Indoor Television Antenna 173
Industrial Magnetron 175
Survey of New Techniques 175

Improved Material for Magnetic Amplifiers

SUCCESSFUL APPLICATION of magnetic amplifiers[1] has stimulated investigation of these devices. At a symposium on magnetic materials held in Washington, D. C., June 15, development of a suitable core material, carried out at the Naval Ordnance Laboratory, White Oaks, Md., was described by G. W. Elmen, consultant to the laboratory, and E. A. Gaugler[2], and E. Both, Squire Signal Lab; A. O. Black, of NOL, described the characteristics of electromagnetic amplifiers that could be obtained with the new core.

Frank Logan, Vickers Electric Div., Vickers Inc., reviewed development of saturable reactors and magnetic amplifiers including an experimental two-stage audio amplifier driven by a single-button carbon microphone and delivering 15 peak watts to a dynamic speaker. Otto Jensen, Rectifier Div., I.T.E. Circuit Breaker Co., showed how highly efficient electromechanical rectifiers could be built using saturable reactors.

The following material is a coordinated summary of the information presented in these several papers.

Rectangular Hysteresis Loop

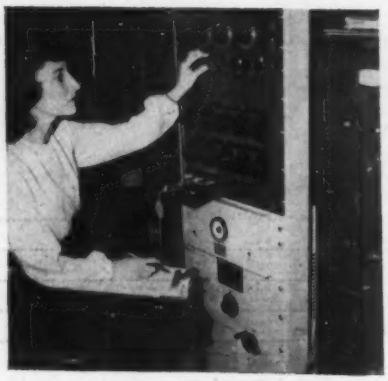
Several methods have been developed to produce materials having substantially rectangular hysteresis loops as shown in Fig. 1. A German process consists of drastic cold reduction followed by annealing in hydrogen at about 1,100 C for two hours and rapid cooling of very pure 50-50 nickel-iron alloy. At the Bell Telephone Labs 69 permalloy and some of the perminvars were found to display rectangular loops when cooled in magnetic fields. Mihara, in Japan, recently obtained similar results by cooling very pure silicon steel in a magnetic field.

The technique perfected and adapted to mass production at NOL for producing permenorm 5000-Z is a combination of cold reduction and annealing. Precautions are taken to minimize impurities introduced by both the raw materials and the melting of the alloy, which consists of equal portions of nickel and iron. Melting and casting are done under vacuum, resulting in an oxygen and carbon content below 0.01 percent. The ingots are hot rolled to 0.2[1] inch, then cold rolled without annealing to below 0.10 inch, resulting in 98 percent reduction. The sheets are slit into the desired tape width (0.014 inch) and finally rolled to a thickness of 0.0012 or 0.002 inch. The tape is then insulated by conventional methods and wound into spiral cores. These cores are heated in pure dry hydrogen to an optimum temperature determined magnetically from samples for each melt. After two hours the cores are rapidly cooled.

To preserve the rectangular characteristics and the sharp knee, the cores should not have air gaps, hence the uncut wound toroidal form. The magnetic field must be uniform over the entire cross section, requiring a narrow annular width relative to the mean radius. After the final heat treatment the cores should not be mechanically strained, therefore they are mounted in forms that support the windings. Because the transient time of reversals of saturation are very short in the applications of these cores, thin tape and high specific resistance are necessary.

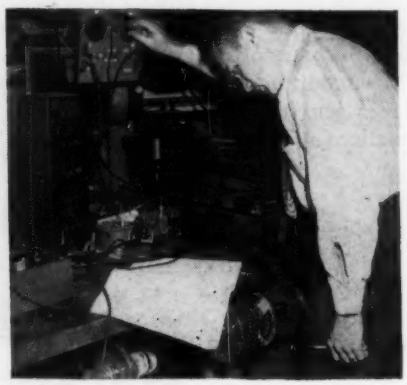
Magnetic Amplifiers

Although numerous attempts have in the past been made to develop magnetic amplifiers, these devices have had limited application. With an understanding of



At Naval Ordnance Lab materials are measured to find those best suited for magnetic amplifiers

Properties of new core material depend on its being annealed under carefully controlled conditions



Magnetic amplifiers produce power gains of several thousand per stage, twice that previously possible

A NEW AMPLITUDE MODULATED SIGNAL GENERATOR

Type 211-A • Frequency Range 88-140 Megacycles

Output Frequency Crystal Monitored
Amplitude Modulation 0-100%
Modulation Fidelity ±0.5 db
30 cycles to 11 kilocycles
Negligible Spurious FM

SPECIFICATIONS

FREQUENCY RANGE: Master Oscillator: 88-140 megacycles in one range. Vernier frequency dial has 100 divisions and is coupled to the main tuning capacitor through a 120:1 gear drive. Each vernier division is equivalent to a 10 kc. change in frequency.

Crystal Controlled Frequencies: Either of two crystals 110.100 mc. and 114.900 mc., accurate to ±0.0035%, may be selected by a switch for use individually or in combination with the master oscillator to standardize its output frequency.

AMPLITUDE MODULATION CHARACTERISTICS: Two amplitude modulation ranges, 0-30% and 0-100%, are provided for use with the internal oscillator or a low distortion external oscillator. Distortion is 5% or less at 95% amplitude modulation.

Internal Audio Oscillator: Two modulating frequencies, 400 and 1000 cycles.

Modulation Amplifier: The internal modulating amplifier has the following characteristics:

Uniform response within ±0.5 db. 30 cycles to 11 kc.
Uniform response within ±0.1 db. 90 cycles to 150 cycles.
Uniform response within ±0.1 db. 9500 cycles to 10.5 kc.

Phase Distortion: (up to 60% amplitude modulation.)

Less than 0.25 degrees at 30 cycles.
Less than 10 degrees at 11 kc.

AUDIO TEST VOLTAGE: This instrument contains a demodulator or detector which supplies to front panel terminals a portion of the demodulated carrier.

SPURIOUS FM: Less than 1 kc. at 60% AM.

OUTPUT ATTENUATOR: Single ended piston type, adjustable from 0.2 volt to 0.1 microvolt. Output impedance as seen looking in at terminals of output cable is 26.5 ohms.

The Type 211-A Signal Generator is specifically designed for the testing and calibrating of omni-range radio receiving equipment. It is also well suited for laboratory and development work where a precision type amplitude modulated R.F. signal source is required.

Careful consideration has been given to the location of panel controls with respect to function and degree of use. The main frequency dial is located in the center of the panel, with the vernier dial to the left in close proximity, utilizing the same fiducial for simplicity and ease of operation. Symmetrically located to the right of the frequency dial is the output attenuator dial, directly calibrated in microvolts. The center panel enclosure embodies those controls which the operator will have the greatest occasion to use, permitting rapid, accurate settings to be made with maximum convenience.

The calibration accuracy of the frequency dial settings is ±0.25% at any point; however since crystal controlled frequencies are also available within the instrument, zero beats may be obtained from which the output frequency may be standardized to an accuracy of about ±0.025% by slipping the vernier frequency dial with respect to the main frequency dial. This feature permits the identification and checking of channel frequencies differing by as little as 100 kc.

Write today for complete details!

BOONTON RADIO Corporation
BOONTON · N.J. · U.S.A.

DESIGNERS AND MANUFACTURERS OF THE Q METER · QX CHECKER FREQUENCY MODULATED SIGNAL GENERATOR · BEAT FREQUENCY GENERATOR AND OTHER DIRECT READING INSTRUMENTS

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

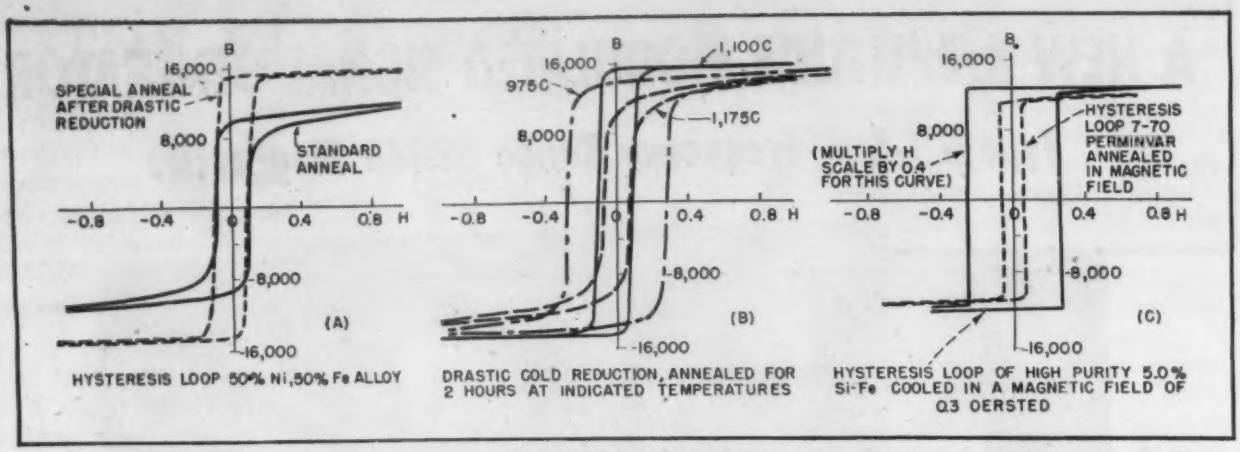


FIG. 1—Hysteresis loops are made rectangular by (A) special annealing which must be done at a critical temperature (B), or by annealing in a magnetic field (C)

the theory of their operation,[3] engineers in Europe have produced successful units.[4] Development of improved magnetic core material opens the possibility that these amplifiers can be used more widely, especially in rugged industrial control equipment that must require little maintenance.

Operation of a magnetic amplifier can be followed from the series of curves shown in Fig. 2; the action is similar to that of a thyratron. Consider a simple reactor having two windings, one carrying the alternating current that is to be controlled, the other carrying the direct control current. With zero control current the reactor presents high impedance at all values of applied alternating voltage so that negligible power is developed in the load. With a slight amount of control current the core is saturated at the peak of the load current cycle; it then presents low impedance and power is momentarily developed across the load. Hysteresis causes the power pulse to be unsymmetrical. The portion of the cycle during which load current can flow is increased as the control current is increased.

The core size and ampere-turns are so proportioned for the power to be controlled that at zero control current the core does not become saturated and at full control current the core is saturated during the full positive half cycle. To obtain the optimum range of output for a given reactor and control signal the maximum flux density at cutoff is adjusted so that the hysteresis loop is symmetrical and shows a total excursion of flux density just less than twice the saturation flux density of the material. For high power capacity the knee of the hysteresis curve should occur at high density. For high amplification the magnetizing force at the knee should be small. These design requirements can be realized readily with the new core material.

For practical operation two reactors, or their magnetic equivalent, are used. The control windings are so arranged that the fundamental component of the a-c induced into them by transformer action cancels, and so that full-wave operation can be obtained. Figure 3 compares the results obtainable with permenorm 5000-Z and standard electrical steel.

Electromechanical Rectifier

Efficient high-current rectifiers are needed in the chemical and transportation industries to convert a-c to d-c. Although mercury arc and similar electronic rectifiers are widely used in this application, mechanical rectifiers have also been used. Figure 4 shows the elements of such a unit. To prevent destructive arcing, commutation should take place at zero phase current. However, a sinusoidal alternating current is changing most rapidly at zero so that it is difficult to time

(continued on p 164)

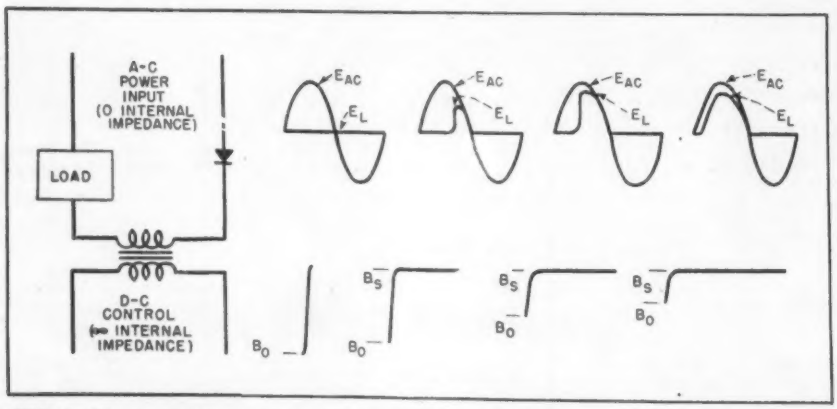


FIG. 2—Bias current serves to regulate portion of cycle during which reactor permits voltage to develop across load

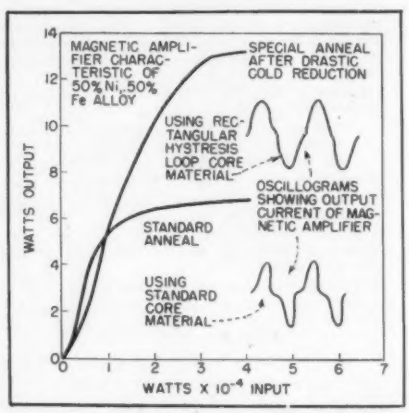


FIG. 3—Comparison of amplifiers using differently treated cores

Send for new 28-page data book on Waldes Truarc Retaining Rings

Standard*
Forms secure shoulder, gives tight pressure fit when installed in a groove.
Beveled* and Bowed*
Take up end-play rigidly or resiliently, accommodate accumulated tolerances.
Crescent
Snaps on radially where axial assembly is impossible. No special tools needed.
E-Ring
Provides large strong shoulder for small shafts. Applied radially.
Self-Locking*
Economical where thrust is moderate—holds fast, yet shaft requires no groove.
Interlocking
2-piece ring takes heavy thrusts, gives positive lock, secure against high RPMs.

COMPLETE ENGINEERING SPECIFICATIONS AND DATA, with 28 pages of charts for all standard types of Truarc rings, now available upon request. Data includes ring dimensions; housing and shaft dimensions; groove dimensions; thrust load capacities; materials; tensile strengths; types of finishes. There are charts supplying engineering recommendations and Truarc ring specifications for standard ball bearing assemblies.

Here is everything you need to know to use and specify time and money-saving Truarc rings. You will find there's a Waldes Truarc precision-engineered retaining ring to answer every positioning and fastening need. Send for your free copy of this data book today.

WALDES

TRUARC

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

RETAINING RINGS

WALDES KOHINOOR, INC., LONG ISLAND CITY 1, NEW YORK

WALDES TRUARC RETAINING RINGS ARE PROTECTED BY U. S. PATS. 2,302,948; 2,026,454; 2,416,852 AND OTHER PATS. PEND.

Waldes Kohinoor, Inc., 47-10 Austel Place A-18
Long Island City 1, N. Y.

Please send 28-page Data Book on Waldes Truarc Retaining Rings.

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Business Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____ ★

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

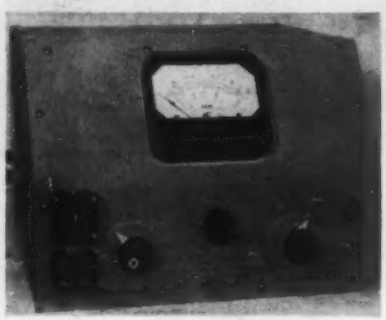
NEW PRODUCTS

Edited by A. A. McKENZIE

New equipment, components, tubes, testing apparatus and products closely allied to the electronics field. A review of catalogs, handbooks, technical bulletins and other manufacturers' literature

Wide-Range Wattmeter

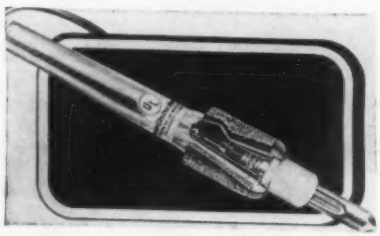
ANDERSON-FLUKE ENGINEERING Co., Box 815A, Springdale, Conn. Model 101 VAW meter measures volts, amperes and watts over a frequency range of 20 to 200,000 cps. Eight voltage ranges from 0.1 to 300v and ten current ranges 0.001 to 30 amp. provide power readings from 100 microwatts to 9 kw. Input resistance is 1 megohm



in parallel with 25 micromicrofarads. Powered by 117 volts at 60 cps, the electronically regulated power supply and feedback amplifiers make for stable calibration. Literature is available on request.

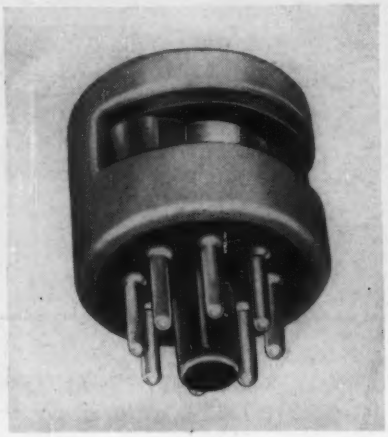
Soldering Pencil

UNGAR ELECTRIC TOOL Co., Los Angeles 54, Calif. A new soldering pencil with interchangeable tips operates from socket power and heats to 600 degrees in 90 seconds. The pencil is 7 inches long and has a maximum diameter of 1 inch.



Tape Recorder Heads

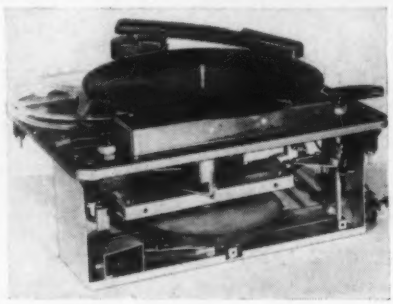
WEBSTER ENGINEERING Co., 421 Sinclair Ave., S. E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa. Plug-in magnetic tape recorder heads can be used in any



octal tube socket and are furnished in a variety of coil and impedance arrangements. Both playback and erase heads have steel covers.

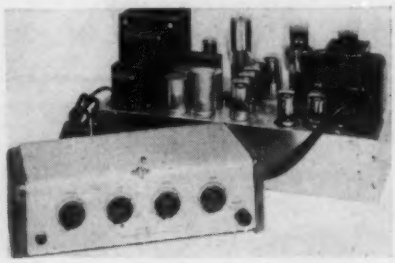
Tape Recorder Chassis

MAGNEPHONE DIVISION, AMPLIFIER CORP. OF AMERICA, 398–7 Broadway, New York 13, N. Y. The Twin-Trax tape recorder chassis has an attainable frequency response of 50 to 9,000 cycles ±3 db. An automatic switch and solenoid instantly reverses direction of tape travel at the end of the reel. Facilities are available for the use of a turntable and phono-pickup for disc record playback, or for copying records onto tape. Twin-channel stereophonic recording for 3-dimensional effect is possible.



Remote-Control Amplifier

BROOK ELECTRONICS INC., 34 DeHart Place, Elizabeth 2, N. J., has a new remote-control model 10C3 amplifier designed essentially for custom-built radiophonographs. The smaller of the two chassis shown contains the preamplifier



stages, input jacks and operating controls. The larger contains the 30-watt power amplifier and power supply. Frequency response is flat within 0.2 db from 20 to 20,000 cycles.

Miniature Televiser

PILOT RADIO CORP., 37–06 Thirty-Sixth St., Long Island City, N. Y. The Candid-TV home television receiver employs a new 3-in. cathode ray tube and weighs 15 pounds.

Continuous tuning of all bands with conventional components helps to keep the retail price at $99.50.

Soldering Gun

WELLER MFG. Co., Easton, Pa. The new 12-inch soldering gun is designed for particularly long-reach requirements such as telephone

HERE ARE THE ANSWERS TO Your Questions About TELEVISION!

How Do We Get Started?

What Equipment Do We Need . . .
For Initial Operation?
For A Small Station?
For A Complete Intermediate Station?

What Program Services Can We Offer?

How Much Will Equipment Cost?

These and many more vital questions get a quick and complete answer in a set of four informative bulletins just produced by Raytheon. First released at the recent N. A. B. Convention, their practical, factual approach to the basic problems of television was hailed alike by executives, engineers and countless others interested in the tremendous possibilities of this new industry.

Write for your copies today. They are yours for the asking — with the compliments of Raytheon, makers of complete equipment for AM, FM and TV stations.

RAYTHEON

Excellence in Electronics

RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY
Waltham 54, Massachusetts

Please send me your Bulletins DL-T-804, 805, 806 and 807 on equipment required for new television stations.

Name .....

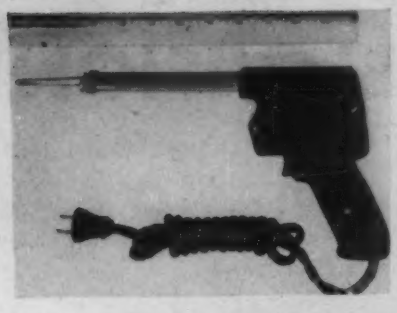
Title .....

Affiliation .....

Address .....

City ..... Zone ..... State .....

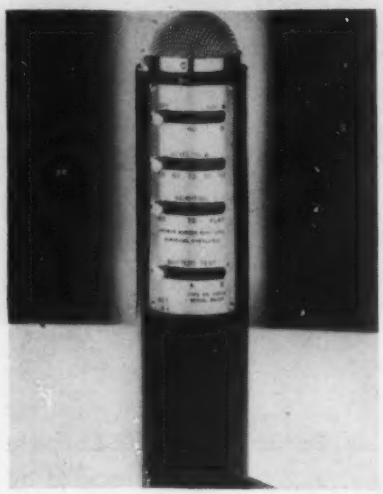
UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES



multiple maintenance. Dual heat at 100 and 135 watts is provided, with operation on 115 volts at 60 cycles. Like the other models it has five-second heating, built-in transformer, prefocused spotlight and trigger switch.

Sound Level Meter

HERMON HOSMER SCOTT, INC., 385 Putnam Ave., Cambridge 39, Mass. Type 410-A sound level meter has a range 34 to 140 db above the ASA



reference level and has standard weighting characteristics. The microphone can be used on an extension cable if desired. Net weight is about 2 pounds.

R-F Oscillator

TECHNOLOGY INSTRUMENT CORP., 1058 Main St., Waltham 54, Mass. Type 410-A r-f oscillator is a general-purpose laboratory instrument and a signal source for r-f bridges. It is provided with output voltmeter and a continuously adjustable level control. Frequency range is 100 kc to 10 mc in six bands. Internal modulation at 1,000 cycles is provided. Output impedance is approximately 50 ohms. In the May issue of this magazine the manufacturer's name was erroneously given.

Ultrasonic Tester

SPERRY PRODUCTS, INC., 1505 Willow Ave., Hoboken, N. J. Type SR05, a new Supersonic Reflectoscope, is used for nondestructive

testing of metals and other materials for internal defects. The unit measures 14 × 16 × 23 inches, is portable, and weighs about 85 pounds.

Tape Accessory

INLAND SALES INC., 622 N. Monroe St., Spokane 11, Washington. An accessory that improves performance of the Brush Soundmirror, designated Tru Speed Pressure Roller, is available. The illustra-

tion shows method of mounting. The roller can be swung away from the capstan for tape threading but locks in position when the machine is in operation.

Aluminized Steel

SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS INC., Emporium, Pa. A new type of aluminized steel provides a surface with heat-radiating properties 85 percent of the perfect black body. It evolves a minimum of gas when

used in the manufacture of vacuum tubes. Finished strip is ductile, has a black finish, and is 0.005 inch thick.

Grid Dip Oscillator

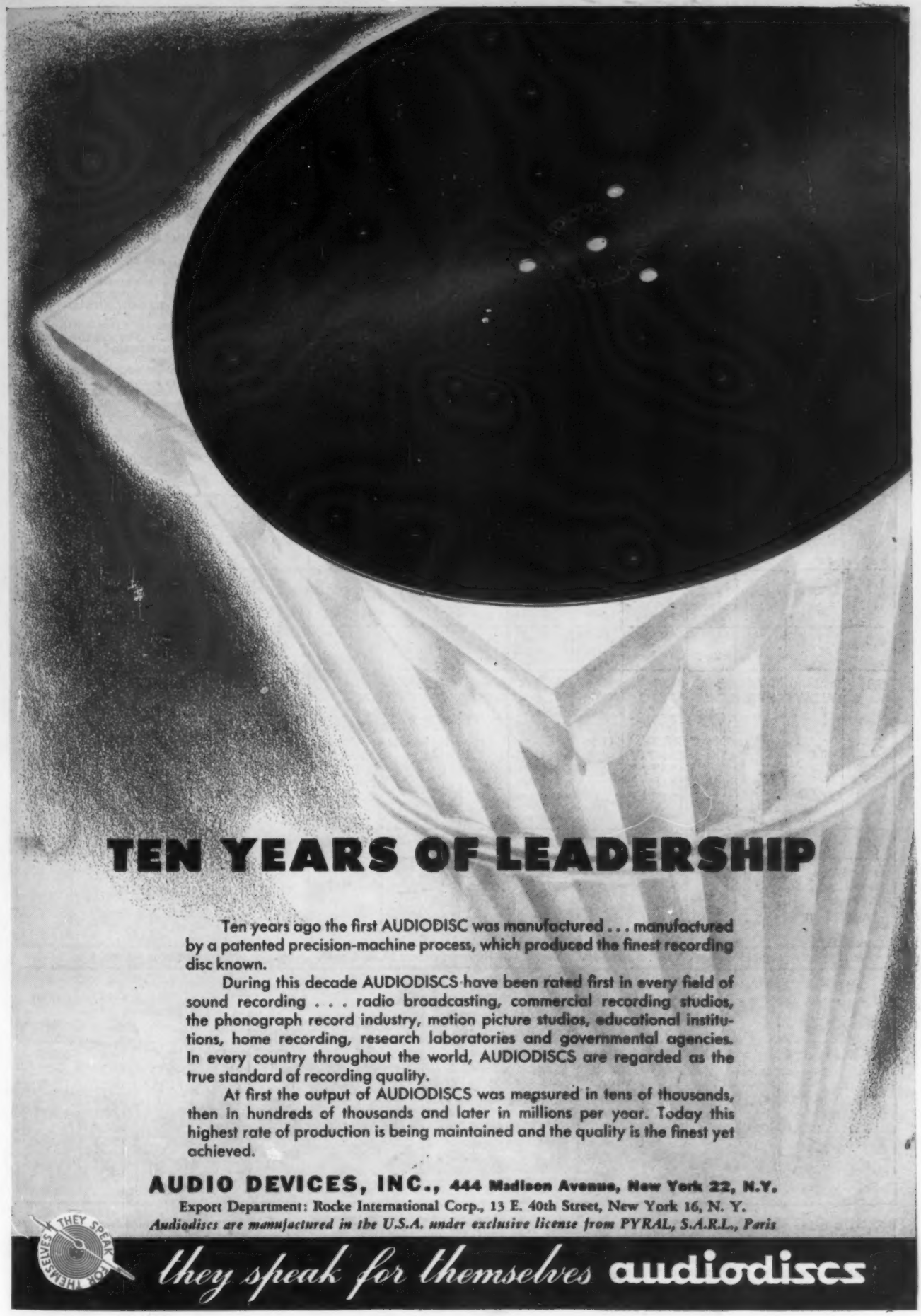
DE VINE LABORATORY, Madison, N. J. Model 70 Grid dip oscillator covers the range from 2 to 200 megacycles, using 7 coils. Operated

without plate voltage, the unit acts as an absorption type meter with indicating meter. Batteries can be substituted for the a-c power supply unit.

Tape Recorder

DORMITZER ELECTRIC & MFG. CORP., 782 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass. Three motors are used in a new magnetic tape recorder that

(Continued on p 176)



TEN YEARS OF LEADERSHIP

Ten years ago the first AUDIODISC was manufactured . . . manufactured by a patented precision-machine process, which produced the finest recording disc known.

During this decade AUDIODISCS have been rated first in every field of sound recording . . . radio broadcasting, commercial recording studios, the phonograph record industry, motion picture studios, educational institutions, home recording, research laboratories and governmental agencies. In every country throughout the world, AUDIODISCS are regarded as the true standard of recording quality.

At first the output of AUDIODISCS was measured in tens of thousands, then in hundreds of thousands and later in millions per year. Today this highest rate of production is being maintained and the quality is the finest yet achieved.

AUDIO DEVICES, INC., 444 Madison Avenue, New York 22, N.Y.

Export Department: Rocke International Corp., 13 E. 40th Street, New York 16, N. Y.

Audiodiscs are manufactured in the U.S.A. under exclusive license from PYRAL, S.A.R.L., Paris

THEY SPEAK FOR THEMSELVES

they speak for themselves **audiodiscs**

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

NEWS OF THE INDUSTRY

Edited by JOHN MARKUS

Largest television hookup; low-powered f-m is authorized by FCC; 65 scientists receive awards; reviews of 12 new books

Commercial Facsimile

FACSIMILE service on a commercial basis can now be rendered by commercial f-m broadcast stations, as a result of a recent FCC decision. Simplex facsimile transmissions will be limited to one hour between 7:00 a.m. and midnight. Multiplex facsimile may be transmitted for a maximum of three hours during the same period.

The Commission at the same time amended its Engineering Standards to incorporate the following definitions:

The *index of cooperation* as applied to facsimile broadcasting is the product of the number of lines per inch, the available line length in inches, and the reciprocal of the line-use ratio. (Thus, 105 × 8.2 × 8/7 = 984).

The term *line-use ratio* as applied to facsimile broadcasting is the ratio of the available line to the total length of scanning line.

The term *available line* means the portion of the total length of scanning line that can be used specifically for picture signals.

The term *rectilinear scanning* means the process of scanning an area in a predetermined sequence of narrow straight parallel strips.

The term *optical density* means the logarith (to the base 10) of the ratio of incident to be transmitted or reflected light.

The following standards apply to facsimile broadcasting:

1. Rectilinear scanning shall be employed, with scanning spot progressing from left to right and scanned lines pro-

Preferred List of Army-Navy Electron Tubes

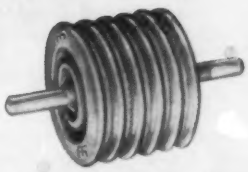
Filament Voltage	Diodes	Diode Triodes	Triodes	Twin Triodes	Pentodes: Remote	Pentodes: Sharp	Converters	Klystrons	Power Output	Tuning Indicators	Rectifiers	Miscellaneous: Cathode Ray	Miscellaneous: Crystals
1.4	1A3			3A5	1T4	1U4 1U5	1R5		3A4 3S4 3V4		1Z2 1B3GT/8016	2BP1 3DP1A 3JP(1,7,12) 5CP(1A,7A,12) 5FP(1A,7A,14) 5JP1 5SP(1,7)	1N21B 1N23B 1N25 1N26 1N31 1N32 1N43
5.0											5U4WG* 5Y3GT		
6.3	2B22 6AL5W*	6AT6 6BF6	2C40 6C4 6F4 6J4 6N4	2C51 6AS7G 6J6 6N7GT 6SL7W* 6SN7W* 12AT7 12AU7 12AX7 5687	6BA6 6BD6 6SG7 6SK7 9003	6AC7W* 6AG5 6AN6 6AK5W* 6AS6 6AU6 6SH7 6SJ7W* 5656	6BE6 6SB7Y	2K22 2K48 2K26 2K50 2K28 2K54 2K29 2K55 2K41 6BL6 2K45	2E30 6AG7 6AK6 6AN5 6AQ5 6B4G 6L6WGA* 6Y6GT 6Y6G	6E5	6X4 6X5W*	7BP7A 10KP7 12DP7A Voltage Regulators 0A2 0B2 0A3/VR75 0C3/VR105 0D3/VR150	Photo-tubes 1P30 1P37 1P39 1P40 927
25 or over									25L6GT		25Z6GT		
Only types for 28 volts anode supply operation	26C6					26A6	26D6		26A7GT				

* Where the ruggedized version (W suffix) cannot be procured, a JAN prototype may be used, provided direct interchangeability is assured.

Triodes		Tetrodes	Twin Tetrodes	Pulse Modulation	Magnetrons		Rectifiers: Vacuum	Rectifiers: Gas		Rectifiers: Grid Control	Clipper Tubes	Gas Switching: ATR	Gas Switching: TR
2C39A	450TH	4D21	829B	3D21A	2J30–34	4J50	2X2A	0Z4A	857B	2D21	3B29	1B35	1B26
2C43	811	5D22	832A	3C45	2J48	4J51	3B24W	3B28	869B	C6J	4B31	1B36	1B27
6C22	880	807W*		3E29	2J51	4J52	371B	4B26	1005	6D4	719A	1B37	1B32
9C21	889RA	4X150A		4C35	2J58e	4J54–59	5R4GY	4B32	1006	393A		1B44	1B50
9C22	893A			5C22	2J60	4J78	836	6C	5517	394A		1B51	1B60
100TH	893AR			6C21	2J61A–62A	5J26	1616	16B		884		1B52	
250TH				715C	3J21	5586	8020					1B53	
						5657						1B56	
												1B57	

Receiving types are listed in upper section, transmitting types below. This preferred list, dated May 7, 1948, supersedes the previous lists dated Jan. 28, 1947 and Jan. 28, 1948. The purpose of the list is to effect an eventual reduction in the variety of tubes used in Service equipment. It is mandatory that all tubes to be used in all future design of new equipments under the jurisdiction of the Army laboratories or the Navy department be chosen from this list. Provisions are made for certain exceptions, however. For permission to use other tubes in Army equipment, write to the Army Laboratory concerned with such equipment; for Navy equipment, write to Electronics Division, Bureau of Ships, Code 930-A, Navy Department, Washington, D. C.

High Voltage and HIGH KVA CERAMICONS* by Erie Resistor



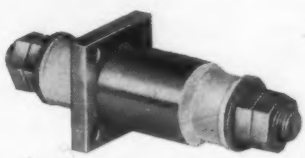
TELEVISION HIGH VOLTAGE FILTER CERAMICON

The newly developed Erie Type 410 Ceramicon provides a new high standard of dependability for high voltage filtering. Retaining the inherent high flashover protection of the original Erie Double-Cup design of the dielectric, extra safety factor has been added by a low-loss molded bakelite case designed to provide longest possible creepage path between terminals.

Specifications: Flash test—22,500 Volts; Life test—15,000 Volts at 85°C for 1,000 hours; Capacity, 500 MMF, ±20%.

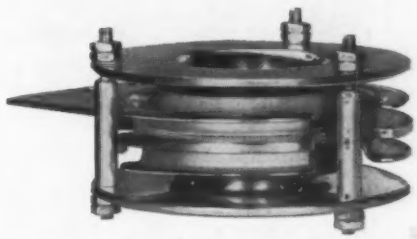
9,000 VOLT BY-PASS CERAMICON

This new ceramic dielectric by-pass condenser is rated at 10,000 RMS test and 7 KVA load. Maximum operating temperature is 100° C. Type 2344 Erie Ceramicon is available in 1,000 MMF capacity. Size approximately 4⅛" high.



200 AMP. FEED-THRU BY-PASS CERAMICON

Erie Type 2373 Ceramicon is ideal for power line terminals to by-pass radio frequency currents on industrial heating and similar equipment. Conservatively rated at 1,000 Volts DC. operated with current carrying capacity of 200 Amps. overall length 4½" Standard capacity ranges, 250 MMF, 650 MMF, 1,000 MMF, and 10,000 MMF.



10,000 VOLT, 20 KVA CERAMICON

This plate-type ceramic condenser combines ratings of 20 KVA and 10,000 Volts DC. with compact size, only 4⅜" dia. x 2-5/16" height. With forced air circulation rated load is above 50 KVA at 15 MC. Type 3688 Ceramicon is made in 500 MMF and 1,000 MMF capacities.

* Ceramicon is the registered trade name of silvered ceramic condensers made by Erie Resistor Corporation

Electronics Division

ERIE RESISTOR CORP., ERIE, PA.

LONDON, ENGLAND • • TORONTO, CANADA

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

MEETINGS

AUG. 20-29: All-Electrical Exposition, Pan-Pacific Auditorium, Los Angeles, Calif.

AUG. 24-27: AIEE Pacific General Meeting, Spokane, Wash.

SEPT. 4-6: ARRL Convention, Milwaukee Auditorium, Milwaukee.

SEPT. 6-11: International television meeting, with exhibition Sept. 2 to 15, Swiss Federal Institute of Technology, Zurich. Address inquiries to Secretariat, International Television Meeting, Gloriastrasse 41, Zurich 6, Switzerland.

SEPT. 13-17: Third Instrument Conference and Exhibit, Convention Hall, Philadelphia, Pa.

SEPT. 20-23: Annual meeting, Associated Police Communication Officers, Inc., Rice Hotel, Houston.

SEPT. 27-OCT. 1: Third National Plastic Exposition, Grand Central Palace, New York City.

SEPT. 29-OCT. 2: Pacific Electronic Exhibition and IRE west coast Annual Convention, Biltmore Hotel, Los Angeles, Calif.

OCT. 5-7: AIEE Middle-Eastern District Meeting, Washington, D. C.

OCT. 11-12: FM Association Second Annual Convention, Sheraton Hotel, Chicago.

OCT. 12-16: Fifth National Chemical Exposition, Coliseum, Chicago, Ill.

OCT. 23-29: Annual convention, American Society for Metals, Benjamin Franklin Hotel, Philadelphia.

OCT. 25-28: Annual Fall meeting of the Institute of Metals Division, American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, Hotel Adelphia, Philadelphia.

OCT. 25-29: National Metal Exposition, Commercial Museum and Convention Halls, Philadelphia.

OCT. 25-29: Annual Convention, American Welding Society, Bellevue-Stratford Hotel, Philadelphia.

OCT. 25-29: 64th semiannual convention, Society of Motion Picture Engineers, Hotel Statler, Washington, D. C.

OCT. 27-28: Annual Convention, Society for Non-Destructive Testing, Hotel Adelphia, Philadelphia.

NOV. 4-6 National Electronics Conference, Edgewater Beach Hotel, Chicago.

gressing from top to bottom of subject copy.

2. The standard index of cooperation shall be 984.

3. The number of scanning lines per minute shall be 360.

4. The line-use ratio shall be 7/8, or 315 deg. of the full scanning cycle.

5. The 1/8 cycle or 45 deg. not included in the available scanning line shall be divided into three equal parts, the first 15 deg. being used for transmission at approximately white level, the second 15 deg. for transmission at approximately black level, and the third 15 deg. for transmission at approximately white level.

6. An interval of not more than 12 seconds shall be available between two pages of subject copy, for the transmission of a page-separation signal and/or other services.

7. Amplitude modulation of subcarrier shall be used.

8. Subcarrier modulation shall normally vary approximately linearly with the optical density of the subject copy.

9. Negative modulation shall be used, i. e., maximum subcarrier amplitude and maximum radio-frequency swing on black.

10. Subcarrier noise level shall be maintained at least 30 db below maximum (black) picture modulation level, at the radio transmitter input.

New Experimental Television Station

RADIO frequencies above 500 mc will soon be explored by RCA as a medium for the expansion of television broadcasting. A new experimental station will be installed at the Wardman Park Hotel in Washington, location of NBC's commercial television station WNBW. Simultaneous operation of the two stations on 67 mc and 510 mc will give engineers an opportunity for the first time to compare the service possibilities of uhf frequencies with those of the present lower-band commercial frequencies.

Transmitting equipment for the tests has been completed and installation awaits only the FCC authorization. The transmitter will produce an effective radiated power up to 25 kilowatts. With this power engineers can make field strength surveys of a 500-mc broadcast service under all conditions and over all kinds of terrain.

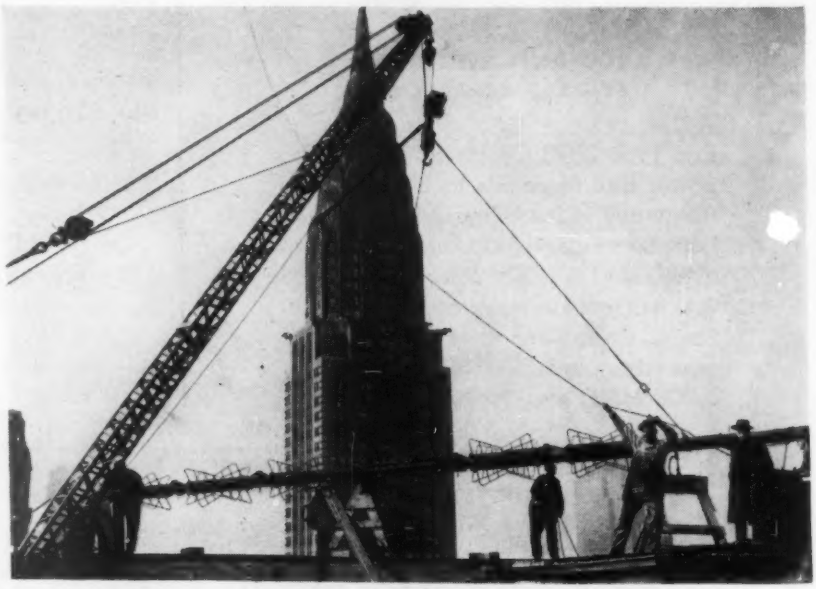
Should the experiments prove these frequencies are practicable for television, a simple adapter can be provided for present television sets to enable them to receive programs broadcast on the higher frequencies.

Station WPIX Tower Completed

CONSTRUCTION of New York City's fourth television station, WPIX, was recently completed with the erection of a 287-foot tower 36 stories above street level atop the Daily News building.

The television tower has a 10-foot high base section 35 by 58 feet square. The second section is 207 feet high, tapering from 30 feet square to five feet square. Next comes a 28-foot pylon section 20

(Continued on page 204)



Raising the RCA antenna for television station WPIX from street level to the roof of the 36th floor

A GENERAL CHEMICAL RESEARCH DEVELOPMENT

From Elemental Fluorine

SULFUR HEXAFLUORIDE

A STABLE DIELECTRIC GAS

Formula:	SF_6
Molecular Weight:	146.06
Melting Point:	−50.8°C
Sublimation Temperature:	−63.8°C
Critical Temperature: 45.6°C	
Critical Pressure: 540 p.s.i.a.	
Vapor Pressure:	

Temp. (°C)	Pressure (p.s.i.a.)
−80	5
−50	34
−20	102
10	240
40	481

DIELECTRIC CONSTANTS
AT 27.5°C:

Pressure, P_{mm}	Diel. Deviation, δ	Diel. Const., ϵ^1
708	1.91	1.00191
704	1.90	1.00190
590	1.58	1.00158
457	1.23	1.00123
369	0.98	1.00098
216	0.57	1.00057
131	0.34	1.00034

$$\epsilon^1 = 1 - 10^{-3}\delta$$

Reference
Fuoss, J. Amer. Chem. Soc., *60*, 1633 (1938)

COEFFICIENT OF EXPANSION—LIQUID SF_6:
0.027 (for interval −18.5 to 30°C)

Reference
Prideaux, J. Chem. Soc., *89*, 323,376 (1906)

MEAN DIELECTRIC COEFFICIENTS AND POLARIZATION:

Gas	$E^{25°}_{0\text{-}1}$	$E^{25°}_{0}$	$E^{-80°}_{0}$	P^{25}
Air	528	528	—	4.31
N_2	538	538	—	4.39
SF_6	2049	2026	2018	16.51
SiF_4	1702	1690	1681	13.78

$E^{25°}_{0\text{-}1}$ —values which would be obtained by actual measurement at 25°C for a pressure range of 0-1 atmosphere; actual measurements at slightly different temperature.

$E^{25°}_{0}$ —limiting values of E at zero pressure if gases were perfect.

$E^{-80°}_{0}$ —limiting values at -80°C.

P^{25}—polarization as calculated from

$$P = \frac{\epsilon - 1}{\epsilon + 2} \cdot \frac{m}{d} = 0.008155E_0$$

Reference
Watson, Rao, and Ramaswamy, Proc. Roy. Soc. (London), *431*, 558 (1934)

BASIC CHEMICALS
FOR AMERICAN INDUSTRY

In Sulfur Hexafluoride, General Chemical Research makes another important contribution to fluorine chemistry. This stable dielectric gas was the first commercial chemical produced from elemental fluorine to be offered Industry . . . and is the forerunner of many similarly made fluorine compounds awaiting introduction.

Discovered by Moissan and Lebeau in 1900 as the product of combustion of sulfur in fluorine, it has been found to be remarkably inert and to possess exceptional thermal stability. These characteristics, together with its splendid electrical properties, have led to its present use as a gaseous dielectric in high voltage equipment.

The physical data presented here may suggest other applications worthy of prompt investigation for your products and processes. For commercial quantities, experimental samples, or more detailed technical information, write or phone:

Research and Development Department
GENERAL CHEMICAL DIVISION
ALLIED CHEMICAL & DYE CORPORATION
40 RECTOR STREET, NEW YORK 6, N. Y.
Offices in Principal Cities from Coast to Coast

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

Simple, positive protection for 9 Type Reproducers

...Inexpensive... Easy to Install

Here's how the new Western Electric 706A Guard eliminates the three major causes of damage to 9 Type Reproducers and greatly facilitates their handling.

First, it serves as an automatic latch-type support for the reproducer arm when not in use—taking the place of the armrest from which the arm may be accidentally jarred with damage to the reproducer.

Second, the 706A Guard *positively prevents any contact* between the reproducer stylus and the felt surface of the turntable and prevents the stylus from riding into the label and drive-hole area of the transcription.

Third, with the 706A Guard it is *impossible* for the stylus to hit the edge of a 16-inch transcription.

To place your order, call your local Graybar office or write Graybar Electric, 420 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

—QUALITY COUNTS—

DISTRIBUTORS: IN THE U. S. A.—Graybar Electric Company. IN CANADA AND NEWFOUNDLAND—Northern Electric Company, Ltd.

Western Electric

vtvm is read on a meter calibrated in ± percent deviation.

When there is no resistor across the *unknown* terminals, the percentage deviation is infinite and would cause the pointer to jump off scale. For protection against such abuse between insertion of successive resistors to be tested (without the use of a hand-operated switch that would slow down operation) a relay automatically disconnects the meter whenever the bridge

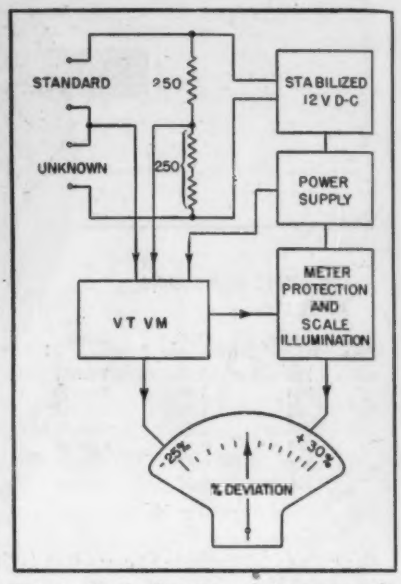


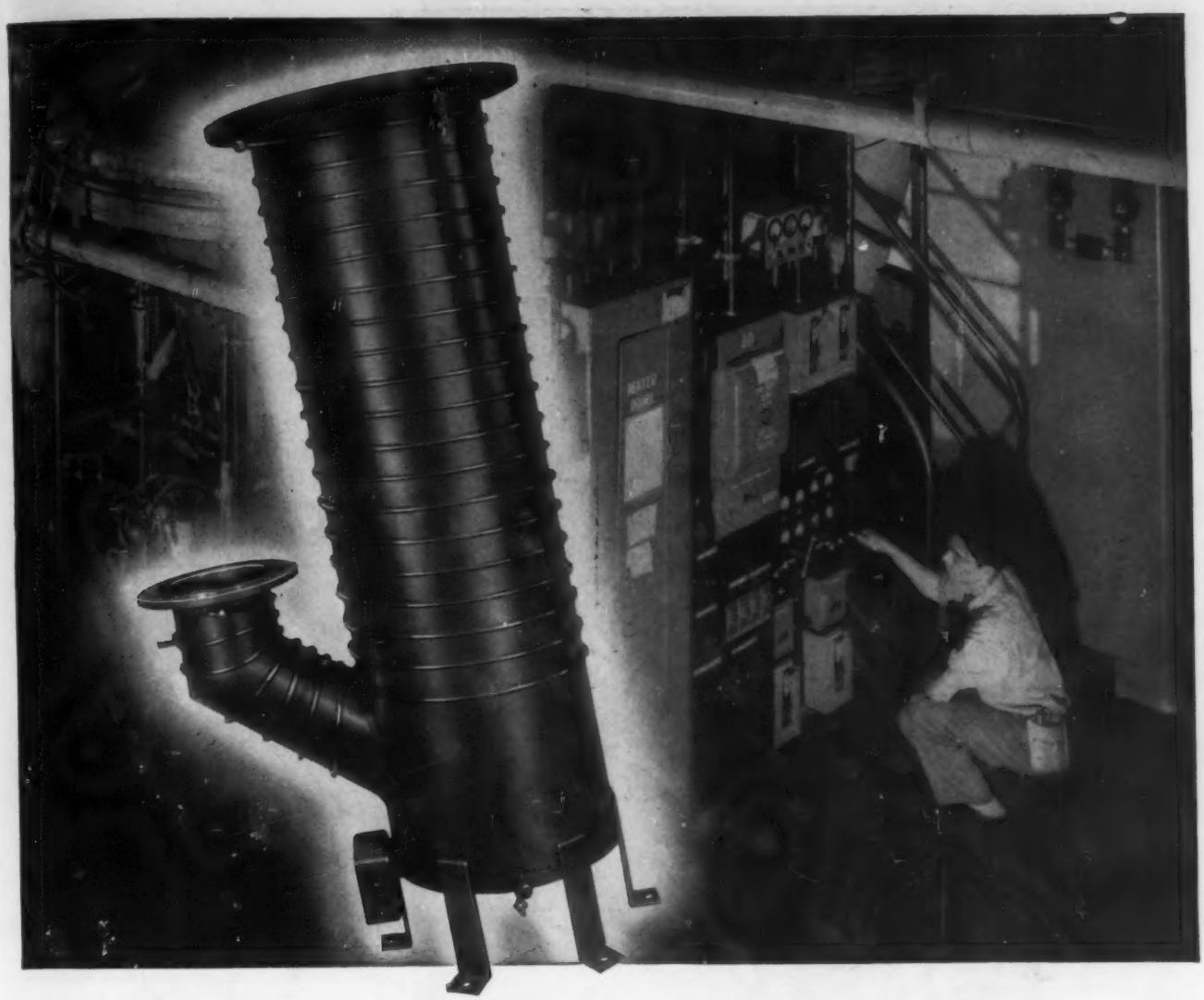
FIG. 1—Block diagram of instrument for sorting resistors into groups of one percent apart

output exceeds adjustable predetermined limits.

Whenever the *unknown* terminals are empty, the meter stays in its zero position. If a resistor that falls within the preset limits is inserted, the meter is automatically connected and indicates the percentage deviation from the standard. To have a definite indication of whether the meter is active or not, the dial is lit up by two panel lamps whenever the meter is active. A block diagram of the instrument is given on Fig. 1.

Bridge

The bridge contains two equal ratio arms one of which is tapped and delivers the resistance ratio for full scale calibration. The other two arms are formed by the standard (fastened to a pair of screw terminals) and the unknown X to be inserted under a pair of spring terminals. These terminals consist of



BIG CAPACITY PUMPS FOR VACUUM OF ONE-BILLIONTH OF AN ATMOSPHERE

AMERICAN production is discovering startling ways to use high vacuum. Commercial applications in the broad fields of electronics, metallurgy, physical chemistry and nuclear physics are demanding large capacity pumps and components for fast, large-scale production.

To provide the necessary equipment, DPI's engineering department has developed a wide variety of diffusion pumps of rugged, all-metal construction capable of pumping many thousands of cubic feet per minute without sacrificing low ultimate vacuum achieved by the finest laboratory apparatus. This line of large-capacity, high-vacuum equipment and the technical knowledge acquired by DPI research men and engineers are available to industries interested in the possibilities of high-vacuum processing—or in improving present high-vacuum installations. Write:

DPi
HIGH VACUUM RESEARCH AND ENGINEERING

Vacuum Equipment Division

DISTILLATION PRODUCTS, INC.

755 RIDGE ROAD WEST • ROCHESTER 13, N. Y.

570 Lexington Ave.
New York 22, N. Y.

135 So. La Salle St.
Chicago 3, Illinois

Manufacturers of Molecular Stills and High-Vacuum Equipment; Distillers of Oil-Soluble Vitamins and other Concentrates for Science and Industry

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

1,000,000,000 to one!

with these BALLANTINE instruments

10 MICROVOLTS to 10,000 VOLTS

ONE BILLION TO ONE—This enormous range of AC voltages—is easily covered by the Model 300 Voltmeter, Model 220 Decade Amplifier and Model 402 Multipliers illustrated above. The accuracy is 2% at any point on the meter scale, over a frequency range of 10 cycles to 150 kilocycles. The Model 300 Voltmeter (AC operated) reads from .001 volt to 100 volts, the Model 220 Amplifier (battery operated) supplies accurately standardized gains of 10x and 100x and the Model 402 Multipliers extend the range of the voltmeter to 1,000 and 10,000 volts full scale.

Descriptive Bulletin No. 10 Available

BALLANTINE LABORATORIES, INC.

BOONTON, NEW JERSEY, U.S.A.

slotted phosphor-bronze lips pressing against perpendicular phosphor-bronze blades that can enter into these slots. The pigtails of resistors are held firmly between the edges of these blades and the flats of the lips. The small contact area between pigtail and the blades pressing down perpendicularly on it assures high contact pressure per unit area and still allows insertion and removal of the resistors with a minimum of effort.

The circuit of the vtvm is shown in Fig. 2. It is of the conventional type comprising one pair of preamplifier triodes and one pair of triodes forming a second stage to feed the meter movement. Both stages

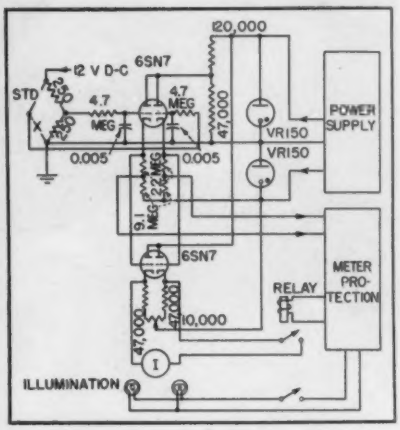


FIG. 2—Circuit of vacuum-tube voltmeter used as detector of bridge output

are connected as cathode followers. Both positive and negative side of the B supply are stabilized to prevent zero drift or change of sensitivity with variation of line voltage.

The circuit data of the first stage were chosen to assure lowest possible grid leakage. To this effect the plate current is held around 15 microamperes and the plate voltage at 34 volts. At this plate voltage the voltage between cathode and grid will assume −2 volts for average tubes and never fall below −1.5 volt, which is a safe value for emission from cathode to grid. The plate voltage is low enough to cause no gas current in properly evacuated tubes.

The second stage is designed to keep the cathode current of each system amply above the 0.5 ma necessary to give full deflection to the meter in either direction. This keeps the working point far from the curvature of the characteristics

You need all these quality factors if you use HERMETICALLY SEALED TRANSFORMERS

- Uniform Characteristics
- Correct Termination
- Vacuum Impregnation
- Infra-Red Pre-heating
- Vacuum Filling
- Induction Soldering
- Vacuum Immersion Testing
- Mechanical Strength
- Continuous Inspection

AmerTran Hermetically Sealed Transformers have all the quality factors listed in the above panel. And that's not all. All along the line, in the fabrication of parts and in assembly our employees are alert to turn out only the best in workmanship. For they know that nothing less than the best insures customer satisfaction.

AmerTran quality plus AmerTran capacity and facilities assure you of an adequate supply of high quality transformers to meet your production schedules.

AMERTRAN

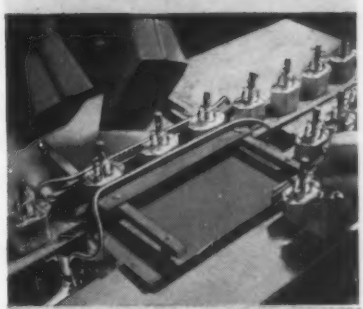
MANUFACTURING SINCE 1901 AT NEWARK, N. J.

AMERICAN TRANSFORMER COMPANY
178 Emmet Street • Newark 5, New Jersey

Weighing Cores

Winding Coils

Vacuum Impregnation



Induction Soldering

Immersion Vacuum Testing

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

Simplify WITH S.S.WHITE FLEXIBLE SHAFTS

THE location of condensers and other variable elements in electronic equipment is pretty definitely fixed by considerations of circuit efficiency, easy assembly and wiring.

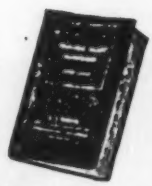
Likewise, the location of their control knobs is fixed by considerations of convenient operation and harmonious panel appearance.

This creates the problem of providing a mechanical operating link between the knobs and the elements.

S. S. White flexible shafts are ideal for this purpose. They're not only readily adaptable to both knobs and elements regardless of their relative locations, but they also provide tuning that is as smooth, sensitive and slip-proof as a direct connection.

THIS 260-PAGE FLEXIBLE SHAFT HANDBOOK GIVES FULL DETAILS

A free copy will be mailed if you write for it on your business letterhead and mention your position.



S.S.WHITE INDUSTRIAL DIVISION
THE S. S. WHITE DENTAL MFG. CO.
DEPT. E 10 EAST 40th ST., NEW YORK 16, N. Y.
FLEXIBLE SHAFTS • FLEXIBLE SHAFT TOOLS • AIRCRAFT ACCESSORIES
SMALL CUTTING AND GRINDING TOOLS • SPECIAL FORMULA RUBBERS
MOLDED RESISTORS • PLASTIC SPECIALTIES • CONTRACT PLASTICS MOLDING

One of America's AAAA Industrial Enterprises

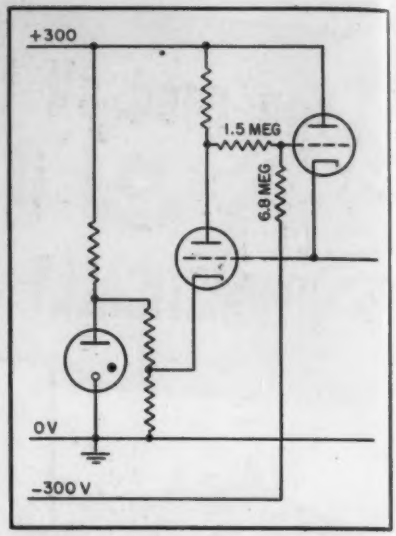


FIG. 3—Stabilizer circuit for low d-c voltage

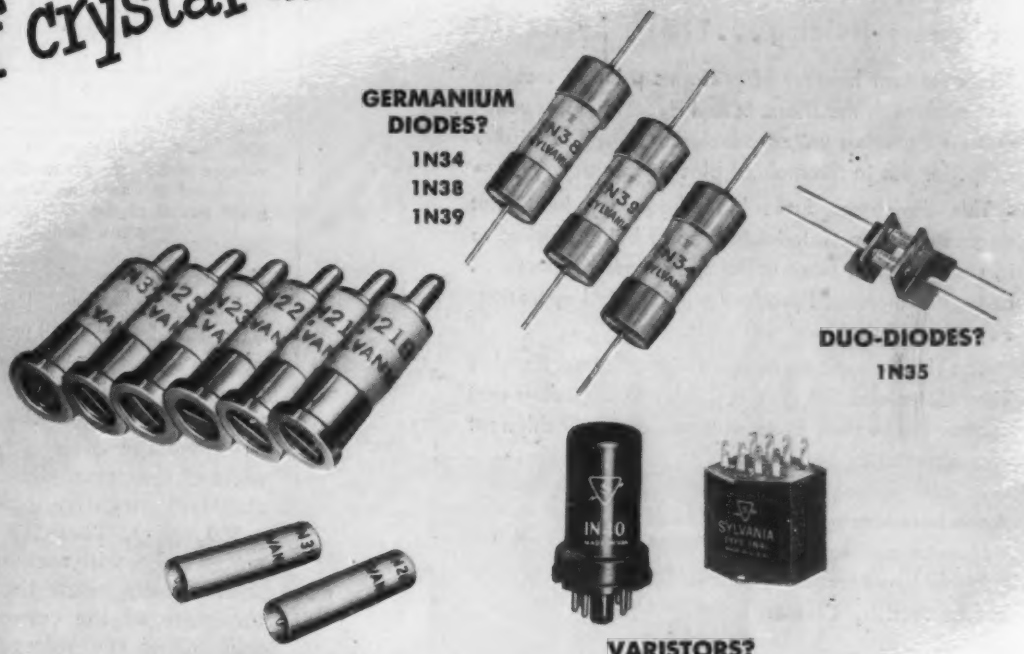
and insures linearity of response. Accordingly the scale could be calculated and no correction was necessary for increase or decrease of mutual conductance of the triode systems with increase and decrease of plate current within the range of the instrument.

Stabilizing Circuit

The voltage output of a Wheatstone bridge depends only on the applied voltage and on the resistance ratio of its arms but not on the actual resistance if, as is the case with vacuum-tube amplification, no current is drawn from the output.

The instrument gives percentage deviation from any standard without readjustment, if the applied voltage is kept constant. The conventional types of regulated voltage supplies are not suitable for such low voltages, because the cathode of the power tube has to be held at a voltage substantially above the cathode of the preamplifier tube, to permit the plate of this latter to drive the grid of the power tube sufficiently negative. By connecting two conventional systems in series with each other in such a way that their output voltages are subtracted from each other, any low output voltage can be obtained, but such a system involves many components, heavy losses and a relatively high percentage of variation of the small difference voltage even for relatively low percentage variations of the two large voltages

If it's a question of crystal diodes...



GERMANIUM DIODES?
1N34
1N38
1N39

DUO-DIODES?
1N35

VARISTORS?
1N40
1N41

SILICON DIODES?

1N21B	1N25
1N21C	1N26
1N22	1N31
1N23B	1N32

...see Sylvania for the answer!

Silicon crystal diodes for first detectors in microwave receivers, high level video detectors, microwave instrument use . . . germanium crystal diodes, duo-diodes and varistors for a multitude of AM, FM and television applications ... you'll find them all in the Sylvania line. Keep abreast of Sylvania research on new crystal diode applications. The coupon at right will place you on the mailing list for Sylvania's new series of Engineering News Letters.

SYLVANIA ELECTRIC

Electronics Division, 500 Fifth Avenue, New York 18, N. Y.

ELECTRONIC DEVICES; RADIO TUBES; CATHODE RAY TUBES; PHOTOLAMPS; FLUORESCENT LAMPS, FIXTURES, WIRING DEVICES; ELECTRIC LIGHT BULBS

Sylvania Electric Products Inc.
Electronics Division, Dept. E-1008
500 Fifth Avenue, New York 18, N. Y.

Gentlemen:
Please send me descriptive literature on silicon and germanium crystals and place me on your mailing list for the Sylvania Engineering News Letters.

I am primarily interested in (check one):
☐ *Communications and Industrial Electronics;* ☐ *Radar and Microwaves;* ☐ *Radioactivity.*

Name.....
Position.....
Company.....
Street Address.....
City..... Zone #..... State.....

MAIL COUPON FOR FURTHER INFORMATION

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

TIME as a factor of CONTROL in Industry

THERMEX opens up new opportunities in Plastics Molding . . . TIMED by CRAMER

Almost instant heating of preforms prior to molding is possible with the Thermex Red Head high frequency dielectric heating unit, a development of The Girdler Corp. for use in the molded plastics industry.

This device produces high frequency heat that originates *in* the material instead of being *applied to* it, resulting in a more uniform, stronger product . . . as well as increased production, simplified operations . . . reduced time and unit costs.

The Thermex unit is equipped with a Cramer Running Time Meter and two type TEC Time Delay Relays that control the heating cycle with two distinctly different characteristics and in any selected sequence. Another instance where accurate control, dependable performance are assured by Cramer Timing.

TIME DELAY RELAY

RUNNING TIME METER

A WIDELY USED CRAMER DEVICE . . . THE SYNCHRONOUS MOTOR

Precision built, this compact, dependable permanent magnet type motor is the ideal power plant for time control instruments requiring constant speed at a given frequency. For complete information, write for Bulletin 10A.

IF THE PERFORMANCE OF YOUR PRODUCT DEPENDS ON PRECISION TIMING, CONSULT . . .

Cramer

THE R. W. CRAMER COMPANY, INC.
Box #3, Centerbrook, Conn.

6CR48

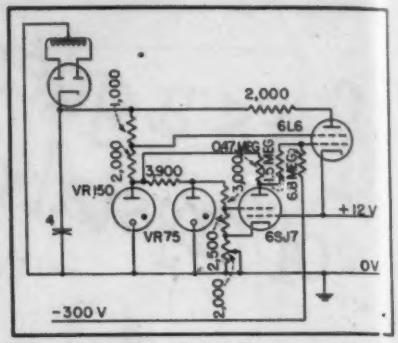


FIG. 4—In this detailed circuit of the voltage stabilizer, two stabilized stages are connected in cascade. The resistor in the plate circuit of the 6L6 is used to reduce plate dissipation

that are subtracted from each other.

The voltage regulating system of Fig. 3 and Fig. 4 allows regulating of any low output voltage down to zero by the simple means of connecting the grid of the power tube to a voltage divider between the plate of the preamplifier and a substantially negative potential (say −300 volts). Then the grid of the power tube will assume a voltage substantially below the voltage on the plate of the preamplifier and still follow the voltage variations of the former.

Meter Protection

The meter is disconnected by a relay whenever the *unknown* terminals are empty or if the resistor across them is outside preset limits. This operation could be accomplished by a sensitive relay connected in series with the movement and shorting it out at overcurrents. But such relay would have to operate on very low currents in either direction and it would be hard to have it act quickly enough before the meter would overswing.

To provide for the limit of relay action to be adjustable in either direction of overload, the circuit of Fig. 5 was provided. The bridge output, after it had passed the first cathode follower, is applied to the grids of the 6SL7, amplified and applied to the grids of the 6SN7. In balance both sides of this tube are cut off, the limit of unbalance in which either side will conduct being adjusted by the grid potentiometers. By using a voltage divider circuit similar to that employed in the voltage-stabilizer portion of the instrument it is possible to use d-c amplification with the

Wherever you Employ Magnets, Check with us on the Advantages of using

ARNOLD

PERMANENT MAGNETS

As electrical constituents go, permanent magnets are relatively new. They made tremendous advances within the past decade, especially in the communications and aviation industries, and in the general fields of instruments, controls, meters and mechanical holding devices.

Many of these uses were problems that just couldn't be solved until permanent magnet materials were developed to do the job—a work of pioneering to which Arnold contributed a heavy share. Many other applications were those where permanent magnets supplanted older materials because of their inherent ability to save weight, size and production time, as well as greatly improve the performance of the equipment.

To these advantages, Arnold Permanent Magnets add another very important value—standards of quality and uniformity that are unmatched within the industry. Arnold Products are 100% quality-controlled at every step of manufacture. What's more, they're available in all Alnico grades and other types of magnetic materials, in cast or sintered forms, and in any shape, size or degree of finish you need. ● Let's get our engineers together on *your* magnet applications or problems.

THE ARNOLD ENGINEERING CO.

Subsidiary of

ALLEGHENY LUDLUM STEEL CORPORATION

147 East Ontario Street, Chicago 11, Illinois

Specialists and Leaders in the Design, Engineering and Manufacture of PERMANENT MAGNETS

W&D 1296

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

MOSINEE PAPER MILLS CO.
MOSINEE, WISCONSIN
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

MOSINEE

"More than Paper"

In the field of electronics and the electrical goods industry, MOSINEE stands for paper-base processing materials with scientifically controlled chemical and physical properties, high quality standards and dependable uniformity... with good dielectric strength, high tensile or tear strength; proper softness or stiffness; creped with controlled stretch or flexibility; specified pH for maximum-minimum acidity or alkalinity; accurate caliper, density, liquid repellency or absorbency . . . or other technical characteristics vital to your quality standards and production requirements.

MOSINEE PAPER MILLS COMPANY • MOSINEE, WIS.

"Essential Paper Manufacturers"

second stage having its cathode at a potential below the grid of the first stage.

Limitations and Performance

The range of the instrument is limited at the low end by the current available from the regulated supply and at the high end by the ability of the first tube to work at high grid impedance. The low limit can be transgressed by using an outside battery, if the standard and unknown will both stand the wattage developed in them.

The maximum power appearing in a standard of 100 ohms in case of short circuit across the unknown terminals is 1.44 watt; the maximum power that can be delivered across the unknown terminals if a 100-ohm resistor is inserted in the *standard* terminals is 0.36 watt. If the battery voltage is not exactly 12 volts, the *full-scale* adjustment has

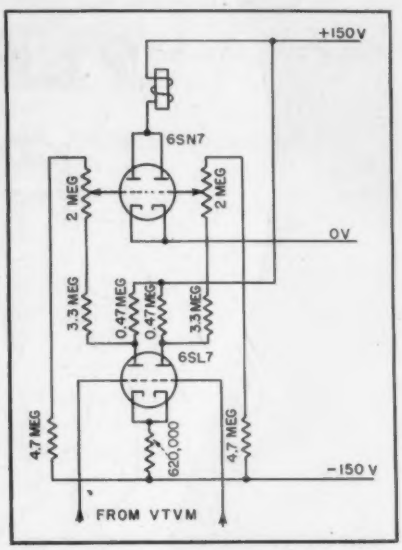
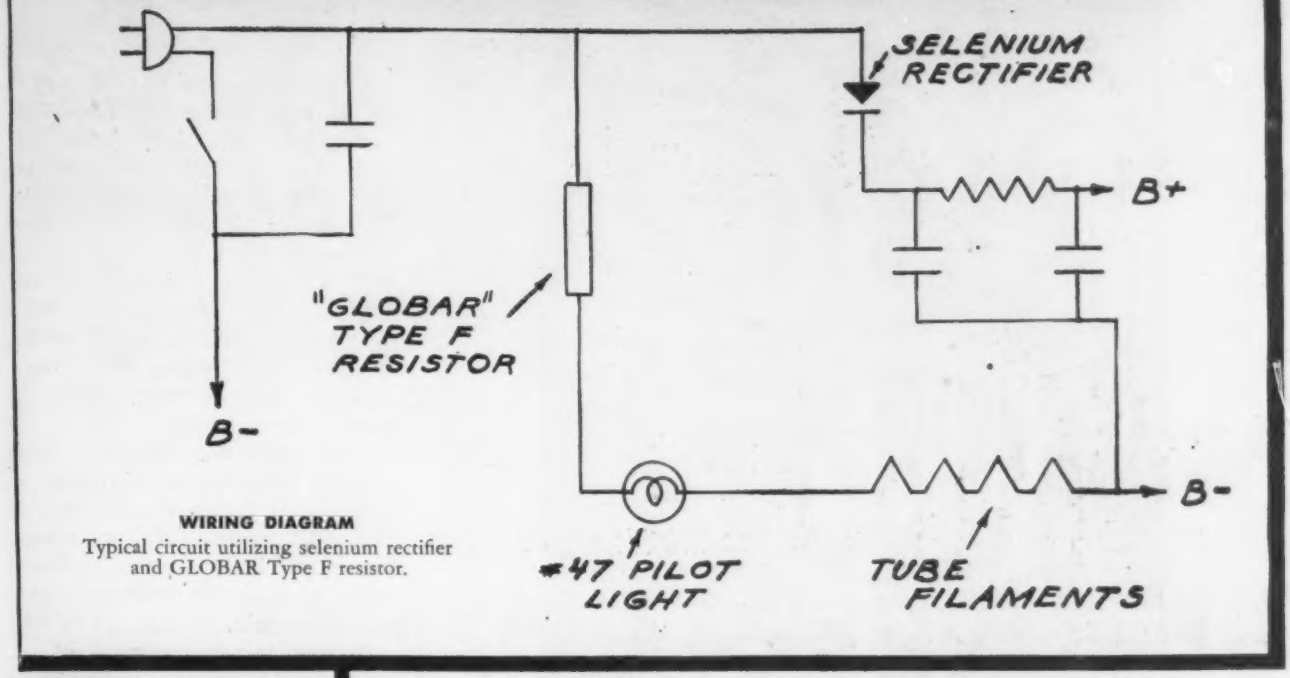


FIG. 5—If the vtvm is overloaded in either direction, one triode of the 6SN7 energizes the relay

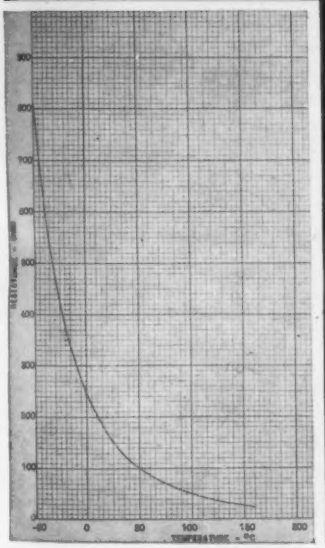
to be readjusted and the readings will be as accurate as with the stabilized voltage.

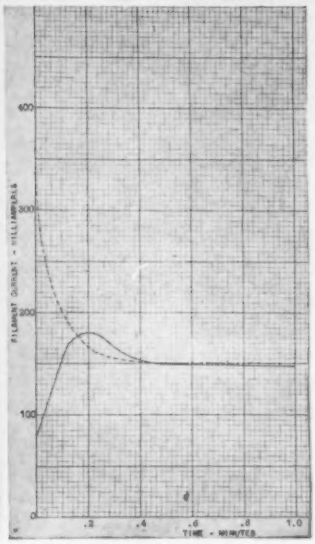
Best use of the instrument can be made for sorting resistors in groups of one-percent apart. In this service 600 pieces per hour can be easily sorted out. One unit has been in continuous use in the Clippard Instrument Laboratories (makers of the instrument) for two years. Readjustment of zero or full-scale adjustment was not necessary for stretches of many weeks. On all instruments shipped not a single complaint or request for re-

Boosting Performance of AC-DC Radio Receivers



WIRING DIAGRAM
Typical circuit utilizing selenium rectifier and GLOBAR Type F resistor.





TEMPERATURE CHART (above left)—Note the extreme temperature sensitivity of the GLOBAR Type F resistors pointed up in the steepness of this typical curve.

FILAMENT CHART (above right)—This chart, illustrating the shock absorbing quality of GLOBAR Type F Resistor, shows how both pilot lights and tubes are protected from the sudden inrush of current when the set is turned on. This protection insures longer life from the tubes; moreover, the tubes retain their original performance characteristics.

THIS wiring diagram illustrates a simple and practical method of building big set performance into conventional AC-DC receivers. The accompanying charts help explain how this is accomplished with selenium rectifiers and GLOBAR Type F Resistors. Selenium rectifiers provide a source of low loss DC power and GLOBAR temperature sensitive resistors compensate for the positive resistance-temperature characteristic of radio tubes and pilot light filaments. The high initial resistance of GLOBAR Type F resistors prevents sudden inrush of high currents which shorten tube life and burn out pilot lights, thus insuring continuous maximum tube performance.

Of many benefits reported, five are particularly significant.

1 **Protection against premature failure of pilot lights and radio tubes.**
2 **Undistorted audio output multiplied.**
3 **Manufacturing and service costs reduced.**
4 **Wiring circuits simplified.**
5 **Quality and efficiency of receiver increased.**

A good way to check these claims is to run tests in your own plant. We will be glad to supply sample resistors. Merely send us a diagram of your test circuit so we may send you resistors of correct specifications. There is no obligation, of course. We want you to prove to your own satisfaction that the use of GLOBAR resistors and selenium rectifiers will improve receiver performance at lower cost. The Carborundum Company, Globar Division, Niagara Falls, New York.

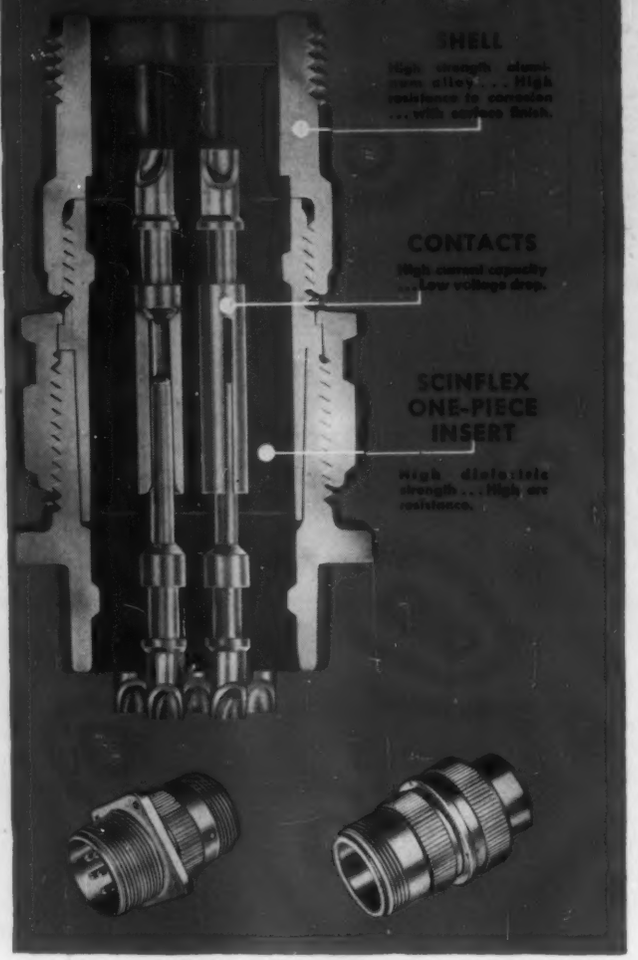
GLOBAR Ceramic Resistors
BY CARBORUNDUM
TRADE MARK

"Carborundum" and "Globar" are registered trademarks which indicate manufacture by The Carborundum Company

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

BENDIX-SCINTILLA

the finest ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS money can build or buy!



AND THE SECRET IS SCINFLEX!

Bendix-Scintilla* Electrical Connectors are precision-built to render peak efficiency day-in and day-out even under difficult operating conditions. The use of "Scinflex" dielectric material, a new Bendix-Scintilla development of outstanding stability, makes them vibration-proof, moisture-proof, pressure-tight, and increases flashover and creepage distances. In temperature extremes, from —67° F. to +300° F., performance is remarkable. Dielectric strength is never less than 300 volts per mil.

The contacts, made of the finest materials, carry maximum currents with the lowest voltage drop known to the industry. Bendix-Scintilla Connectors have fewer parts than any other connector on the market—an exclusive feature that means lower maintenance cost and better performance.

*REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

Write our Sales Department for detailed information.

• Moisture-proof, Pressure-tight • Radio Quiet • Single-piece Inserts • Vibration-proof • Light Weight • High Arc Resistance • Easy Assembly and Disassembly • Less parts than any other Connector

Available in all Standard A.N. Contact Configurations

BENDIX SCINTILLA MAGNETO SIDNEY, N. Y. DIVISION OF AVIATION CORPORATION

pair or servicing has been obtained. Patent protection is sought.

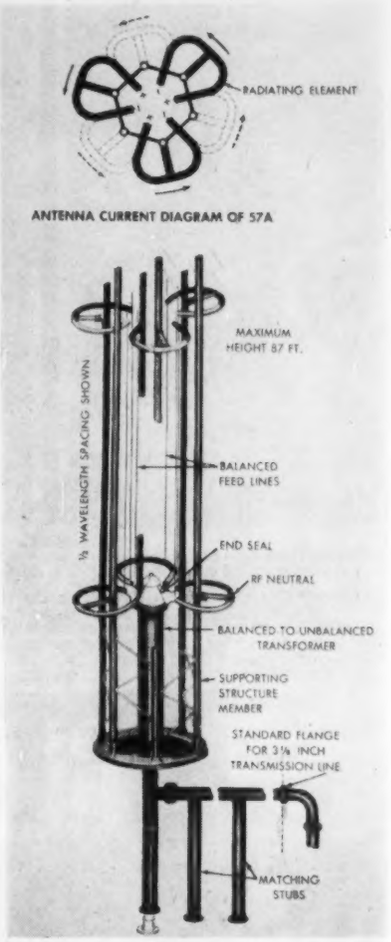
F-M Radiator

POWER gains ranging from 1.5 to 9 in easy steps can be obtained by using the required number of 14.5 foot sections of the Western Electric 57A antenna, similar to the Cloverleaf but having three loops instead of four.

The antenna may be used with any number of radiating units from one to 19, depending on frequency. Half wave or full wave spacing of elements may be employed.

Half wave spacing gives wider vertical beam and also provides increased service area coverage over full wave spacing. Full wave spacing means half as many radiating units with resultant lower cost—and lower gain.

Mechanical arrangement of the



Mechanical arrangement and current diagram of the f-m antenna

AUDIO *and* ULTRASONIC OSCILLATOR

with Low Distortion • Uniform Output • Excellent Stability

THIS oscillator was designed to fill the need for a wide range, continuously adjustable instrument for laboratory measurements of gain, distortion, impedance and frequency response at frequencies well above the audio range.

With a single calibrated dial and four push-button-controlled multipliers the Type 1302-A Oscillator covers the range of 10 to 100,000 cycles. Because of its wide frequency range, high stability and flat output this oscillator is particularly suited to taking frequency response characteristics on amplifiers, telephone lines, filters and other such circuit elements.

FEATURES

- **WIDE FREQUENCY RANGE** — 10 to 100,000 cycles — 180 degree rotation of dial covers the 10 to 100 cycle decade, panel push buttons add in decade steps
- **ACCURATE CALIBRATION** — adjusted within ± (1½% + 0.2 cycle)
- **LOW DISTORTION** — less than 1% at any frequency
- **SMALL FREQUENCY DRIFT** — less than 1% in first 10 minutes; less than 0.2% per hour thereafter
- **FREQUENCY DRIFT CONSTANT PERCENTAGE OF OPERATING FREQUENCY** — particularly helpful with bridge measurements at low frequencies
- **CONSTANT OUTPUT VOLTAGE** — within ±1.0 db over whole range; 20 volts open circuit on 5,000-ohm output, 10 volts on 600 ohms
- **STABILIZED SUPPLY** — compensated for transient line voltage surges and average line voltage variations between 105 and 125 (210 and 250) volts
- **VARIABLE CONDENSER FREQUENCY CONTROL** — avoiding contact difficulties often found in variable resistance control
- **TWO SEPARATE OUTPUT CIRCUITS** — balanced 600 ohm and unbalanced 5,000 ohm

TYPE 1302-A OSCILLATOR . . . $365.00

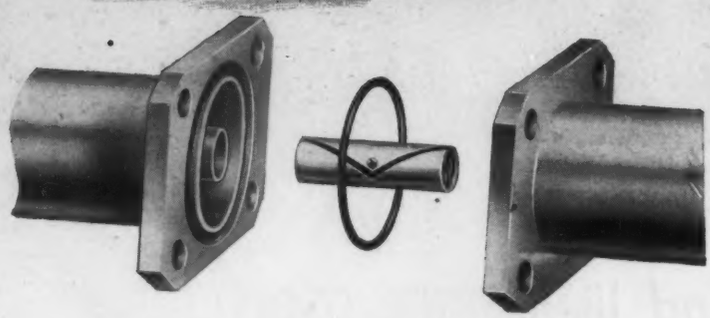
GENERAL RADIO COMPANY

Cambridge 39, Massachusetts

90 West St., New York 6 — 920 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago 5 — 950 N. Highland Ave., Los Angeles 38

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

WGN-TV SELECTS ANDREW TELEVISION TRANSMISSION LINE *and* ANDREW INSTALLATION SERVICE



Many of America's new television stations are selecting Andrew equipment because of the efficiency of Andrew's flanged coaxial transmission line and the added advantage of having Andrew consulting engineers install it.

Because each television installation poses its own different, individual problem, those stations selecting Andrew have two big advantages: 1) they obtain transmission line and accessories *specially designed for television*, and 2) specialized Andrew consulting engineers are available to direct the installation. These engineers have both the special instruments and the experience to engineer all or any part of the construction of a television station. NO OTHER TRANSMISSION LINE MANUFACTURER OFFERS YOU THIS COMPLETE INSTALLATION SERVICE!

Andrew TV transmission line meets official RMA standards and is specially designed for television. Mechanically, it's held to close television tolerances assuring an essentially "flat" transmission line system.

Fabricated in twenty foot lengths with brass connector flanges silver brazed to the ends, sections can be easily bolted together with only a couple of small wrenches. Flanges are fitted with gaskets so that a completely solderless, gas-tight installation results. Markings on the outer conductor indicate where twenty foot sections may be cut to maintain the characteristic 51.5 ohm impedance.

WANT A TELEVISION STATION DESIGNED AND BUILT—FROM THE GROUND UP? LET ANDREW DO IT!

Write today for full details. Andrew will get you on the air.

Television antenna of WGN-TV — Chicago's newest and most powerful television station— showing Andrew 1-5/8" flanged television transmission line.

ANDREW Andrew CORPORATION

363 EAST 75th STREET · CHICAGO 19

TRANSMISSION LINES FOR AM, FM, TV · DIRECTIONAL ANTENNA EQUIPMENT · ANTENNA TUNING UNITS · TOWER LIGHTING EQUIPMENT · CONSULTING ENGINEERING SERVICE

57A is shown in the drawing. The antenna is fed from the coaxial transmission line at the lower right, and is matched to the transmission line by use of the matching stubs. A conventional balanced-to-unbalanced transformer at the base of the antenna connects the coaxial transmission line to the six-wire balanced line. A single end seal for the coaxial line is employed at this point. The six-wire line runs vertically up the inside of the antenna to feed the radiating elements with the polarity as shown in the antenna current diagram.

For half-wave spacing, adjacent radiating units are mounted on alternate legs of the tower to compensate for the phase reversal. As the middle of each radiating element is a neutral point, the radiating elements are firmly attached to the grounded structure members at that point.

The structure is designed to support a television antenna. The television antenna may be fed from transmission lines fastened to the supporting structure members on the inner side of the 57A where they will not disturb the radiated f-m pattern.

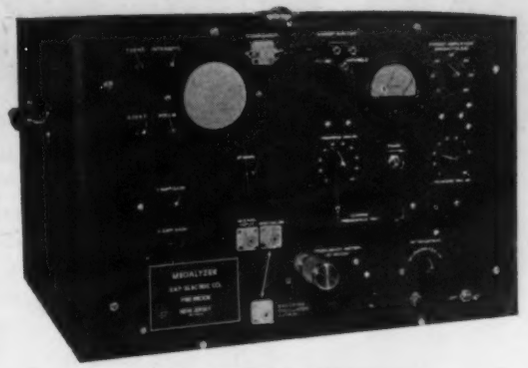
Polyphase Power Synchroscope

By E. B. Kurtz and R. H. Burkhardt
The State University of Iowa
Iowa City, Iowa

THE ELECTRONIC polyphase power synchroscope to be described indicates the state of synchronism of two polyphase power systems. It not only shows the correct moment for closing a switch connecting two generators in parallel or a generator to a power line, but also gives a continuous indication of the relative voltages, frequencies and phase rotations. The application of a cathode-ray tube employing a polyphase deflection system eliminates all moving parts and permits the inspection of all phases simultaneously.

A conventional cro minus sweep circuits may be used for the cathode-ray synchroscope by the addition of a polyphase deflection system. Electrostatic plates or magnetic coils are arranged so that

BASIC ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTS
QUICK, ACCURATE OBSERVATIONS
Eliminate tedious calculations . . .



THE MEGALYZER

Observe simultaneously all signals in any frequency sweep band 30 mc/s wide within the VHF range of 30 to 300 mc/s. Sensitivity of better than 200 microvolts, permitting operation directly from an antenna. Narrow frequency resolution of 100 kc.

May be used to make propagation and coverage studies, analysis of pulsed oscillator spectrums and also as a wide range sweeping oscillator signal source.

Priced—$895 f. o. b. factory

THE MEGA-SWEEP

Wide Range Sweeping Oscillator
DISPLAYS PASS BAND. . .
FEATURES: Frequency Range—50 Kilocycles to 500 megacycles and up . . . Frequency Sweep Adjustable from 30 megacycles to 30 kilocycles throughout the complete spectrum . . . Continuously variable attenuator . . . Low amplitude Modulation while sweeping —less than 0.1 DB per megacycles . . . Precision wavemeter. High and Low level output. Sweep voltage output for driving oscilloscope.

Priced—$395 f. o. b. factory

THE MEGA-MARKER SR.

The only 13 Channel Crystal-Controlled Marker Oscillator for Rapid, Accurate Alignment of Television Receivers.
Features: Crystal Accuracy 0.01%. Signal Dial Operation. Provides a Sound Carrier Frequency for each television channel.
The MEGA-MARKER SR. can be used in application employing the Mega-Sweep to visually align the local oscillator for all thirteen channels. It may also be used alone to accomplish the same purpose by using the sound channel and a meter to furnish an indication of discriminator output.

Priced—$195 f. o. b. factory

THE MEGA-MATCH

Simultaneous Visual Display of Reflected Energy in a frequency band up to 30 mc between 10 to 250 mc and up. Completely electronic. No slotted lines, moving parts, bridges, or other frequency sensitive devices. Precision frequency meter. Saves engineering time. Presents instantly data which would take hours to tabulate

Price—$695 f. o. b. factory

THE MEGA-MARKER

Precision variable marker oscillator for use with the Mega-Sweep having a range of 19 to 29 megacycles for the television i.f. band. Crystal oscillator for the FM i.f. band (10.7 mc). Dial provides over 12 inches of calibrated scale length. Accuracy of marker frequency .25% of full scale.

Price—$60 f. o. b. factory

THE MEGA-PIPPER

By the use of this unit in conjunction with the MEGA-SWEEP or MEGA-MATCH it is possible to quickly and accurately align television receiver I.F. amplifiers.
Features: Crystal Accuracy .01% Pips at associated picture and sound and adjacent picture and sound carrier frequencies. Pips applied to scope independent of circuit under test—do not disappear when in traps. One plug-in crystal sets Pips in proper R.M.A. I.F. Frequency.

Price—$150 f. o. b. factory

THE MEGA-PULSER

Features: Pulse Width 0.025, 0.05, 0.1, and 0.25 microseconds. Pulse Amplitude 100 volts—at 50 ohm impedance positive or negative. Pulse Shape: flat-top pulses 0.05 microseconds and greater Pulse Rise and Fall Time less than 0.01 microseconds. Provides a spectrum which will more than cover the present video frequency range. Triggers from an internally or externally provided pulse. Variable repetition rate. Output pulse is delayed approximately 0.25 microseconds to allow observation on an oscilloscope.

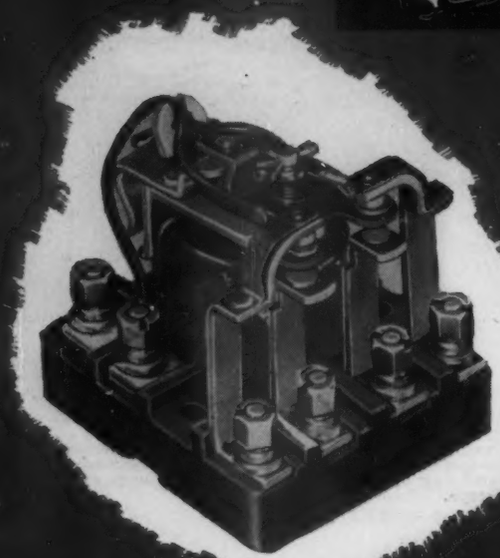
Price—$195 f. o. b. factory

WRITE FOR FULL SPECIFICATIONS

KAY ELECTRIC CO., 25 MAPLE AVE., PINE BROOK, N. J.

Telephone: CAldwell 6-3710

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES



MIDGET
all-purpose relay

WHERE BASIC DESIGNS IN ELECTRIC CONTROLS ARE RESULT-ENGINEERED FOR YOU

Multiple pole—positive contact, features Ward Leonard 106 Relay

An all-purpose relay, Ward Leonard's 106 Midget is designed for positive contact and long life. Solid floating contact support and compression spring loading assures positive contact with generous wipe usually obtained with individual flexible contact fingers. Normally closed contacts are free-floating for greater reliability. Available in a dozen or more multiple contact arrangements.

Here is another example of Ward Leonard "Result-Engineering". By modifying a basic design, Ward Leonard can give you the results of a special . . . for the cost of a standard.

Write for Bulletin 106. Ward Leonard Electric Co., 31 South St., Mount Vernon, N. Y. Offices in principal cities of U. S. and Canada.

WARD LEONARD
ELECTRIC COMPANY
RESISTORS · RHEOSTATS · RELAYS · CONTROL DEVICES

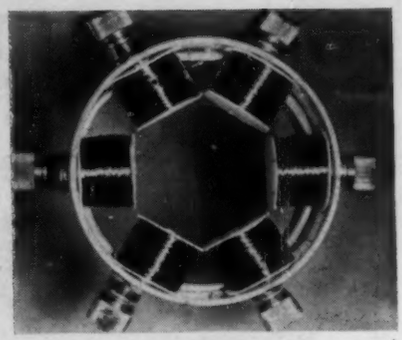


FIG. 1—Three-phase magnetic deflection system for a three-inch cathode-ray tube

the voltages obtained from the machines to be synchronized cause deflections along as many axes as there are phases. An example of a three-phase magnetic deflection system is illustrated in Fig. 1 and 2. The position of magnetic deflection coils placed around the cathode-ray tube for a three-phase synchroscope is shown in Fig. 3 and 4.

When a single set of deflection coils is used, two connections to the systems to be synchronized, straight and crossed, are possible The straight connection for three phases is shown in Fig. 5.

When the straight connection is used, a circle of variable magnitude is obtained on the screeen. The diameter is determined by the voltages of the two systems and the phase angle between them. When the two systems have slightly different frequencies, the relative phase angle will be continuously changing which will cause the circle diameter to vary at a rate depending upon this difference.

If the voltages are exactly equal and in such phase position as to oppose each other, a circle of zero diameter, or spot, is observed on the screen. If a switch connecting the two systems is closed at this instant, no voltages will be present

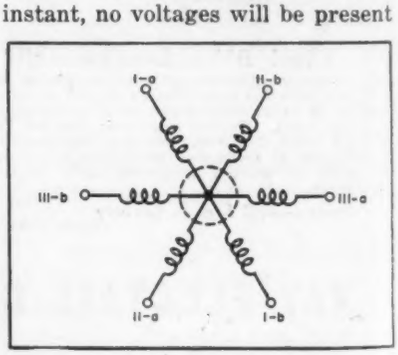


FIG. 2—Schematic of three-phase deflection system

There's a Beckman Helipot

(Trade Mark of the HELIcal POTentiometer)

to simplify YOUR Potentiometer—Rheostat Problems!

HELIPOT'S Wide-Range, High-Precision Control Advantages Available in Many Sizes of Units

Helipot—the original helical potentiometer—has proved so popular in modernizing and simplifying the control of electronic circuits, that many types and sizes of *Helipots* have been developed to meet various potentiometer-rheostat problems. Typical production *Helipot* units include the following . . .

MODEL B—Case diameter—3.3"; Number of turns—15; Slide wire length—140½"; Rotation—5400°; Power rating—10 watts; Resistance ratings—50 to 200,000 ohms.

MODEL A—Case diameter—1.8"; Number of turns—10; Slide wire length—46½"; Rotation—3600°; Power rating—5 watts; Resistance ratings—10 to 50,000 ohms.

MODEL C—Case diameter—1.8"; Number of turns—3; Slide wire length—13.5"; Rotation—1080°; Power rating—3 watts; Resistance ratings—5 to 15,000 ohms.

WIDE CHOICE OF DESIGN FEATURES

Not only are *Helipots* available in a wide range of sizes and ratings, but also can be supplied with various design features to meet individual requirements . . .

- Available with special length shafts, flatted shafts, screwdriver slots, etc.
- Can be supplied with shaft extensions at each end to permit coupling to indicating instruments or other devices.
- May be provided in ganged assemblies of two or three units, all operating from a common shaft.
- Available with linearity tolerances of 0.1%—and even less.
- Models A & B can be modified to include additional taps at virtually any point on windings.

. . . *and many other special features.*

Investigate the many important advantages to be gained by using the *Helipot* in your electronic control applications. Write outlining your problem!

SPECIAL MODELS

In addition to the above standard *Helipot* units, special models in production include . . .

MODEL D—Similar to Model B, above, but longer and with greater length of slide wire. Case diameter—3.3"; Number of turns—25; Slide wire length—234"; Rotation—9000°; Power rating—15 watts; Resistance ratings—100 to 300,000 ohms.

MODEL E—Similar to Model B, but longer and with greater length of slide wire than Model D. Case diameter—3.3"; Number of turns—40; Slide wire length—373"; Rotation—14,400°; Power rating—20 watts; Resistance ratings—150 to 500,000 ohms.

Send for HELIPOT Literature!

THE Helipot CORPORATION

1011 MISSION STREET
SOUTH PASADENA 2, CALIFORNIA

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

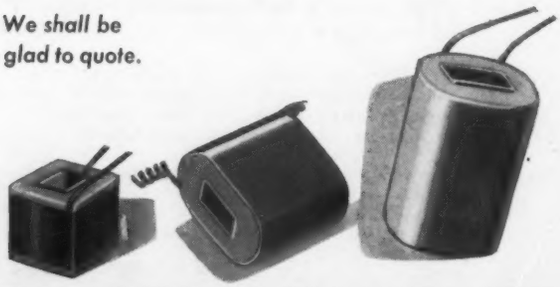
COTO-COIL'S 30 years of experience . . a modern plant . . latest equipment and skilled operators make it possible to produce coil windings promptly and efficiently.

If your product calls for coil windings, we can serve you well.

Send Us Your
Specifications For

BOBBINS • PAPER INTERLEAVE
ACETATE INTERLEAVE • COTTON INTERWEAVE
TAPED FORM WOUND
UNIVERSAL SINGLE OR MULTI-PIE CROSS WOUND

We shall be glad to quote.



COTO-COIL CO., INC.
COIL SPECIALISTS SINCE 1917
65 Pavilion Ave., Providence 5, R. I.

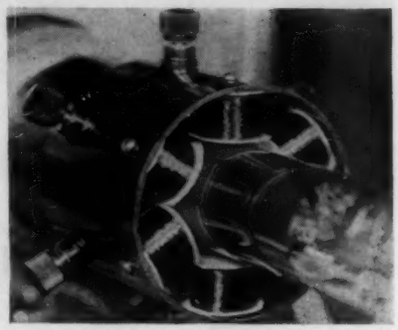


FIG. 3—Set of deflection coils mounted on a cathode-ray tube

to cause circulating currents. When the rms voltages of the two systems are not exactly equal, the rms voltage between them will never be zero. The minimum diameter of the circle then indicates the difference of the voltages.

The condition of maximum voltage between the two systems is indicated by a circle of maximum diameter. The voltage at this instant is the sum of the voltages of the two systems and may be determined by measuring the circle diameter which is directly proportional to the applied voltage. If the directions of phase rotation are not the same, a line or narrow ellipse instead of a circle will be indicated on the screen.

The usual straight connection of lamps for indicating synchronism shows a direct relation between the brilliancy of the lamps and the diameter of the circle on the screen. The oscilloscope method gives a better indication for two reasons: First, the action of the oscilloscope is instantaneous, since it is dependent for operation upon the instantaneous value of the voltage rather than upon a heating effect. Second, a small residual circle indicating unequal voltages is easily

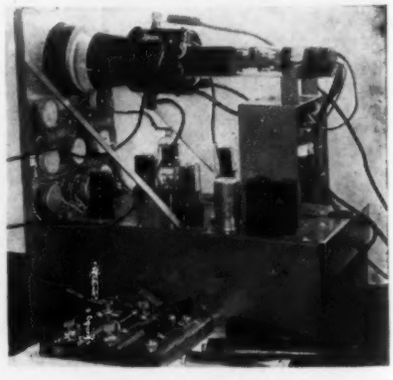
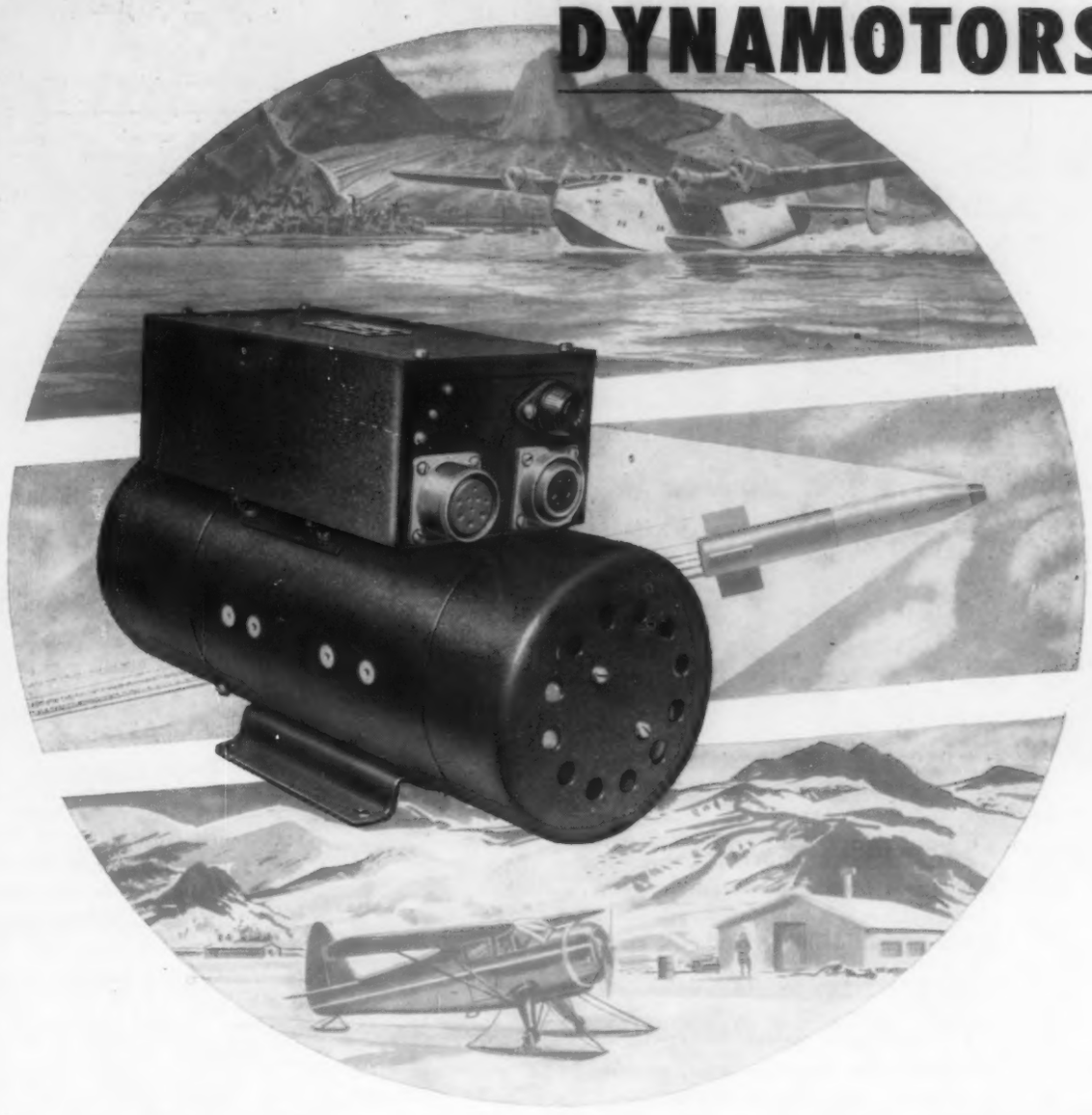


FIG. 4—Magnetic coils mounted on an oscilloscope

Bendix REGULATED DYNAMOTORS



MAKE A BIG DIFFERENCE IN RELIABILITY . . . ECONOMY . . . WEIGHT

Under the most severe conditions in which your electronic installations are expected to operate, Bendix* regulated dynamotors will deliver dependable, uniform voltage. You can count on them to last longer, too, because they are manufactured with the same painstaking care which has made Bendix Aviation equipment famous for quality all over the world. Before you design, write our engineering department for detailed information on Bendix regulated dynamotors.

Dynamotors · Inverters · Converters · D.C. Motors · Carbon Pile Voltage Regulators

RED BANK DIVISION of
RED BANK, N. J.

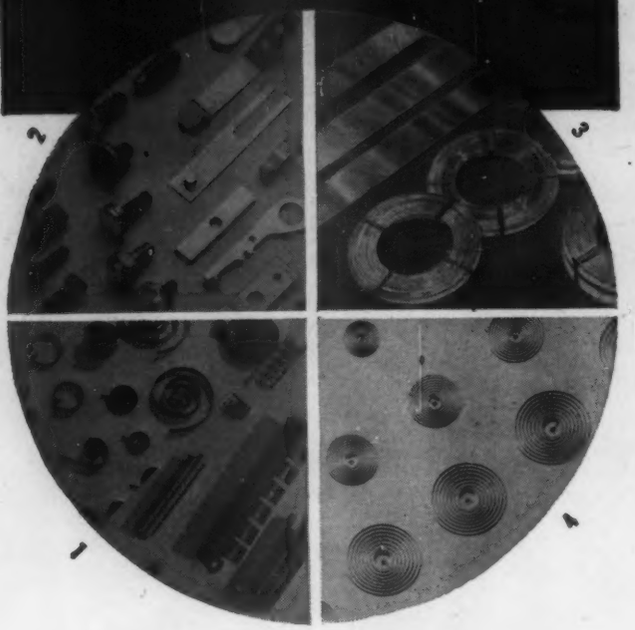
Bendix AVIATION CORPORATION

*TRADEMARK

- **Output voltage constant within plus or minus 2.5% at rated load, with as much as 30% input voltage variation.**
- **Consistent efficiency of associated equipment under extremes of temperature, humidity, altitude and vibration.**
- **Allows the use of smaller, lighter, less expensive components in design of electronic equipment.**
- **Tube life materially lengthened due to narrow voltage tolerances.**

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

Wilco produces 4 groups of specialized precision products



1. WILCO THERMOMETALS (Thermostatic Bimetals) All temperature ranges, deflection rates and electrical resistivities.

2. WILCO ELECTRICAL CONTACTS in silver, platinum, tungsten, sintered powder metals, special alloys. CONTACT ASSEMBLIES include fabricated parts, contacts attached to thermometal or other blades, arms and brackets.

3. WILCO CLAD AND OVERLAID COMPOSITE MATERIALS. Precious metal clad strip, base metal clad strip. INLAY - OVERLAY - CENTERLAY - EDGELAY - RAISELAY. Jacketed Wire, silver on steel, copper, invar and many other combinations. Rolled Gold Plate and Gold Filled Wire.

4. WILCO SPECIAL ALLOYS. Wilco Ni-Span C* has a constant modulus over a range of temperature from —50° to +150°F. Wilco Special Alloys include low and high expanding Ni-Span Alloys . . . also high strength and high conductivity copper alloys.

Whatever your requirements for Wilco Products, Wilco engineers will gladly help you meet them successfully.

*Reg. Trade Mark The International Nickel Co., Inc.

THE H. A. WILSON COMPANY
105 CHESTNUT STREET, NEWARK 5, NEW JERSEY
Branch Offices: Chicago, Detroit, Los Angeles, Providence

WILCO

SPECIALISTS FOR 34 YEARS IN THE MANUFACTURE OF THERMOMETALS - ELECTRICAL CONTACTS - PRECIOUS METAL BIMETALLIC PRODUCTS AND SPECIAL ALLOYS

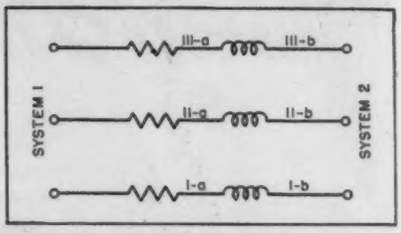


FIG. 5—The straight connection for three phase

seen on the oscilloscope, while the lamps may be dark even though a small voltage difference exists.

Crossed Connection

The other synchroscope connection which may be used with a single set of coils is the crossed connection shown in Fig. 6. This is equivalent to reversing the phase rotation of one of the systems. A straight line is obtained on the screen with this connection when

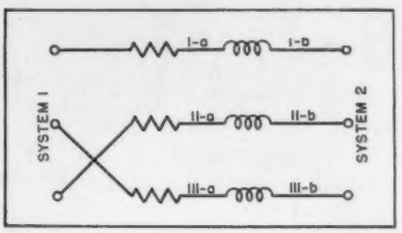


FIG. 6—Crossed connection for three phase

the phase rotations are the same and the voltages are equal. The slope of the line is determined by the relative phase position of the incoming voltages and may be made to assume any desired position at the proper instant for synchronizing by proper orientation of the set of coils.

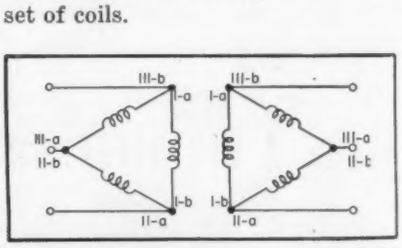
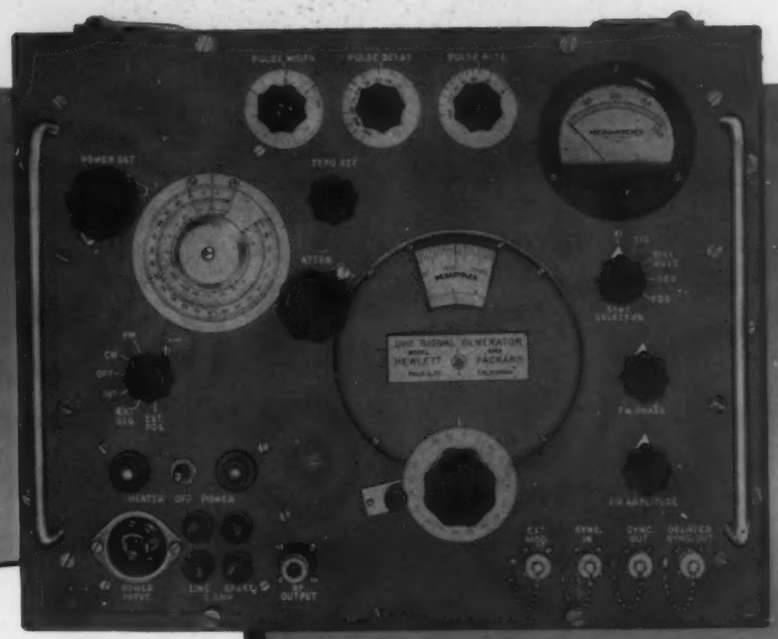


FIG. 7—Deflection using two sets of coils

The sum of the voltages is indicated by the length of the line. Any voltage difference causes a separation of the line into an ellipse which has a width proportional to the difference. If the phase rotations of the systems are not the same, a circle instead of a straight line will be obtained with this connection. Differences in frequency are indicated by rotation of the



PROUDLY PRESENTS

MODEL 616A UHF SIGNAL GENERATOR

NOW! for the first time

Fast, direct readings 1800 to 4000 mc

Here for the first time is an uhf signal generator that combines direct reading scales, simplified controls, and c-w, pulsed, or a limited f-m output with a wide frequency range and a rugged, compact design.

Direct Reading, Direct Control

Carrier frequency in mc may be directly *set* and *read* on the large central frequency dial. R-f output from the reflex klystron oscillator is also *directly set* and *directly read,* in microvolts or db, on the simplified output dial. No calibration charts or interpolations are necessary. And because the unique coupling device causes oscillator repeller voltage to automatically track frequency changes, no voltage adjustments are necessary during operation. Even the bolometer circuit is automatically compensated for temperature changes.

C-W, F-M, or Pulsed Output

R-f output ranging from 0.1 volt to 0.1 microvolt is available. Output may be continuous or pulsed, or frequency modulated at power supply frequency. Maximum deviation is approximately ±5 megacycles. Pulse modulation may be supplied from an external source or provided internally. Pulse rate is variable between 40 and 4000 cps, and pulse width ranges from 1 to 10 microseconds. Internal pulsing may be accurately synchronized with either positive or negative external pulses, or external sine waves. R-f pulse may be delayed 3 to 300 micro-seconds with respect to the external synchronizing pulse. Output trigger pulses are also available. They may be simultaneous with the r-f pulse. Or they may be in advance of the r-f pulse from 3 to 300 micro-seconds.

Wide Range, Great Stability

A twist-of-the-wrist precision tunes the *-hp-* Model 616A to any frequency between 1800 and 4000 mc. Accuracy of calibration is within ±1% and stability is of the order of 0.005% per degree centigrade in ambient temperature. Line voltage changes of ±10% cause frequency changes of less than 0.02%.

Wide Applicability

The *-hp-* Model 616A UHF Generator is ideal wherever precision ultra-high frequencies are needed for measuring purposes. Some of its many uses include determining of receiver sensitivity, signal-noise or standing-wave ratios, conversion gain, alignment, antenna or transmission line characteristics. The instrument is light and compact, occupying minimum bench space. It is unusually rugged of design for long-term, trouble-free operation. Repairs and replacements, when necessary, are made extremely easy by straight-forward circuit layout and ready accessibility of all components.

The *-hp-* Model 616A UHF Signal Generator is available for early delivery. Write or wire today for full technical details.

HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY
1380 A Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, California
Export Agents: FRAZAR AND HANSEN
301 Clay Street, San Francisco 11, California, U.S.A.

hp laboratory instruments
FOR SPEED AND ACCURACY

Audio Frequency Oscillators *Signal Generators* *Vacuum Tube Voltmeters*
Noise and Distortion Analyzers *Wave Analyzers* *Frequency Meters*
Square Wave Generators *Frequency Standards* *Attenuators* *Electronic Tachometers*

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

Now It's Easy To

BUILD VOLTAGE STABILITY RIGHT INTO YOUR EQUIPMENT

RAYTHEON

VOLTAGE STABILIZER HEADQUARTERS
Since 1927

• New
• Lighter
• More Compact

RAYTHEON VOLTAGE STABILIZERS

Insure Peak Performance At Low Cost

Don't leave your product's reputation for accuracy and reliability at the mercy of fluctuating line voltage. Raytheon Voltage Stabilizers make it easy — *and economical* — to build voltage control right into your equipment. New, lighter, more compact models are easy to install, require little space, never need adjustment or maintenance. It costs so little to be sure your product will never fall short of top performance, due to varying power supply. Why not look into it? The New Raytheon line includes a wide choice of performance — engineered standard types — or special models can be custom-built to suit your needs. Get the complete story from "Voltage Stabilizer Headquarters" today.

BUILD THESE ADVANTAGES INTO YOUR EQUIPMENT

- Positive stabilization of output voltage to within ± ½%.
- Stabilization at any load within rated capacity.
- Quick response. Stabilizes varying input voltage with 1/20 second.
- Entirely automatic. No adjustments. No moving parts. No maintenance.
- Many designs available with low harmonic distortion of the output voltage wave at any load.
- Single or multiple output voltages.
- Stabilizers can be supplied with frequency compensation.
- Wide range of designs including hermetically-sealed types.

RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY
Waltham 54, Massachusetts

Gentlemen: Please send me copy of your new Voltage Stabilizer Bulletin DL-V-304 A.

Name ..... Position .....

Company .....

Street Address .....

City ..... Zone No. ..... State .....

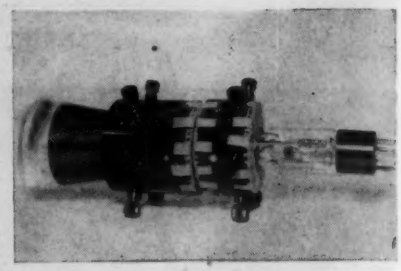


FIG. 8—Two sets of coils mounted on a c-r tube

line. The direction of rotation indicates which frequency is higher, and the rate of rotation indicates the order of the frequency difference.

Two Sets of Coils

Two sets of deflection coils may also be used in the synchroscope if desired by connecting one set to each system as shown in Fig. 7 and 8. When the directions of rotation are the same for both coils, a circle of variable diameter similar to that of the straight connection previously described is obtained. However, the diameter at the time of closing the switch may be adjusted for minimum, maximum, or any intermediate value simply by rotating one of the coils. Opposite phase rotation of one of the systems gives a line instead of a circle.

Reversing the rotation for one of the sets of coils can be done to obtain a rotating line similar to the one obtained for the crossed connection.

If it is desired to obtain a spot or a straight line as with the single set of coils, the deflection sensitivity of the two sets must be made equal. Multiplier resistors may be used to adjust the voltage sensitivity.

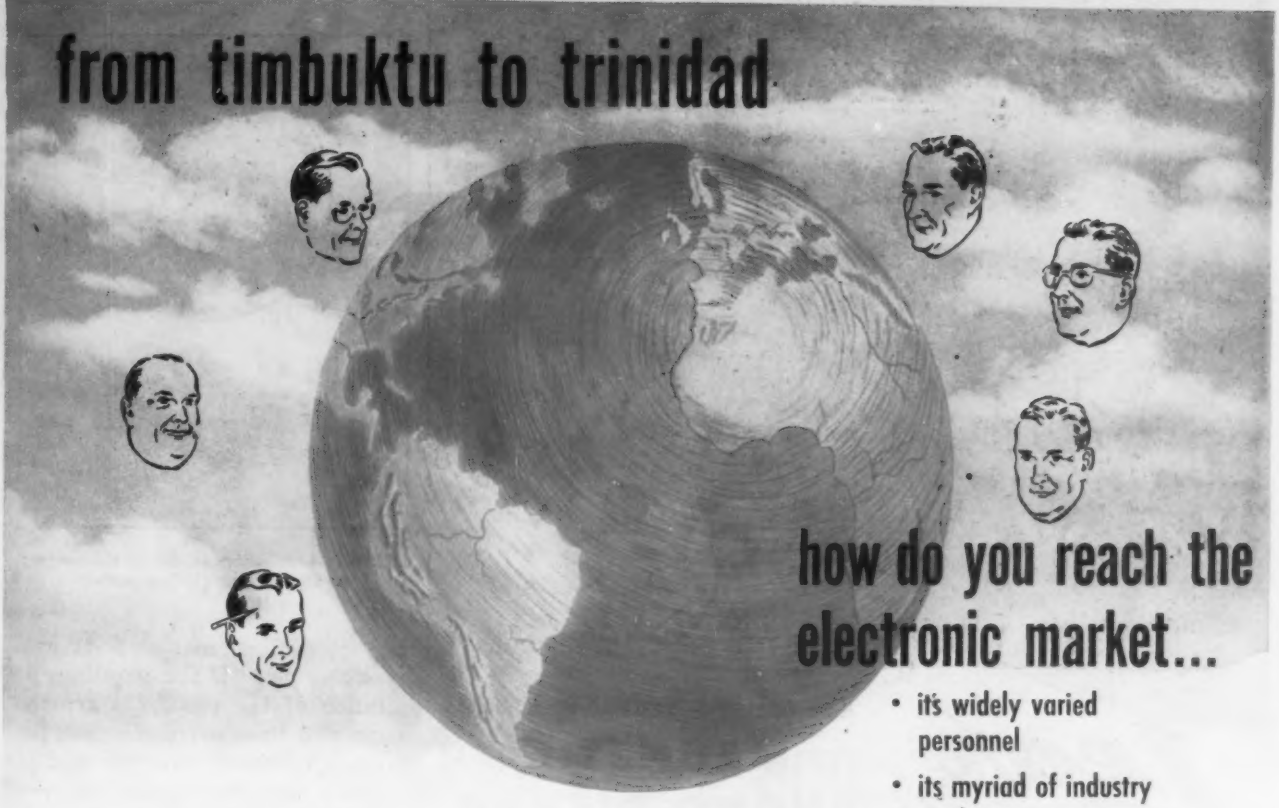
In all cases of the use of a single set or two sets of coils, an open line in one of the systems causes a changing figure instead of a continuous circle or line.

Theory of Operation

When balanced polyphase voltages are applied to a set of deflection coils as described, a revolving magnetic field of constant magnitude is set up. The spot on the screen then traces a circle.

Consider first the case of the straight connection. The two generators may be considered to be in series, each independently produc-

from timbuktu to trinidad



how do you reach the electronic market...

- it's widely varied personnel
- its myriad of industry applications

there's only ONE way...

thru electronics

When you analyze the complexity of the electronic market—its world-wide scope—the many industries in which it plays so important a part—the great diversity of people concerned with its many sided applications, it is easy to realize the difficulty of reaching that market efficiently and economically.

It is difficult if not impossible to predetermine the title of the person to whom your product brings an application idea, or even the industry in which it may find use.

Put ELECTRONICS to work digging out your prospects—it reaches into every niche of the market—the known and unknown ones. Don't overlook the more than 80 titles* other than design engineer who may be interested in your products, and don't forget that ELECTRONICS reaches thousands bearing those 80 odd titles.

Ask your local ELECTRONICS representative to show you the complete list of these titles. They and the others that make up the 30,000 subscribers of ELECTRONICS circulation are of the men who either direct or influence the purchase of your product.

ABC **electronics** ABP

REACHES EVERY FIELD AND EVERY INDUSTRY INTERESTED IN ELECTRONICS

A McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION 330 WEST 42nd STREET, NEW YORK 18, N. Y.

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

Lear

HIGH FIDELITY — VARIABLE RELUCTANCE

MAGNETIC PHONO-PICKUP

"Revolutionizes Record Reproduction"

SERVICEMEN . . . Satisfied customers are your best salesmen, and the amazingly improved record reproduction with the LEAR magnetic phonograph pick-up is a sure winner of these customers.

In this variable reluctance pick-up LEAR engineering has developed a "knee action" permanent sapphire stylus that steps over surface noise and actually transforms old style record reproduction into full, rich, mellow tones. It minimizes surface noise and assures full tonal beauty of sound on all installations. Fits practically any pick-up arm without alteration.

This is the reason more servicemen are turning daily to the LEAR magnetic phonograph pick-up as a means of extra profit with assurance of customer satisfaction. Don't wait! Write today for complete discount price list.

LEAR PRE-AMPLIFIER

To Complete Your Sound Installation

The new improved LEAR pre-amplifier provides additional amplification when used with MP-103 LEAR magnetic pick-up. Connects directly to old crystal cartridge input. Leads of convenient length are provided for connection into existing equipment. Two position switch permits high fidelity response to recordings. Can be furnished with an adapter to permit fast installation.

A-172
List Price
$9.90

FACTORY REPRESENTATIVES — DISTRIBUTORS:

A few choice territories are still available for these and other fine LEAR electronic products. Write today, giving full details.

Lear INCORPORATED

110 Ionia Ave. N. W. Grand Rapids 2, Mich.

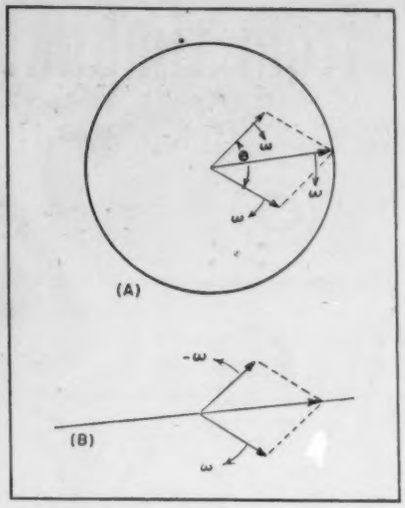


FIG. 9A—Production of the circle pattern. At 9B, the straight-line pattern

ing its own current and its own revolving field. If the directions of rotation of the two fields are the same and the frequencies are the same, a resultant revolving field of constant magnitude depending upon the relative phase position is formed. See Fig. 9A.

As the phase position changes, the diameter of the circle changes. If the rotations are opposite, a straight line results. See Figure 9B.

The method using two sets of deflection coils may be explained similarly except that the two fields are produced independently in separate coils and the deflection is a resultant of the two fields.

HIGH INTENSITY continuously operating gas discharge lamps are being studied by Dr. J. N. Aldington at Siemens Ltd. (Lancashire, England). Lamps from 100 to 20,000 watts have been produced for television and photographic studio applications. The lamps have hot tungsten electrodes containing thoria sealed in quartz bulbs and completely water cooled. The arc, established in xenon, although krypton has been used also, gives light of the same quality as sun light. The arc current is 100 amperes, giving several hundred amperes per square centimeter of arc section and an efficiency of 25 to 35 lumens per watt.

"NOFLAME-COR"

the TELEVISION hookup wire

by CORNISH

approved by Underwriters' Laboratories at **90°** CENTIGRADE ____ **600** VOLTS

Designed to meet the exacting requirements of television, F-M, quality radio, and all electronic applications.

Manufactured in all sizes, solid and stranded. Over 200 color combinations.

Demonstrating anew the Efficiency and Economy of *CORNISH WIRES AT WORK.*

- **Flame Resistant**
- **Heat Resistant**
- **High Insulation Resistance**
- **High Dielectric**
- **Easy Stripping**
- **Facilitates Positive Soldering**
- **Also unaffected by the heat of impregnation—therefore, ideal for coil and transformer leads**

COMPLETE ENGINEERING DATA AND SAMPLES ON REQUEST

RUBBER	75°
PLASTIC	80°
"NOFLAME-COR"	90°

"made by engineers for engineers"

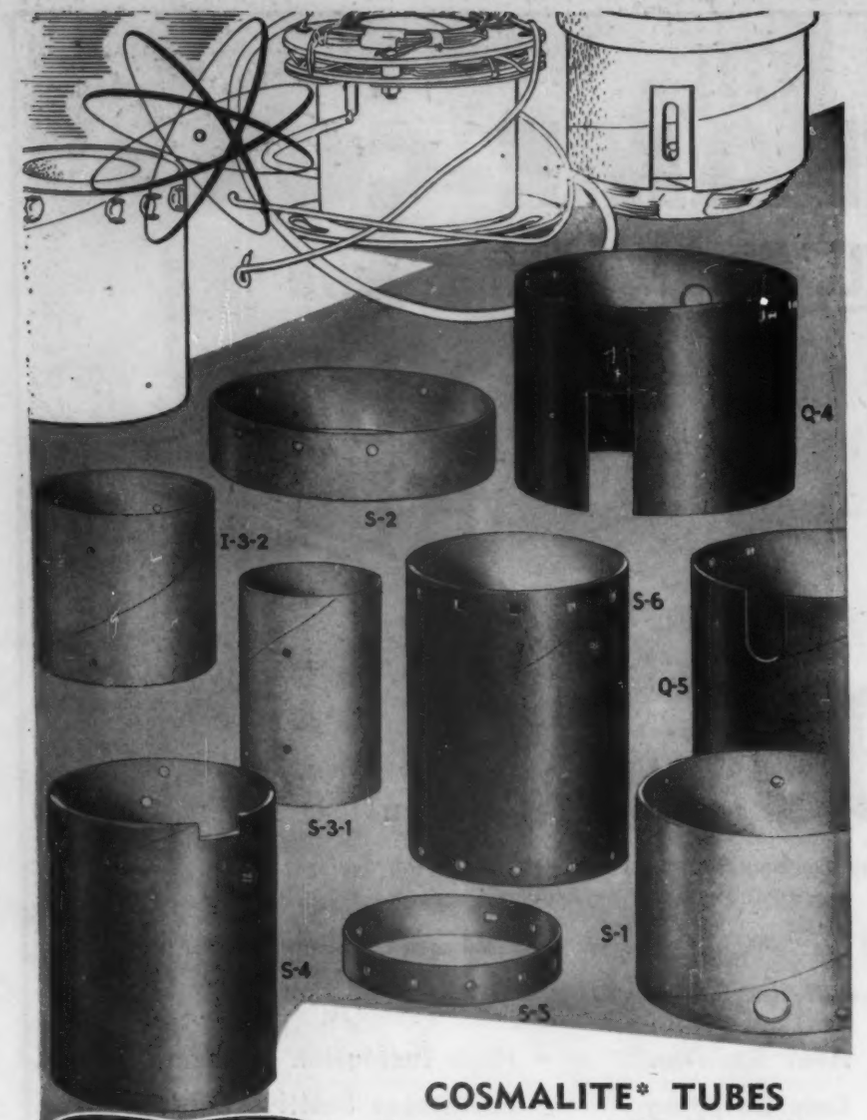
RMA Radio Manufacturers Association

CORNISH WIRE COMPANY, Inc.

605 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago 11 — 15 Park Row, New York 7, N. Y. — 1237 Public Ledger Bldg., Philadelphia 6

MANUFACTURERS OF QUALITY WIRES AND CABLES FOR THE ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES



COSMALITE* TUBES

For Television deflection yokes

These spirally laminated paper base, phenolic tubes are obtainable in sizes and with punching and notching that meet each customer's individual needs.

Quality performance at prices that appeal.

OTHER COSMALITE TYPES INCLUDE . . .

#96 Cosmalite for coil forms in all standard broadcast receiving sets. SLF Cosmalite for Permeability Tuners. Spirally wound kraft and fish paper Coil Forms and Condenser Tubes.

Partial List of Radio & Television Receivers in which COSMALITE is used:

Arvin, Admiral, Belmont, Bendix Radio, Colonial, Farnsworth, General Electric, Howard, Magnavox, Motorola, Sentinel, Stewart Warner, Warwick, Wells Gardner, Zenith

DEFLECTION YOKE SHELLS	Inside Diameter	Length
S-1	3"	$2\frac{9}{16}$"
S-4	$2\frac{3}{8}$"	$3\frac{7}{16}$"
Q-3	3"	$2\frac{31}{32}$"
Q-4	3"	$2\frac{11}{32}$"
Q-5	3"	$2\frac{11}{32}$"
S-6	$2\frac{3}{8}$"	$3\frac{7}{16}$"
DEFLECTION YOKE CORES		
S-3-1	$1\frac{33}{64}$"	$2\frac{15}{32}$"
S-3-2	$1\frac{33}{64}$"	$2\frac{11}{32}$"
S-3-3	$1\frac{33}{64}$"	$2\frac{19}{32}$"
I-3-1	$1\frac{17}{32}$"	$2\frac{3}{8}$"
I-3-2	$1\frac{7}{8}$"	2"
DEFLECTION YOKE RINGS		
S-2	3"	$\frac{3}{4}$"
S-5	$2\frac{3}{8}$"	$1\frac{5}{32}$"

* Trade Mark Registered

Inquiries given specialized attention.

The CLEVELAND CONTAINER Co.

6201 BARBERTON AVE. CLEVELAND 2, OHIO

- All-Fibre Cans • Combination Metal and Paper Cans
- Spirally Wound Tubes and Cores for all Purposes
- Plastic and Combination Paper and Plastic Items

PRODUCTION PLANTS also at Plymouth, Wisc., Ogdensburg, N.Y., Chicago, Ill., Detroit, Mich., Jamesburg, N.J.
PLASTICS DIVISION at Plymouth, Wisc. • ABRASIVE DIVISION at Cleveland, Ohio
SALES OFFICES: Room 5632, Grand Central Term. Bldg., New York 17, N.Y., also 647 Main St., Hartford, Conn.
CANADIAN PLANT: The Cleveland Container Canada, Ltd., Prescott, Ontario

(continued from p 130)

the commutation accurately enough to avoid destructive arcing in this manner. Furthermore, for efficient rectification of three-phase power, only the phase having the highest voltage at that instant should be operating.

The sequence of contact timing is made such that the next phase is closed just before the conducting one is opened. In this way an opposing circulating current is established through the transformer secondaries and the contact that is to be opened, giving a resultant current of zero at some point in the building up of the circulating current. This action makes it possible to open a phase before it passes through zero and thus to draw current from each phase only during the peak portion of its cycle.

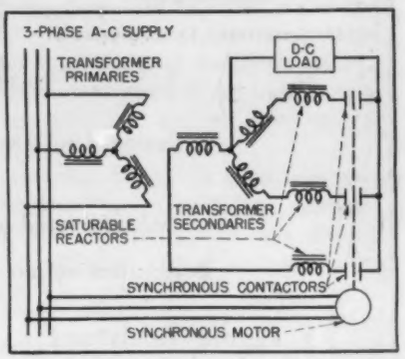


FIG. 4—Elements of three-phase synchronous contacting type rectifier

To prolong the interval of zero current through the contacts, saturable reactors are placed in series with them. As long as the current is high, the reactors are saturated and present low inductances. However, when the current approaches zero in the phase about to be opened, the reactor is no longer saturated; its inductance is then high. Hence during this interval the current is very low. The advantage of permenorm 5000-Z is that the transition from low inductance (saturation) to high inductance is abrupt and complete. There is negligible voltage drop in the commutating reactor during the active portion of the cycle so that efficiencies over 97 percent can be obtained with mechanical rectifiers having capacities of 10,000 amperes at 400 volts d-c.

(1) W. E. Greene, Application of Mag-

STAR PERFORMERS OF TOMORROW... MAKE THEIR DEBUT TODAY!

DU MONT
TELECASTING ACCESSORIES

Telecasting is now strictly "professional." And in the grand tradition of the theatre, "The Show Must Go On!", regardless.

To that end, Du Mont provides, in addition to the basic studio and transmitting equipment, those final touches for smoothest television programming—waveform checking and monitoring, off-the-air reception, sync stretching, picture monitoring, remote sync phasing, low-voltage power supply, and many other functions, in the form of accessory equipment.

Shown above are just a few of the many Du Mont aids to attaining "The First with the Finest in Television."

Write for descriptive literature.

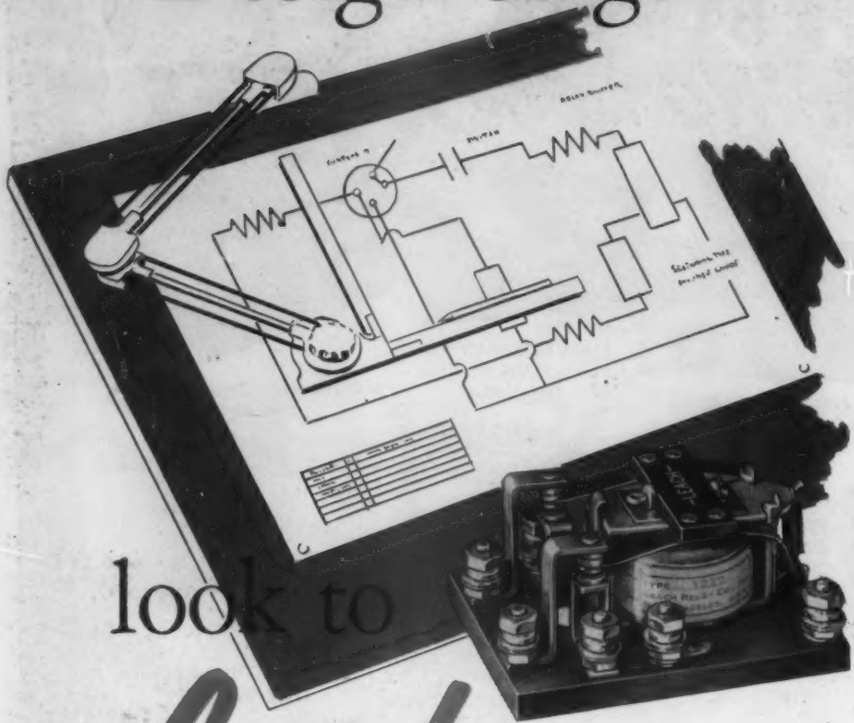
©ALLEN B. DU MONT LABORATORIES, INC.

DU MONT *First with the Finest in Television*

ALLEN B. DU MONT LABORATORIES, INC. • TELEVISION EQUIPMENT DIVISION, 42 HARDING AVE., CLIFTON, N. J. • DU MONT NETWORK AND STATION WABD, 515 MADISON AVE., NEW YORK 22, N. Y. • DU MONT'S JOHN WANAMAKER TELEVISION STUDIOS, WANAMAKER PLACE, NEW YORK 3, N. Y. • STATION WTTG, WASHINGTON, D. C. • HOME OFFICES AND PLANTS, PASSAIC, N. J.

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

While it's "in the Design Stage"...



look to

Leach

The time to select relays is at the start of circuit design. Frequently, manufacturers save time and money—develop a better product, by consulting Leach during the first stages of their designing. Here's how—

Leach manufactures thousands of types of relays, for thousands of applications. Many are production items which may offer you savings in delivery time and unit cost. Through a slight change in circuit design you may gain the advantages of a standard type, at considerable savings *and* do a better job.

For your specific requirements, consult the competent staff of Leach electrical engineers. Custom designs are their stock in trade. Remember, for Better Controls through Better Relays, *look to Leach*. Write today.

LEACH RELAY CO.

5915 AVALON BOULEVARD, ★ LOS ANGELES 3, CALIF.

netic Amplifiers, ELECTRONICS, p 124, Sept. 1947; also Electromagnetic Amplifiers, ELECTRONICS, p 190, Jan. 1948.

(2) G. W. Elmen and E. A. Gaugler, Development of High Permeability Iron, conference paper presented at the Winter General Meeting of the AIEE, Pittsburgh, Pa., Jan. 1948.

(3) H. B. Rex, The Transductor, *Instruments*, p 1102, Dec. 1947; bibliography of 213 entries, *Instruments*, p 332, April 1948.

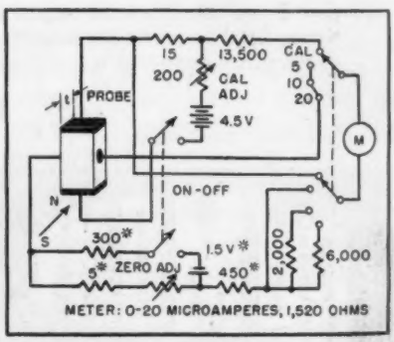
(4) S. E. Tweedy, Magnetic Amplifiers, *Electronic Engineering*, p 38, Feb. 1948; discussion p 168, May 1948.

Nonmagnetic Magnetometer

FIELD STRENGTHS between 100 and 8,000 gauss can be measured to an accuracy of plus or minus two percent with a simple magnetometer using a germanium probe as the sensing element. The probe depends on the Hall effect for its action and gives a direct-reading indication.

If a thin rectangular conductor is oriented perpendicularly to a magnetic field, a current passing between opposite sides of the plate will be made to flow in a curved path, thus producing a potential difference between the two edges of the plate. The magnitude of this potential in volts is $V = RIH/t$ where I is the current in amperes, H the magnetic field strength in gauss, t the thickness of the plate in centimeters, and R is the Hall coefficient in volt-centimeters per ampere-gauss of the plate material. Type N germanium (in which conduction is by electrons, as distinguished from the P type in which conduction is by holes) has the very large Hall coefficient of 8×10^{-5} and a specific resistance of 5.7 ohm-centimeters, both at 25 C. (For comparison, the corresponding values for copper are 5.2×10^{-13} and 1.7×10^{-6}.)

Thin slabs of germanium 0.040 in. thick (0.004 in. for use in very



Probe of direct-reading magnetic field strength meter is germanium slab

Improve YOUR Equipment ... Cut Assembly Costs

Look for the Stackpole Minute Man — your guarantee of highest quality in molded components.

...with STACKPOLE MOLDED COIL FORMS

You can save money, speed production and increase the efficiency of your equipment by using Stackpole Molded Bakelite Coil Forms as mechanical supports for coil windings. They take less space and require a third fewer soldered connections. Coils may either be wound directly on the forms or wound separately, then slipped over the forms.

Standard types include forms for universal winding, solenoid winding, tapped universal winding, antenna or coupled winding, iron cored universal winding, iron cored I-F transformer or coupled coils and many others. Molded iron center sections can be provided on forms where required. Write for details or samples to your specifications.

... with STACKPOLE "GA" LOW-VALUE CAPACITORS

When assembly time is considered, Stackpole GA Low Value Capacitors may actually cost less than "gimmicks" formed by twisting insulated wires together—*and are many times more efficient.* Q is much improved, insulation resistance better, breakdown voltage higher, mechanical construction far superior. GA Capacitors are sturdily molded. Leads are anchored and tinned. Standard values include 0.68; 1.0; 1.5; 2.2; 3.3 and 4.7 mmfd. Tolerances are ± 20%. Write for details.

Electronic Components Division

STACKPOLE CARBON COMPANY, St. Marys, Pa.

FIXED and VARIABLE RESISTORS · INEXPENSIVE SWITCHES · IRON CORES · POWER TUBE ANODES · SINTERED ALNICO II PERMANENT MAGNETS · RHEOSTAT PLATES and DISCS · ANODES and ELECTRODES, etc.

STACKPOLE

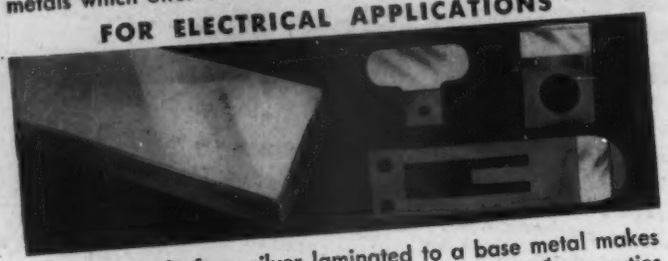
UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

"SILVER-CLAD"

THE COST SAVING, VERSATILE LAMINATED METAL

Save on costs, gain in performance with silver-clad base metals which offer a diversity of operating characteristics.

FOR ELECTRICAL APPLICATIONS



A part made from silver laminated to a base metal makes an ideal electrical contact. The essential electrical properties of the silver alloy are obtained at minimum cost. At the same time, the most advantageous characteristics of the desired base metal can be utilized. Many engineers feel the most important feature of silver-clad is the absence of a mechanical bond between silver and base metal. Typical examples of the advantage of silver-clad material are found in parts made from silver on phosphor bronze or nickel silver where spring temper is required in the blade, this spring to be obtained by work hardening. We can supply these laminated metals in any temper. For special uses, silver or beryllium copper may be formed soft, then hardened to maximum strength and spring temper. For rugged construction, where heavy loads are carried, silver on pure copper is generally considered most desirable.

FOR CHEMICAL APPLICATIONS

Silver-clad metal is non-corrosive and resistant to organic acids. For food processing equipment and general chemical usage, we have developed new tubing. It may be silver-clad on the inside, or outside, or both, in lengths up to 20 feet, and diameters up to 1 1/2 inches. If demand warrants, diameters of 2 or more inches could be made. The precious metal ratio is closely controlled, the silver surface is hard and free from porosity, and it is economical.

Any alloy of silver will be furnished upon request. Your further investigation is invited. Our chemists, metallurgists, and sales engineers are at your service.

START RIGHT with Makepeace PRODUCTS

SHEETS • WIRE • TUBING • SOLDERS • FABRICATED PARTS AND ASSEMBLIES

D. E. MAKEPEACE COMPANY

Main Office and Plant, Attleboro, Massachusetts

NEW YORK OFFICE, 30 CHURCH ST. • CHICAGO OFFICE, 55 EAST WASHINGTON ST.

narrow gaps), 0.5 in. long and 0.2 in. wide, to which are soldered copper leads, are used as probes. A microammeter is used to indicate the current produced across the probe by the Hall effect. Calibration of the instrument is adjusted by varying the current supplied to the probe. A bucking potential in the detecting circuit is necessary to adjust the zero, and multipliers in the meter circuit can be used to control the range. The starred values of components may have to be adjusted from probe to probe. (G. L. Pearson, Magnetic Field Strength Meter Employing the Hall Effect in Germanium, *RSI*, p 263 April 1948.)

Multifrequency Synchronizer

By Robert K-F Scal
National Bureau of Standards
Washington, D. C.

Pulses repeating at multiples or fractions of the input signal frequency are produced by a versatile synchronizing unit that is useful for calibration and measurement in a variety of control and laboratory applications. The unit can be driven by the power line or by an external oscillator at a frequency in the subsonic, sonic or ultrasonic range. For example, the equipment has

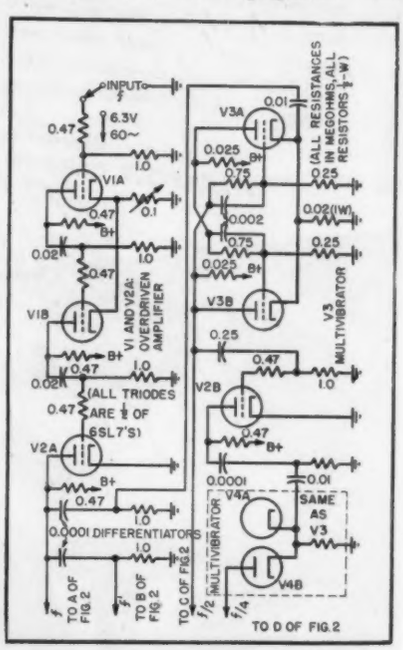


FIG. 1—Input and divider portions of synchronizer; second multivibrator is same as first; connections go to correspondingly marked leads of Fig. 2

been used to produce range markers. It delivers an output that can be adjusted in amplitude and made to have a rectangular, square, or impulse waveform.

Straightforward Circuit

The circuit uses only resistance and capacitance, hence there can be no frequency drift as there might be if resonant circuits were used. Triodes are used throughout; almost any type is suitable, but the high-gain dual type is preferable. The circuit values shown here are for a 60 cps input; they are not particularly critical.

Functionally the unit consists of four sections: the input, the multiplier, the divider, and the output. Figure 1 shows the input and divider; Fig. 2 shows the multiplier and output. Although the circuit shown provides five output frequencies (the fundamental, its second and third harmonics, and its second and third subharmonics), the circuit can be extended, or restricted, to any required range.

The input consists of an overdriven amplifier (V1A, V1B and V2A) which converts the input to a rectangular or square wave depending on the adjustment of the

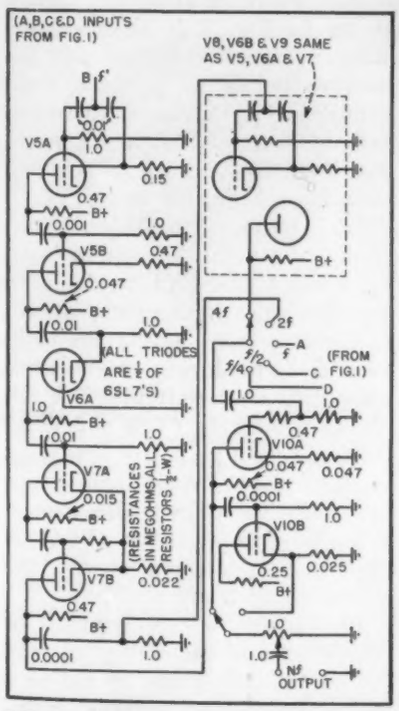
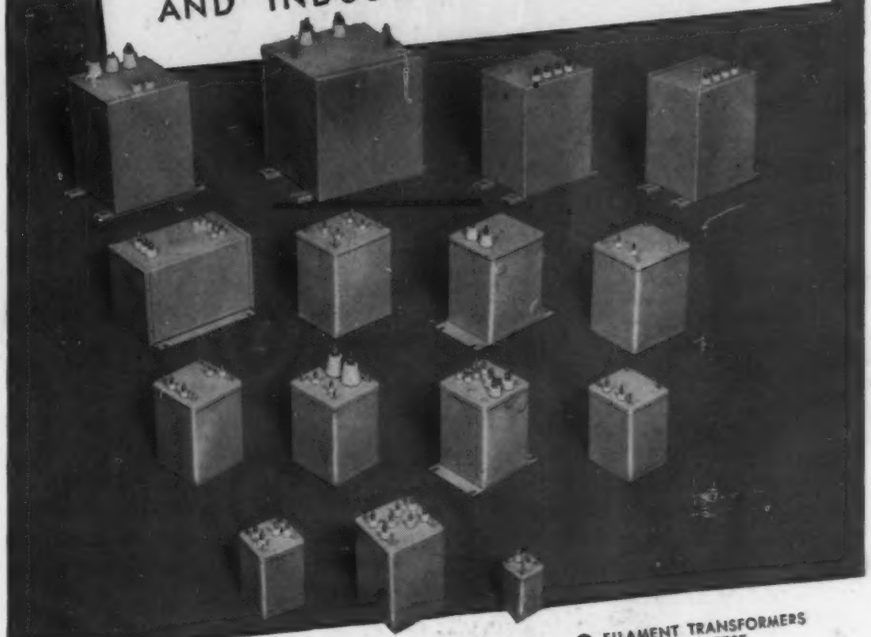


FIG. 2—Leads A, B, C and D come from corresponding leads of Fig. 2. Multipliers (one shown in detail) and output portions of synchronizer are shown here

New! All inclusive!

STANDARD LINE OF TRANSMITTER COMPONENTS

FOR AM, FM AND TV—LABORATORY AND INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS



INCLUDING—

- PLATE TRANSFORMERS TO 10 KVA
- FILTER REACTORS
- FILAMENT TRANSFORMERS TO 15,000 VOLT TEST
- PLATE FILAMENT TRANSFORMERS LOW VOLTAGE

FEATURING—

- 115/230 VOLT, 50/60 CYCLE SUPPLY
- RUGGED INTERNAL CONSTRUCTION, SUPPORTED CORE STRUCTURE
- EYE BOLTS ON LARGE UNITS FOR EASY HANDLING
- AIEE SURGE TEST ON HIGH VOLTAGE UNITS
- EFFICIENT MAGNETIC AND ELECTRO-STATIC SHIELDING
- UNIFORM STREAMLINED APPEARANCE
- STURDY STEEL CASES

Here is one of the finest and most complete lines of standard transmitter components available today. Built to the same well-known high standards as N·Y·T custom-built units, they bring to the design engineer the full economy of standardized construction. Superbly constructed, inside and out, each unit fully reflects the years of experience that have made the name NEW YORK TRANSFORMER synonymous with quality, integrity and dependability wherever inductive components are used.

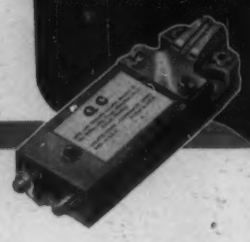
WRITE FOR CATALOG

NEW YORK TRANSFORMER CO., INC.
ALPHA, NEW JERSEY

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

ASTATIC PIONEERED THE FIRST CRYSTAL DEVICES

Again Astatic Takes the lead with MICROPHONES and PHONOGRAPH PICKUPS employing the AMAZING PIEZOELECTRIC CERAMIC ELEMENTS



ASTATIC again assumes a pioneer role . . . in making available, for the first time, the unique physical advantages of the amazing piezoelectric ceramic element, in a microphone and phonograph pickup cartridge of advanced quality and fidelity. Unaffected by heat, moisture or dryness, they can go virtually anywhere . . . provide transcription quality reproduction, troublefree service, in tropical climates, under exposure to direct sunlight, heat from klieg lights or automotive interiors, when subjected to the many other conditions that threaten damage or impaired performance to other type instruments. These, plus other important advantages, combine to assure an immediate, enthusiastic reception for Astatic ceramic devices.

NOW AVAILABLE

Astatic has incorporated ceramic elements in two of its most popular product designs—the convertible "Velvet Voice" microphone and the "Quiet Talk" series pickup cartridges. Now moving through Astatic production lines, they are immediately available.

MODEL "QC" PICKUP CARTRIDGE

(1) Transcription quality reproduction. (2) Frequency response unaffected throughout wide temperature range. (3) Unaffected by heat, moisture or dryness. (4) A new level of physical ruggedness. (5) Extended service life, free from trouble and diminishing quality of reproduction. (6) Adaptable, without changes, to standard circuits, because impedance is comparable to that of standard crystal cartridges. (7) Needle pressure, 1 oz. (8) Frequency range, 50 to 10,000 c.p.s.

MODEL "VC" MICROPHONE

(1) Available with substantially flat response or rising characteristics in the voice range. (2) Unaffected frequency response, throughout a wide temperature range, suggests use for laboratory applications. (3) Unaffected by heat, moisture or dryness. (4) Amazingly rugged against physical shocks and stresses. (5) Peak service life assured by resistance to both climatic and operational abuses. (6) Comparatively low impedance opens up new fields of application, heretofore limited to costly and heavy units. (7) Frequency response, 30 to 10,000 c.p.s.

Write for prices, specifications

THE Astatic CORPORATION
ASTATIC
CONNEAUT, OHIO
IN CANADA: CANADIAN ASTATIC LTD., TORONTO, ONTARIO

cathode resistor. If a fixed input voltage is used, this resistor can be fixed at the value giving the required waveform. One volt input is sufficient to drive the clipper; if higher voltages are available, fewer stages can be used. The frequency-dividing circuit consists of a cathode-coupled half-shot multivibrator (V3A and V3B) fed from a differentiating circuit. This multivibrator produces an output of half the frequency of its input. To further divide the synchronizing frequency, the output from this multivibrator is fed through another differentiating circuit to a second multivibrator (V4A and V4B). If, as in this circuit, the output between dividers is to be used, an over-driven amplifier (V2B) should be used between them. When the unit is first put into operation the dividing circuits may need adjusting to assure that they are not triggered by stray pickup. The circuit can be laid out and adjusted so that the tubes need not be shielded, but if the equipment is to be used near apparatus producing strong pulses, shielding from external pickup is essential.

Frequency Multiplier

The novel multiplying circuit shown in Fig. 2 is an alternate-pulse inverter that inverts only the positive pulses of a wave train consisting of alternate positive and negative pulses. Pulses shown in Fig. 3 are applied to both grid and cathode of the inverter (V5A), which is effectively self-biased practically to cutoff. A positive input pulse affects the grid, producing a negative pulse in the plate circuit. A negative pulse affects the cathode, also producing a negative pulse in the plate circuit. The following two stages (V5B and V6A) eliminate positive pulses appearing in the plate circuit and shape the negative pulses. Because a grounded-grid amplifier (V6A) is used in this shaping circuit, the pulses out of it are positive.

To obtain a rectangular or square wave at the multiplied rate, the output pulses can be fed to a multivibrator. If further multiplication is required, the pulse output is fed through a differentiator to another alternate pulse inverter

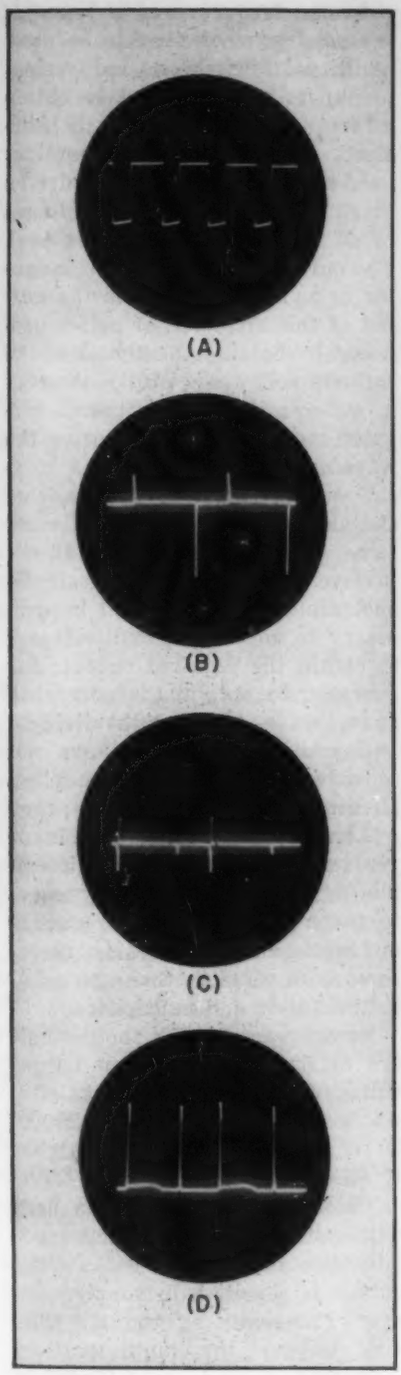


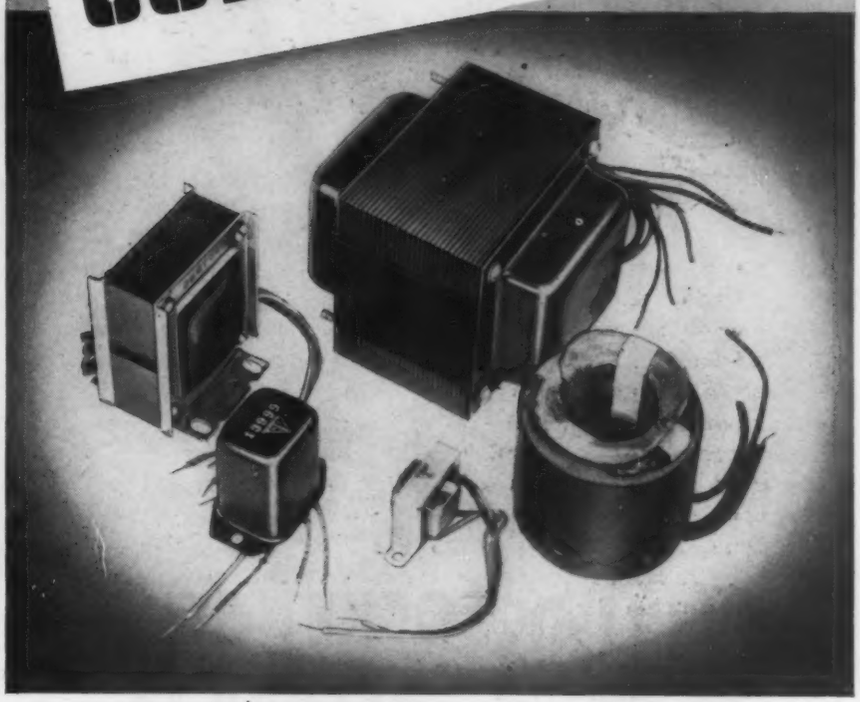
FIG. 3—Oscillographs show waveforms at critical portions of synchronizer. (A) output of overdriven amplifier, (B) input to alternate pulse inverter, (C) output of alternate pule inverter, and (D) output of shaping amplifier

(V8, V6B, and V9). A buffer and shaping amplifier (V7A and V7B) is advisable if the output from the first multiplier is to be used externally as well as for driving another multiplier. The grid circuit of the output (V7B) is adjusted to give the required wave shape.

As shown here the unit provides

*Here's your supply of N.Y.T

TELEVISION COMPONENTS



Available Now!

- ★ TELEVISION POWER TRANSFORMERS
- ★ DEFLECTION COILS
- ★ VERTICAL OUTPUT TRANSFORMERS
- ★ HORIZONTAL BLOCKING OSCILLATOR TRANSFORMERS
- ★ VERTICAL BLOCKING OSCILLATOR TRANSFORMERS

N.Y.T. facilities are now expanded to supply all types of inductive television components in quantity. Estimates will be supplied promptly on standard units or types wound to your exact specification. In addition to television components, N.Y.T. offers complete manufacturing service on power transformers, chokes, and audio transformers. Modern plant and winding equipment assures finest quality at low cost. Call or write today for information.

★ IN ANY QUANTITY!

NEW YORK TRANSFORMER CO.

ALPHA · NEW JERSEY

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

They're KNURLED!

"Unbrako" Socket Head Stripper Bolt with *Knurled* Head and Threads.
Pat'd & Pats. Pend.
"Unbrako" Socket Set Screw with *Knurled* Cup Point.
PAT'D & PATS. PEND.
WITH KNURLED THREADS
Pat'd & Pats. Pend.
"Unbrako" Socket Set Screw with *Knurled* Threads.

UNBRAKO
Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

SOCKET SCREW PRODUCTS

"Unbrako" Socket Screw Products are of quality alloy steel—the "big point", of which we are justly proud, is our exclusive KNURLING feature, which is incorporated either on threads or points of "Unbrako" Set Screws . . . and upon the *threads* of our latest design Stripper Bolt, as illustrated . . . this knurling transforms them into excellent "Self-Lockers"—essential in Stripper Bolts subjected to repeated impacts. Of course, the Internal Wrenching feature of "Unbrako" Socket Screw Products results in weight-saving and compact designs. Sizes available from #4 to 1-1/2" diameter, in a full range of lengths. Ask for *your* copy of the "Unbrako" Catalog . . . informative and useful.

Write us for the name and address of your nearest "Unbrako" Industrial Distributor.

OVER 45 YEARS IN BUSINESS

STANDARD PRESSED STEEL CO.

JENKINTOWN, PA. BOX 596

Chicago • Detroit • Indianapolis • St. Louis • San Francisco

only one frequency at a time. If several frequencies are to be used, additional switching and output amplifiers can be added to obtain all frequencies simultaneously if desired. The single output amplifier used here consists of an overdriven stage (V10A) to limit the voltages of all frequencies to the same level. The output switch selects rectangular or square waves from the output of this amplifier, or pulses produced by feeding the signal to the cathode follower (V10B) through a differentiator. Additional circuits can be used to improve the waveform if desired.

Spacing of the output pulses from the alternate pulse inverter is the same as the input spacing. If the inverter is used to drive a single-shot multivibrator, it will be necessary to adjust the multivibrator to obtain the required output; for example, to obtain a symmetrical square wave. Although the dividing and multiplying circuits are not sensitive to frequency, the coupling circuits of the multipliers are; they will have to be adjusted if the input frequency is changed. A unit employing an input frequency equal to the highest required frequency and using only dividers is, therefore, more versatile than one using both dividers and multipliers.

Power requirements for the unit are small. The maximum output voltage is dependent on the B+ voltage, which can be from 250 to 300 volts for the 6SL7's or higher if 6SN7's are used. A 5Y3-GT/G or selenium rectifier can be used with a single-section filter. A regulator may be desirable because the output is sensitive to supply voltage. Transients on the B+ line may trigger the multivibrators. Therefore, if, as is most likely, an electrolytic filter is used across the output of the power supply, it should be bypassed with either a small paper or mica capacitor to offer low impedance to high frequencies. If an external power supply is used, the capacitors should be across the B+ at the synchronizer to by-pass stray pulses picked up from the supply line, even if it is shielded.

This synchronizer was developed by the author while at Stamford University, Calif., for use with the

Stamford University Multifrequency Ionosphere Recorder operated under contract with the Bureau of Standards, Commerce Dept., Washington, D. C.

Indoor Television Antenna

By JOHN H. NEWITT
J. H. Newitt & Associates
Development Engineers
East Orange, N. J.

RECEIVING ANTENNAS do not readily cover such wide frequency ranges as the television band. By analyzing the operation and limitations of a dipole, the requirements for a wideband antenna can be deduced. From such an analysis a wideband indoor antenna that meets these requirements has been developed.

Characteristics of a Dipole

Most receiving antennas for very high frequencies are based on the dipole. Both the energy induced into a dipole and its terminal impedance are functions of frequency. Furthermore, parasitic elements (reflectors and directors), although they improve the directed sensitivity of the antenna, make it more frequency selective. Such directional arrays are properly used to eliminate ghosts, but are efficient only over a ten-percent frequency range.

To obtain some semblance of wideband response from dipole type antennas, they are resonanted near the middle of the band to be covered and purposely mismatched to the transmission line. Thus, as the efficiency of energy transfer

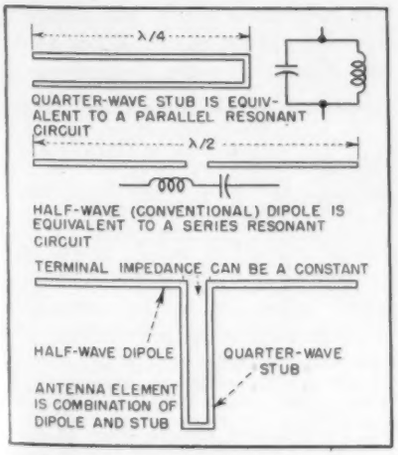
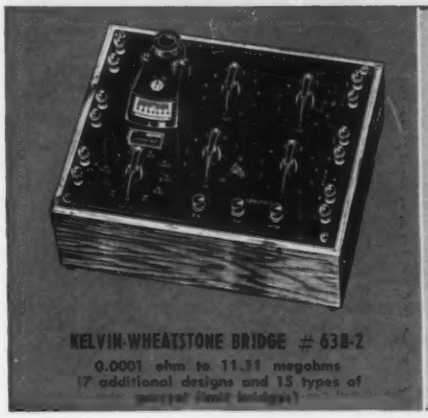

λ/4
QUARTER-WAVE STUB IS EQUIVALENT TO A PARALLEL RESONANT CIRCUIT
λ/2
HALF-WAVE (CONVENTIONAL) DIPOLE IS EQUIVALENT TO A SERIES RESONANT CIRCUIT
TERMINAL IMPEDANCE CAN BE A CONSTANT
HALF-WAVE DIPOLE
QUARTER-WAVE STUB
ANTENNA ELEMENT IS COMBINATION OF DIPOLE AND STUB

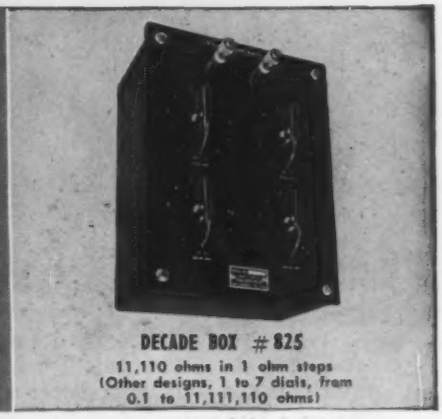
FIG. 1—Basic components of antenna

LOW-RESISTANCE TEST SET #670C
1,000 to 500,000 micro-ohms
(Other ranges from 200 micro-ohms to 100 ohms)

KILOVOLTMETER #785P
AC-DC 5-10-20 KV
(Other ranges from 1.5 to 200 KV)

Shallcross


KELVIN-WHEATSTONE BRIDGE #638-2
0.0001 ohm to 11.11 megohms
17 additional designs and 15 types of


DECADE BOX #825
11,110 ohms in 1 ohm steps
(Other designs, 1 to 7 dials, from 0.1 to 11,111,110 ohms)

. . . for electrical measurements

VOLTAGE DIVIDER (Decade Potentiometer)
10,000 ohms total. Voltage ratio: 0.001 to 1.0
(Other 3- and 4-dial designs, 1,000 to 100,000 ohms)

Shallcross Electrical Measuring Instruments are made in many types — from sturdy, inexpensive bridges for school and production use, to fault location bridges, high-voltage test equipment, low-resistance test sets and numerous others.

Write for Bulletin on any type.

AKRA-OHM PRECISION RESISTORS
14 Standard Types.
50 available special designs.

PRECISION SWITCHES
350 designs for instruments and high-grade electrical apparatus.

ATTENUATORS & CONTROLS FOR COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT

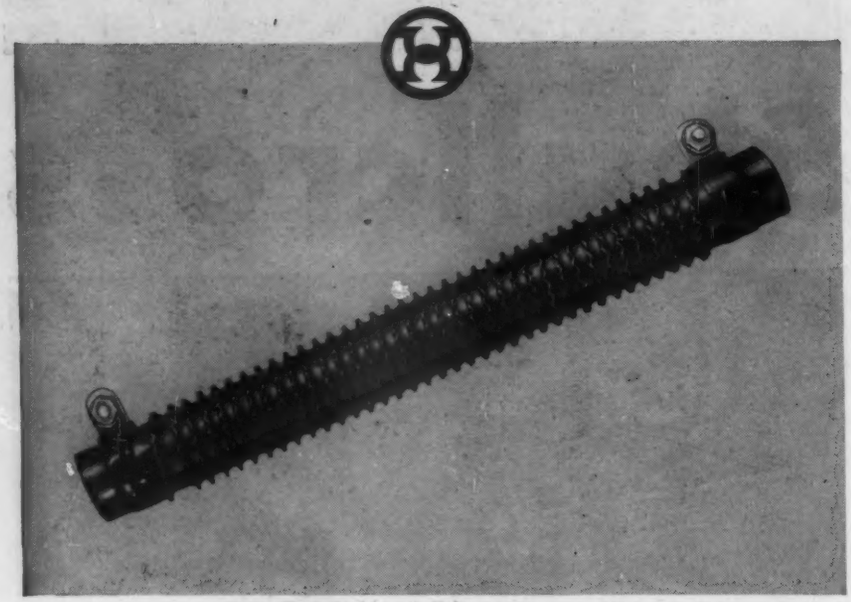
Shallcross Manufacturing Co.
Electrical Measurement Specialists
Dept. E-88 Collingdale, Pa.

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

HARDWICK, HINDLE

Crinkle Wound

Resistor



OUR CRINKLE WOUND resistors are designed especially for relatively low value of resistance with a high current carrying capacity.

They fall within the classification of bare resistors by NEMA and Underwriters' regulations, permitting operation at a temperature rise of 350 degrees C.

The ribbon of resistance alloy is wound on edge upon the refractory tube—the ends braised to heavy copper terminals. A vitreous enamel covering anchors the turns securely and prevents movement. *The result is an unusually large area for heat dissipation.*

Units with intermediate taps are available. There are 5 sizes: 155 to 420 watts, from .125 to 20.0 ohms.

Hardwick, Hindle resistors and rheostats offer many exclusive advantages. We ask you to give our engineers an opportunity to discuss your specific requirements.

HARDWICK, HINDLE, INC.

Rheostats and Resistors

Subsidiary of

THE NATIONAL LOCK WASHER COMPANY

NEWARK 5, N. J. Established 1886 U. S. A.

from radio wave to antenna decreases, the efficiency of energy transfer from antenna to transmission line increases. A fairly constant, but low efficiency is obtained over a portion of the television band with a dipole, whose terminal impedance varies between about 2,000 ohms at the limits of its useful band to 72 ohms at resonance, coupled into a 300-ohm line. A better match is obtained from a folded dipole.

A common method of providing wideband reception is to couple several antennas, whose resonant frequencies are spaced throughout the band, to the transmission line. The bandwidth can be extended by increasing the radiator surface area by using thick tubes in place of thin rods for the dipole. However, to cover the entire television band this method is impracticable: The rods have to be so thick. A cone operating on the same principle would require a base to height ratio of about 1:1; it would be resistive over a very wide frequency range (about 2:1).

Impedance Compensation

The basic components of an antenna that presents a nearly constant terminal impedance to its transmission line, and therefore preserves its efficiency of energy transfer to the line, are shown in Fig. 1. The quarter-wave stub is a parallel resonant circuit presenting a high terminal resistance at resonance, a capacitive impedance above resonance and an inductive impedance below resonance. The half-wave dipole is a series resonant circuit presenting a low terminal resistance at resonance, an inductive impedance above, and a capacitive impedance below. When these two impedances are properly pro-

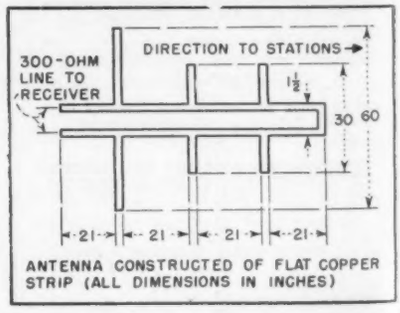


FIG. 2—Wideband end-fire array (dimensions are for an experimental version used under a rug indoors)

portioned and combined, they can be made to present a nearly constant resistive impedance over a wide band.

The principle can be used in an array consisting of receivers of different lengths to improve the sensitivity throughout the entire band, giving a system such as that of Fig. 2. The array presents a low impedance and maintains its sensitivity over a wide range. The impedance matching section was found to improve the performance.

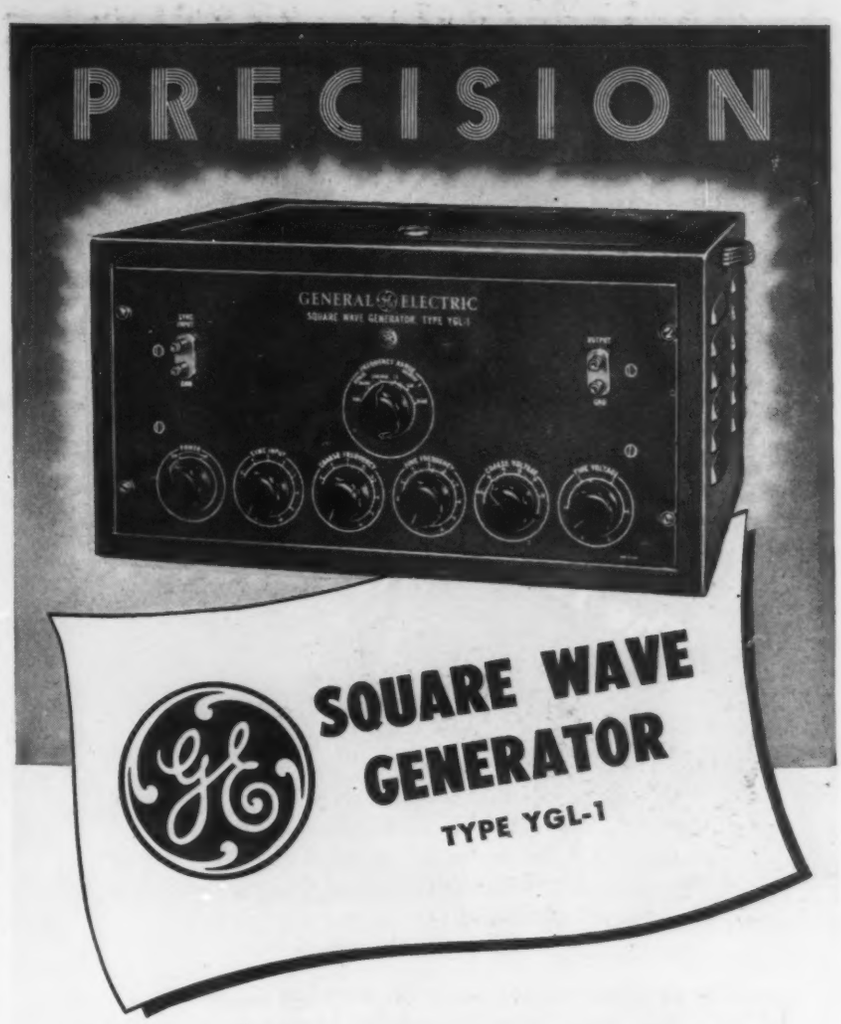
The system is an end-fire array; its high directivity provides discrimination against ghosts. Any number of elements can be used, the directivity increasing with the number of elements. In designing the array, both factors (wave sensitivity and impedance matching) should be given equal attention to obtain optimum results. Several such arrays can be combined to further improve the performance.

Industrial Magnetron

DIELECTRIC HEATING depends on developing high power at high voltage across the material to be heated. However, the voltage is limited by arcing across the work. Hence continuous power is required for this application. The pulsed magnetron previously described briefly (ELECTRONICS, p 194, Dec. 1947) was developed by the British Thomson-Houston Co. for radar, not dielectric heating.

SURVEY OF NEW TECHNIQUES

MULTITRACK RANGE (MTR), developed in Australia as a modification of Gee, simplifies the equipment in an airplane. With hyperbolic tracks, as produced by such systems as Gee, either the navigator or the airborne navigation equipment must perform a computation to convert the indication into a radial track. With MTR the tracks are practically straight radials at distances beyond 10 miles from the master and slave station pair. This pair, operating on 200 mc, are only 10 miles apart. Because pulses are used the system is unaffected by reflections, however, it has two blind regions 180 deg apart.



SQUARE WAVE GENERATOR
TYPE YGL-1

DESIGNED to produce a square wave of excellent form, this equipment meets the rigid requirements of research and developmental laboratories, industry and educational institutions.

It has a wide fundamental frequency range, is highly stable and may be mounted either in a cabinet or rack.

PULSE CHARACTERISTIC: Rectangular wave output, with a 25% negative pulse.

RISE TIME: Approximately .3 microsecond.

FUNDAMENTAL FREQUENCY RANGE: Six overlapping ranges, to give continuous coverage from 5 to 125,000 cycles.

OUTPUT VOLTAGE: Variable from 0-5 volts; fixed outputs at 5, 10, 15, 25, 50 and 75 volts.

OUTPUT IMPEDANCE: 100 ohms at 5 volts, approximately 20 ohms/volts at all outputs.

SYNCHRONIZATION: A "sync" input level control is provided.

For complete information on this unit and other G-E Precision Equipments write: *General Electric Company, Electronics Park, Syracuse, New York.*

GENERAL ELECTRIC

165-G4

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

Fishing reel gears must operate smoothly at a speed of 3000 revolutions per minute or more, when a cast is executed. These gears must also withstand the strain of hauling in a fighting fish of unpredictable size and strength, thus rendering a dual purpose: speed and velvety smoothness in one direction—strength and durability in the other.

Instruments and machines have individual gear problems. For over a quarter of a century, Quaker City Gear Works has solved thousands of them and produced millions of gears of every description up to 60" in diameter for manufacturers in many diversified industries.

Aircraft controls, dental drills, electric clocks, gauges, indicators, heat controls, machine tools, radar, radios, washing machines and motion picture projectors are but a few of the many conveniences of modern progress which depend upon the heartbeat of Quaker City Gears. Your gear problem is our business, our large productive capacity is at your service.

YOUR INQUIRIES WILL RECEIVE PROMPT ATTENTION

The heart of the Outdoorsman *Castomatic reel illustrated above is but one of many gear trains developed by our engineers and produced in our fully equipped plant.*

Quaker City Gear Works

INCORPORATED

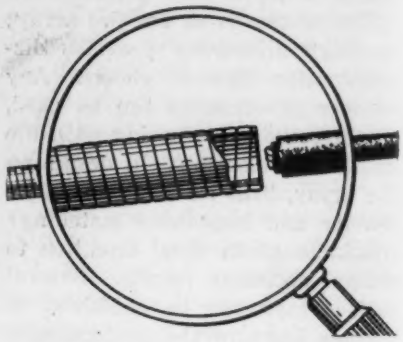
1910 N. Front Street, Philadelphia 22, Pa.

(continued from p 134)

has a practical operating frequency range from 100 to 6,000 cycles. Furnished with microphone, desk stand, and 8-in. p-m speaker the unit weighs about 50 pounds.

Wire Shielding

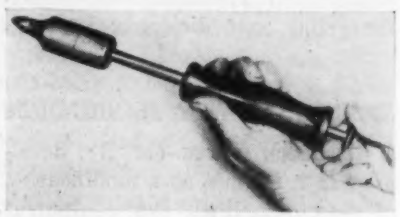
ELLIOTT MFG. CO., Binghamton, N. Y. Monocoil casing can be furnished in steel, copper, or brass. It is constructed of flat wire, thus



making the insertion of single or multiple conductors easy. Designed for all sort of mechanical and electrical shielding, samples are offered by the manufacturer, together with a bulletin describing its use.

Chemical Soldering Iron

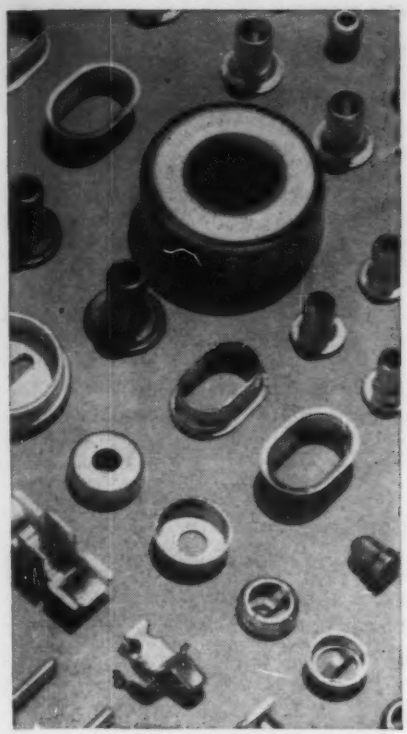
KEMODE MFG. CO., 2 W. 46th St., New York 19, N. Y. A cartridge about the size of a small flashlight battery heats a special soldering



copper to working temperature in 5 seconds and maintains intense heat for 10 minutes. The chemical cartridge is nonexplosive. Descriptive literature is available.

Noise Suppressor

MINNESOTA ELECTRONICS CORP., 204 Oppenheim Building, St. Paul, Minn. Model NSA-2 is a six-tube dynamic noise suppressor amplifier with separate range and suppression controls. Response is beyond



ACTUAL SIZE

CARBY

MANUFACTURERS OF PRECISION

EYELETS and MULTIPLE PLUNGER PRESS PRODUCTS

The Carby Manufacturing Company, specialists in small diameter and long draw, through years of experience, engineering "know-how" and excellent production facilities, can accurately produce to the most rigid requirements every electronic requirement for . . .

- GROMMETS
- EYELETS
- SOLDERLESS LUGS
- TERMINALS
- FERRULES

EYELETS: Eyelets can be produced with square, hexangular or round barrels with heads to match or in any wanted combination.

METALS: Available metals in .006 to .032 AWG. Accurately fabricated on eyelet machines or by plunger press to meet any requirements in . . .

ALUMINUM COPPER
BRASS STEEL
NICKEL-SILVER

DELIVERY: Prompt delivery is a specialty of Carby. Our production facilities, modernly managed, is at your command to meet any reasonable requirement.

STANDARD OR MADE TO SPECS . . .
Many standard shapes in stock but we specialize in fabricating special needs. Send in your blueprints for prices, deliveries, and engineering advice.

CARBY MFG. CO., INC.
62 COTTAGE PLACE
WATERBURY 5, CONNECTICUT

PIPE COUPLINGS

ELECTRICALLY HEATED PRESSURE HEADS

CONTINUOUS FILM RECORDING CAMERAS

AND EQUIPMENT FOR CATHODE RAY

OSCILLOGRAPHY, ETC.

AVIMO

We undertake the Design, Development and Manufacture of any type of Optical—Mechanical —Electrical Instrument. Including Cameras for special purposes.

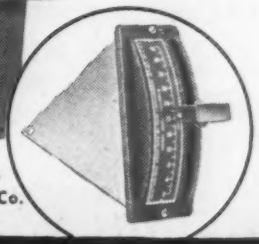
Avimo Limited, Taunton, England · Telephone Taunton 3634

STATION WHKC ...Selects TECH LABS

VERTICAL ATTENUATORS

for new CONSOLE INSTALLATION

The flick of a finger operates the patented "Gove" Vertical Attenuator. Representing the very latest in broadcast components, these units are suitable for every type of sound equipment from elaborate broadcast stations to the simplest P.A. system. Unit gives smooth easy operation and can be cleaned from front of panel by removing escutcheon. Completely shielded and dust proof.



Write for Descriptive Bulletin

Courtesy of WHKC, United Broadcasting Co.

TECH LABORATORIES, INC.

Manufacturers of Precision Electrical Resistance Instruments

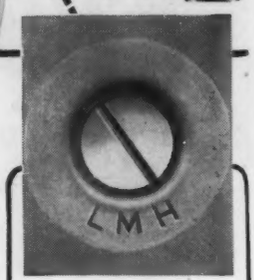
337 CENTRAL AVE. • JERSEY CITY 7, N. J.

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

A DYNAMO
AMONG
DYNAMIC MICROPHONES

Here is *the* microphone in its class—a high-output moving-coil dynamic that was designed to outperform... outsmart... outlast even higher priced microphones. The "Sonodyne" features a multi-impedance switch for low, medium, or high impedance-plus a high output of 52 db below 1 volt per dyne per sq. cm. It has a wide range frequency response (up to 10,000 c. p. s.) and semi-directional pickup. Mounted on swivel at rear, can be pointed 90° for non-directional pickup.

The "Sonodyne" is ideal for all general purpose use, including public address, communications, recording, and similar applications.



Multi-Impedance Switch for
LOW, MEDIUM, or HIGH
Impedance

HIGH OUTPUT
(–52 db)

WIDE RANGE FREQUENCY RESPONSE
(up to 10,000 c. p. s.)

Shure Patents Pending

SHURE

MODEL "51" CODE: RUMON

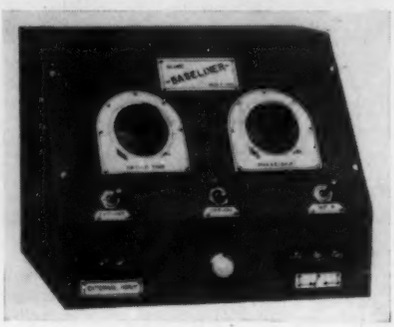
LIST PRICE . . . $37.50

SHURE BROTHERS, INC.
Microphones & Acoustic Devices
225 W. HURON ST., CHICAGO 10, ILL. • CABLE ADDRESS: SHUREMICRO

12,000 cps and noise reduction more than 25 db. It has a 10-watt power output.

Baseline Generator

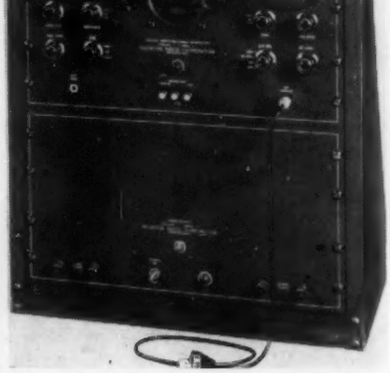
GLOBE PRODUCTS CORP., 870 Maplewood Ave., Bridgeport 5, Conn. The Baseliner is a recently developed device that provides a baseline in



visual alignment systems by restoring the cro amplifier to its zero input operating condition for 180 degrees of the modulation cycle.

Signal Generator

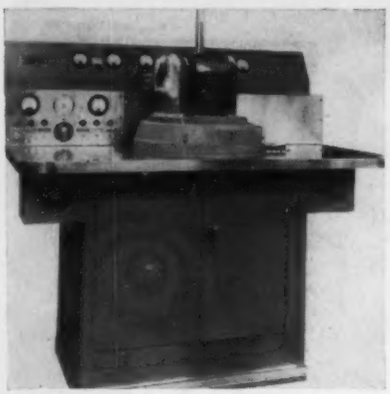
BOONTON RADIO CORP., Boonton, N. J. Type 211-A signal generator is designed for testing and



calibrating omnirange radio receiving equipment operating in the range from 88 to 140 megacycles. The equipment comprises an r-f assembly, modulator and oscillator, panel and meter, and external dual regulated power supply.

Evaporation Plater

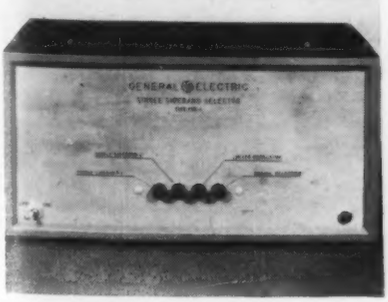
L. L. CONSTANTIN & Co., 253 Crooks Ave., Clifton, N. J. The machine illustrated is used for plating metals and metal fluorides in a



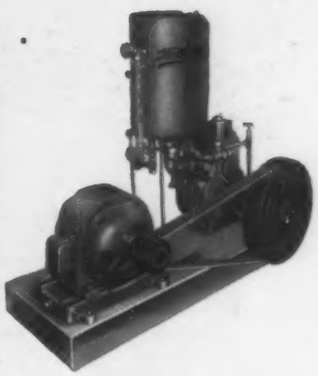
vacuum by evaporation. It finds application in base plating quartz, mica, and ceramics. Production of crystal oscillators to frequency is better than 180 units per hour.

Single-Sideband Selector

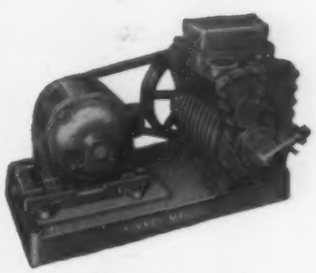
GENERAL ELECTRIC Co., Syracuse, N. Y. Type YRS-1 single-sideband selector was designed to provide improved reception in crowded amateur and communications radio bands without affecting quality of received signal. The device has four pushbuttons, one for dual-sideband reception with reinforced carrier, one for normal reception and one for selection of each sideband. It is intended for use with



● Whether you measure your vacuum requirements in *inches* or *fractions of microns*, Kinney Vacuum Pumps will work FAST to produce the degree of nothingness you require. This high pumping speed, plus the ability to produce low absolute pressures day after day, make Kinney Pumps the first choice in Industry for vacuum process applications. Unique rotating plunger design and generous openings, with positive oil seal between rotating parts, contribute to Kinney's exceptionally rapid pump down and long life. Whatever your low pressure requirements, there's a Kinney High Vacuum Pump to give efficient, dependable service — exhausting lamps and tubes, dehydrating foods, producing drugs, sintering alloy metals, coating lenses and performing countless other low pressure operations.



Kinney Single Stage Pumps are available in 8 sizes with displacements from 13 to 702 cu. ft. per min. Will test to low absolute pressures of 10 microns or better.



Kinney Compound Pumps are available in 2 sizes with displacements of 13 and 46 cu. ft. per min. They regularly maintain low absolute pressures to 0.5 micron or better.

Ask for Catalog V45.

KINNEY MANUFACTURING COMPANY
3565 WASHINGTON ST., BOSTON 30, MASS.
New York • Chicago • Philadelphia • Los Angeles • San Francisco

FOREIGN REPRESENTATIVES
GENERAL ENGINEERING CO. (RADCLIFFE) LTD., Station Works, Bury Road, Radcliffe, Lancashire, England
HORROCKS, ROXBURGH PTY., LTD., Melbourne, C. I. Australia
W. S. THOMAS & TAYLOR PTY., LTD., Johannesburg, Union of South Africa

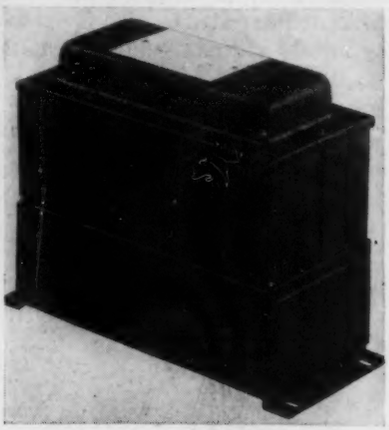
WE ALSO MANUFACTURE LIQUID PUMPS, CLUTCHES AND BITUMINOUS DISTRIBUTORS

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

any receiver having an intermediate frequency of about 455 kc and operates on 105 to 125 volts, 50 or 60 cycles power at 60 watts.

Voltage Stabilizers

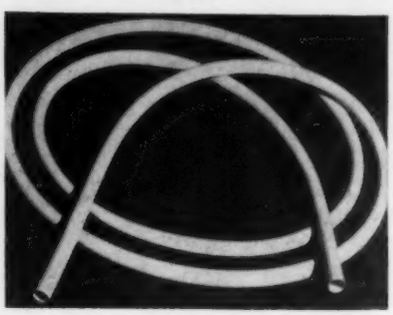
RAYTHEON MFG. CO., Waltham, Mass., introduces the VR-6000 line of automatic a-c line voltage stabilizers. The units are designed to



stabilize fluctuating voltage to within 0.5 percent. Varying input voltage can be stabilized within 0.05 second. The line can be procured in standard catalog models or custom-engineered designs.

Plastic Tubing

WILLIAM BRAND AND CO., 276 Fourth Ave., New York 10, N. Y. A new thermoplastic tubing type



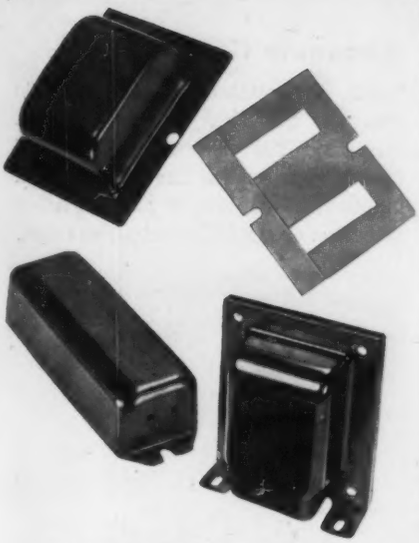
Rel-16-A can be used continuously at 105 C. Porosity has been reduced to a minimum.

Thermal Timer

GEORGE ULANET CO., 414 Market St., Newark 5, N. J., has added a new manual reset thermal timer to its

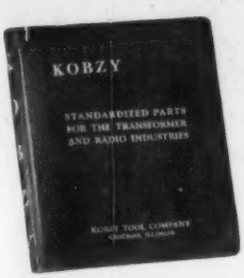
DEPENDABLE SOURCE for . . .

·LAMINATIONS
·HOUSINGS
·CONTACTS
·LUGS
and · Miscellaneous
METAL STAMPING PARTS



We have designed for and supplied the radio industries for many years. Our experience can prove valuable to you whether you require standard parts or specially designed parts to meet definite specifications. Let us cooperate with you.

Deliveries depend on availability of materials



NEW CATALOG
YOUR GUIDE TO QUALITY . . .
•
Send for Your Copy
•

KOBZY TOOL CO.
1539 DAYTON ST.
CHICAGO 22. ILLINOIS

For heating water, oils, paraffin, chemicals, etc.

VULCAN

ELECTRIC IMMERSION HEATING UNITS

3 TYPES of FLANGES
"Bolt On"
Pipe Thread
Straight Thread.

Single and three heat with various metal casings. Complete with gaskets, terminal cover, etc.

A new VULCAN Electric Immersion Heater is especially designed for melting fats, greases and similar compounds.

VULCAN ELECTRIC COMPANY
DANVERS 10, MASS.

Makers of a wide variety of Heating Elements for assembly into manufacturers' own products and of Heating Specialties that use electricity.

APPROVED

Leakproof

ENAMELED MAGNET WIRE

• Much of the success of this Hudson Wire product is due to a new coating method that gives a smooth, permanently-adherent enameling. Mercury-process tests guarantee perfect uniformity; great tensile strength assures perfect laying even at high winding speeds. Especially adaptable for reduction in coil dimensions without sacrificing electrical values.

Our engineering and design facilities are at your disposal — details and quotations on request.

HUDSON WIRE COMPANY
Winsted Division
WINSTED CONNECTICUT

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

REDUCE "DOWN-TIME"
LOWER WIRING COSTS,
SAFEGUARD PERSONNEL

WITH

AMPHENOL

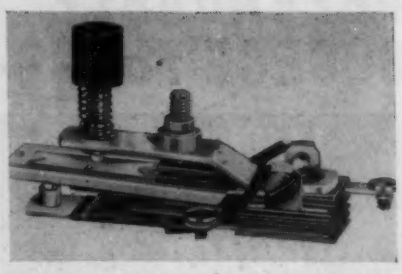
INDUSTRIAL SOCKETS

The advanced design of these sockets and the well known high integrity of Amphenol materials and production can save you thousands of dollars in "down-time." Another economy is the speed and simplicity of installation wiring. And these Amphenol sockets are *safe*—they guard highly trained workers and valuable tubes, so don't rely on makeshift equipment!

Included in the wide Amphenol industrial tube socket line is the Super Jumbo 4 pin socket for top or bottom mounting. The *exclusive* Cloverleaf contacts provide four full lines of contact with tube pins to carry heavy current loads. Outstanding in performance they are equally attractive in appearance—quality on all counts!

So insist on Amphenol when you buy. Write today for complete and well illustrated specifications.

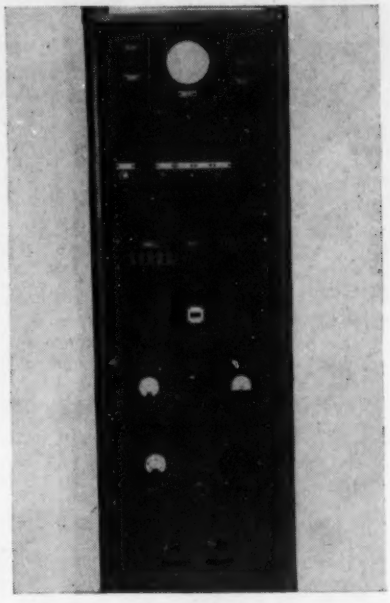
AMERICAN PHENOLIC CORPORATION
1830 South 54th Avenue, Chicago 50, Illinois
COAXIAL CABLES AND CONNECTORS • INDUSTRIAL CONNECTORS, FITTINGS AND CONDUIT • ANTENNAS • RADIO COMPONENTS • PLASTICS FOR ELECTRONICS



line of electric heat control products. The unit is activated by a heater element which is wound on the bimetallic strip. Timing range is from 20 seconds to 3 minutes. Suggested applications are standby power plants, process control panels, and the like.

Microwave Generator

LERU LABORATORIES, INC., 360 Bleecker St., New York 14, N. Y. Designed for use in schools and training programs the 60-kw, 3-cm magnetron generator has a switch selection of six different pulse rates.



Also featured is a built-in c-r scope and a selector switch for coding pulses.

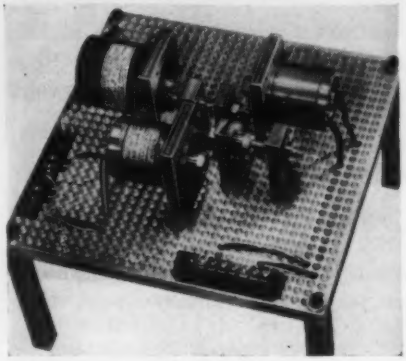
Control Console

ALLEN B. DUMONT LABORATORIES, INC., 42 Harding Ave., Clifton, N. J. Type TA-129-A television transmitter control console features a 12-inch picture monitor and power supply, line and frame waveform monitors, station monitor re-

ceiver, visual frequency monitor and all necessary visual and aural meters. It can be adapted for use with any make or model transmitter.

Breadboard Servo

SERVOMECHANISMS, INC., 142 Mineola Boulevard, Mineola, N. Y. The apparatus illustrated allows quick and accurate trials of various servo

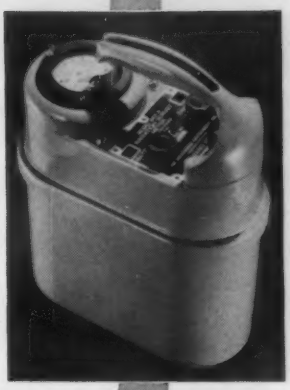


systems. Shafts, gears, spacers, and other components are described and priced in a catalog just issued.

Television Rehearsal Equipment

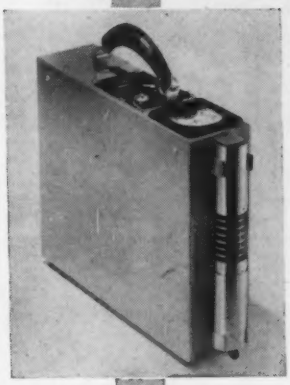
TELEVISION PROJECTS, INC., 24 Walnut St., Newark, N. J. Type 148-C television studio rehearsal equipment illustrated comprises camera,

Radiation
instrumentation at its finest



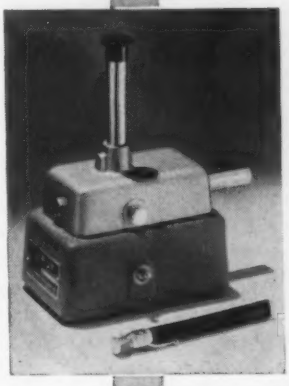
Gamma Radiation Survey Meter Model 247A

A compact portable instrument designed to cover four ranges of gamma radiation intensities, 2.5—25—2500 milliroentgens (1/1000 r) per hour. The most sensitive range approximates that of a Geiger instrument and is inherently more stable. The ionization chamber and meter are hermetically sealed, and the case is watertight. Die castings have been used wherever possible for unusual rugged construction.



Beta and Gamma Survey Meter Model 263A

A portable Geiger-Mueller Counter for extreme sensitivity, capable of detecting individual ionizing particles. The instrument has three full scale ranges of 20.0—2.0—0.2 milliroentgens per hour measured with gamma radiation from radium.



Victoreen Minometer Model 287

The Minometer provides a prescription for computing daily, the amount of radiation exposure. It consists of a small compact string electrometer and an ionization chamber designed in the shape of a fountain pen to be carried conveniently in a coat pocket. The chamber value is 0.2 r full scale when checked against the calibrated scale in the electrometer.

For twenty years our exclusive business has been the development and design of instruments and components used in the measurement of gamma and x-radiation. We welcome your inquiries on any phase of radiation measurement.

Dept. A.

THE VICTOREEN INSTRUMENT CO.
5806 HOUGH AVENUE
CLEVELAND 3, OHIO

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

Supply problems got you all at sea?

Air Express is the *fastest service* you can buy. Use it regularly to ship and receive supplies, equipment and parts. It solves your shortage problems in a matter of hours.

Air Express shipments go on *all flights* of the Scheduled Airlines. There's no waiting around with this speedy 24-hour service. Special pick-up and delivery is included at no extra cost, and Air Express rates are *low*. It pays to standardize on Air Express.

Call on Air Express

Specify Air Express-World's Fastest Shipping Service

- Low rates—special pick-up and delivery in principal U. S. towns and cities at no extra cost.
- Moves on all flights of all Scheduled Airlines.
- Air-rail between 22,000 off-airline offices.

True case history: Dallas motor repair shop regularly gets supplies by Air Express. Keeps equipment rolling. Typical shipment: 60-lb. carton of rubber hose picked up in Indianapolis 5 P.M., delivered 9:30 A.M. following day. 777 miles. Air Express charge only $14.74. Any distance similarly inexpensive. Phone Air Express Division, Railway Express Agency, for fast shipping action.

AIR EXPRESS

GETS THERE FIRST

Rates include pick-up and delivery door to door in all principal towns and cities

AIR EXPRESS, A SERVICE OF RAILWAY EXPRESS AGENCY AND THE

SCHEDULED AIRLINES OF THE U. S.

studio control console, and all necessary circuits for school demonstration, or program planning use. A brochure is available.

End-Window Counter

INSTRUMENT DEVELOPMENT LABORATORIES, 229 W. Erie St., Chicago 10, Ill. Model D31 Geiger tube has an all-glass envelope with a mica window at the end, and is a symmetrical cylinder either with or without a socket which can be pro-

vided if desired. It has a plateau from 1,100 to 1,300 volts, with a slope of 3 percent per hundred volts.

Mercury Relay

EBERT ENGINEERING & MFG. CO., 185–09 Jamaica Ave., Hollis 7, L. I., New York. The three-pole normally-open or normally-closed merc-

ury relay illustrated will handle loads up to 10 hp at 440 v a-c.

Small Volume Control

CLAROSTAT MFG. CO., INC., 130 Clinton St., Brooklyn, N. Y. A

6 NEW TERMINALS JOIN THE CTC LINE

Hollow lugs speed wiring from top or bottom of terminal board.
X1782
X1783
X1798
X1784
X1797
X1785
Lugs shown actual size. Notice the midget split lug for hearing aids and other small-space applications. Ask for prices by code number.

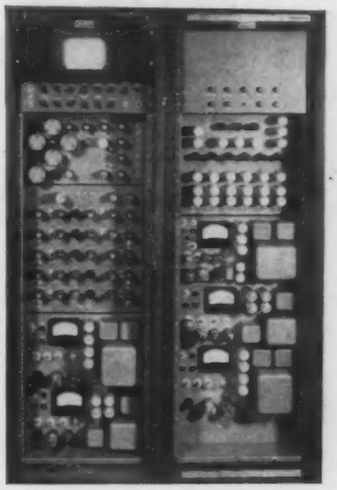
These new CTC terminal lugs for quick, easy, neat connections are typical of the broad line in midget, short, turret, double-end and split types . . . in sizes to meet widely varying needs. They're all strongly made of quality brass, heavily silver plated; yet they're free from surplus metal that would draw heat and slow down soldering. Their tolerances are uniform enough for automatic swaging. And, of course, like all CTC components and hardware, they're guaranteed for materials and workmanship!

CUSTOM SERVICE

Chances are you'll find the terminal lugs you need in the CTC standard line. It's wise to check first. If not, CTC will custom-engineer lugs to your specifications. A discussion of your requirements will not obligate you in any way.

CAMBRIDGE THERMIONIC CORPORATION
437 Concord Avenue, Cambridge 38, Mass.

TEST TV TRANSMISSION ★ and RECEPTION ★



New TELEQUIP

SYNC GENERATOR and MONOSCOPE with Monoscope Picture Generator and Distribution Panel

Produces regular pictures used with TV transmitters. Gives synchronizing, driving and blanking signals for testing, research and development work, with monoscope controls and distribution signals for use at various points of testing.

Invaluable to manufacturers of TV receivers and broadcasting units for checking faults not likely to be observed by other methods. Can be used at transmitting stations as auxiliary unit. Available either in combination or as separate units.

Now used exclusively by many leading manufacturers of television equipment.

Send for this illustrated monograph completely describing the new Telequip Sync Generator and Monoscope.

TELEQUIP RADIO COMPANY
1903 SOUTH WASHTENAW AVENUE • CHICAGO 8, ILLINOIS

ZOPHAR
Waxes, Compounds and Emulsions

Materials for potting, dipping or impregnating all types of radio components or all kinds of electrical units. • Tropicalized fungus proofing waxes. • Waterproofing finishes for wire jackets. • Rubber finishes. • Inquiries and problems invited by our engineering and development laboratories.

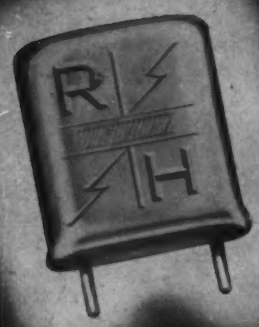
Zophar Mills, Inc. has been known for its dependable service and uniformity of product since 1846.

ZOPHAR MILLS, Inc.
ESTABLISHED 1846
117 26th STREET, BROOKLYN 32, N. Y.

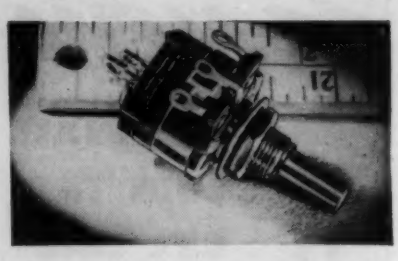
UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

STANDARDIZE ON ONE!

Now, one crystal holder for your new applications. A development of many years, this hermetically sealed, miniature crystal holder is designed to cover a frequency range from 1 to 75 Mc and can be made to tolerances as close as plus or minus .0002%. Supplied with either pins or wire leads, this new crystal holder will supplant the multitude of holders now used in your circuits. Standardize with the RH-7!



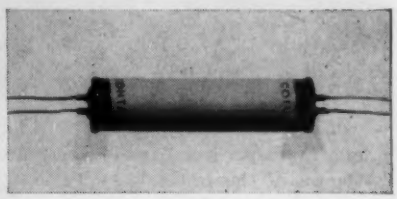
REEVES HOFFMAN
CORPORATION
CHERRY AND NORTH STREETS • CARLISLE, PA.



small compact carbon volume control can be obtained with or without switch. Standard units are available in 0.25, 0.5, 1.0 and 2.0 megohm values, with the Z audio taper.

Resonant Relays

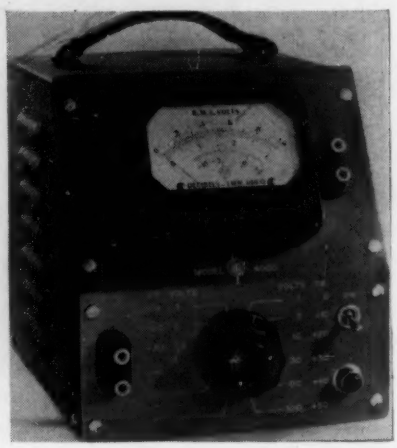
STEVENS-ARNOLD Co., 22 Elkins St., South Boston, Mass. The new hermetically-sealed resonant relays are used in low-level circuits where a change in leakage resistance



might be important. They operate only when energized at a predetermined frequency. Catalog 116 gives description and specifications.

VTVM

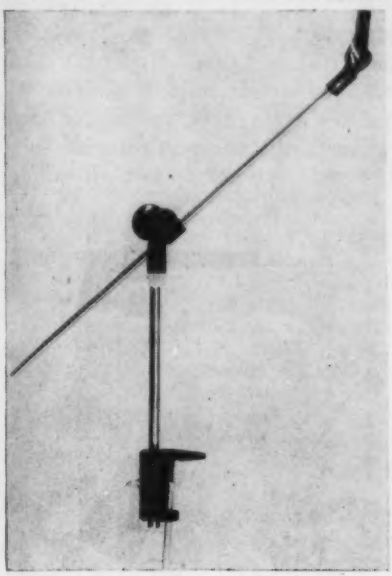
HEWLETT-PACKARD Co., 395 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, Calif. Model 400C vacuum tube voltmeter provides readings from 0.1 millivolt to 300 volts in the frequency range from 20 cycles to 2 megacycles. A special output terminal permits



use of the new device as a stabilized amplifier. Full details are available.

Pulpit Mike Stand

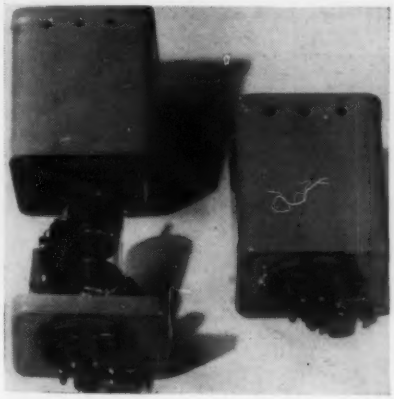
SPECIAL PRODUCTS Co., Silver Spring, Md. A new model portable adjustable microphone stand can be attached to pulpit or table. The top underside of the clamp is felt-



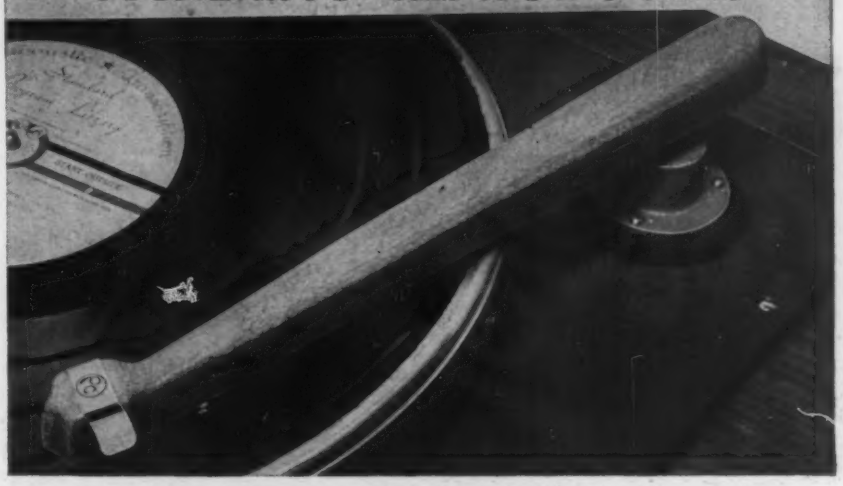
lined and an upright rod, held in position by a thumb screw, is adjustable up to ten inches. The universal joint in the center permits a 2-foot horizontal boom extension with locking at any angle selected. Price is $13.95 list.

Pickup Amplifier

COLLINS AUDIO PRODUCTS CO., INC., P. O. Box 368, Westfield, N. J. Model 1-A amplifier can be used with a variety of types of magnetic pickup cartridges. It consists of a



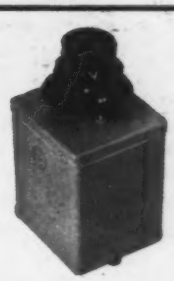
PICKERING REPRODUCERS



THE PICKERING MODEL 161M PICKUP incorporates all of the requirements for the finest possible reproduction of lateral records and transcriptions. It is extremely rugged and absolutely stable, ensuring long trouble-free service with minimum record wear. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS include: Perfectly polished diamond stylus with .0025" radius; other radii available on special order at no extra cost ★★ Correctly offset head gives negligible tracking error ★★ Extremely rugged, may be scraped across records or dropped from full height without damage to pickup ★★ Tracking pressure adjusted at factory to 14-18 grams ★★ No measurable effect of temperature, humidity or age ★★ Equalized output level—60 dbm ★★ Frequency response flat within 1 db from 30 to 15,000 cycles per second ★★ Backtracking will not affect either pickup or record ★★ Convenient finger grip permits rapid accurate cueing ★★ Optimum combination of counterweight and spring permits excellent performance on warped records ★★ Convenient to mount, occupies least space of any transcription reproducer ★★ No measurable intermodulation or harmonic distortion ★★ Adaptable for turntables from 1" to 2½" high ★★ UNCONDITIONALLY GUARANTEED.

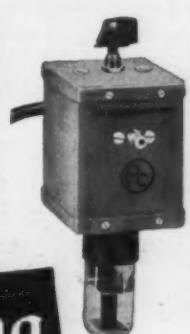
THE PICKERING Model 163A EQUALIZER

positions
1. Flat high frequency response to over 15,000 cycles per second. Low frequency rise to give full compensation from 500 to 40 cycles.
2. Flat high frequency response. Low frequency response approximately 5 db below position 1.
3. For NAB or Orthacoustic transcriptions.
4. Low frequencies same as position 2. High frequencies sharply attenuated to reduce surface noise. Attenuation starts at 4000 cycles.
5. Low frequencies same as position 1. High frequencies same as position 4.



MADE to a tolerance of ± 1 db, provides five different lateral characteristics to equalize properly all types of records and transcriptions. It is designed for use with 250 to 600 ohm input circuits at a level of −60 dbm. Hum pickup is less than −120 dbm. The model 161M PICKERING PICKUP with a 163A EQUALIZER is so free from distortion of all kinds that it may be used as a standard for measurement.

THE PICKERING Model 125H EQUALIZER-AMPLIFIER for use with model 120M PICKERING CARTRIDGE REPRODUCER—it compensates for average recording characteristic, raises output voltage to as high as obtainable from crystal pickups, operates from the power supply of amplifier or radio set, saving cost of separate power supply, very simple to install.



THE PICKERING Model 120M CARTRIDGE REPRODUCER

A compact version of the PICKERING PICKUP for high quality reproduction, it fits into any arm which will accommodate a standard cartridge and affords the cleanest and smoothest response ever achieved. Its Frequency Response is ± 2 db, 40-10,000 cps ... its Waveform Distortion is 1 percent maximum ... its Output Level is 70 millivolts ± 2 db ... its Tracking Pressure is 15 grams maximum at 40 and 10,000 cps. NO OTHER PICKUP CAN MATCH THE PERFORMANCE OF THE PICKERING MODEL 120M

Pickering & Company, Inc.

Oceanside, Long Island, N. Y.

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

Western Union's new Telefax Receiver, the Desk-Fax model, is a compact facsimile telegraph sending and receiving system for desk use. Accurate timing is one of the fundamentals of its ingenious operation and the new device is wired for dependable Haydon timing. A #1600 series motor is used to drive the scanning stylus from left to right by means of a drum and cord. The synchronous motor operation permits constant speed stylus movement and both sending and receiving units run at the same speed.

Western Union pioneers in communications, Haydon in the science of timing . . . developing devices and motors which make possible progress in all fields of industry. In addition to producing timing motors and a wide range of standard timers, Haydon also specializes in design engineering and production of custom-built timing devices for specific volume applications. Wherever timing is important, Haydon is ready to assist.

Wire or write for a Haydon representative to call. If it's time for timing, it's time for Haydon. An Engineering Data Catalog is available. For quick reference, see Haydon Catalog, Sweet's File.

WRITE 2408 ELM STREET, TORRINGTON, CONNECTICUT

HAYDON

MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC.

TORRINGTON CONNECTICUT

HARNESS TIME TO YOUR PRODUCTS

SUBSIDIARY OF GENERAL TIME INSTRUMENTS CORPORATION

small metal shield can with an octal-plug base measuring 1¾x2x2½ inches in which is wired the complete equalizing circuit including vacuum tube. The unit requires no long cable but may be plugged into a tube socket. Requirements are 0.3 amp at 6.3 v, 2 ma at 250 v. Output averages 0.5 to 1.0 volt.

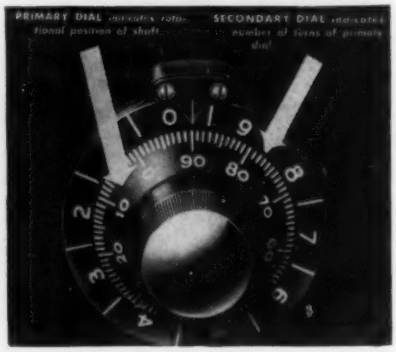
Millivolt Meter

MILLIVAC INSTRUMENTS, Box 3027, New Haven, Conn. Model MV-17A vacuum tube millivoltmeter for d-c has a magnetic modulator that converts the incoming signal to a 120-cycle wave that is then ampli-

fied. Lowest range is 0 to 1 millivolt with 6 megohms input impedance. Top range is 0 to 1,000 volts with 60 megohms input impedance. Bulletin II-105 gives details of this equipment that opens up new measurement techniques.

Multiturn Dial

THE HELIPOT CORP., 1011 Mission St., South Pasadena, Calif. The Duodial is a multiturn dial devel-



GENERAL INSTRUMENT CORP. AND AIR KING PRODUCTS, INC. Join the Manufacturers Served by HOWARD W. SAMS

MORE AND MORE RADIO MANUFACTURERS ASSIGN THEIR SERVICE DATA MANUAL PREPARATION TO THE HOWARD W. SAMS LABORATORIES

The full facilities of the laboratories of the Howard W. Sams Manufacturers' Division are available to manufacturers of AM, FM and Television Receivers; Record Changers; Recorders; Intercom units; Power Amplifiers, and kindred electronic equipment, for the preparation and publication of their service data manuals.

The Sams' Service offers you the preparation of complete, accurate, logical service data, relieving your service and engineering divisions of burdensome detail, and effecting significant economies in preparation and printing costs.

Our staff of service engineering specialists are ready to prepare from thorough analysis of the actual equipment, the following data: Text materal, covering construction, operation, installation and service procedure; compilation of parts lists and specifications; clear, accurate schematic diagrams based on the exclusive PHOTOFACT "Standard Notation" system; "exploded" views and full photographic coverage of the product. Production experts supervise the final preparation and publication of data.

NOW SERVING THESE CLIENTS:

We are at present serving a considerable industry group. Service manuals and data have been satisfactorily prepared (with many others in work) for:

Brush Development Co.
Colonial Radio Corp.
Crescent Industries
Emerson Radio & Phonograph
General Electric Co.
The Hallicrafters Co.
Lear, Inc.
Meissner Mfg. Co.
Milwaukee Stamping Co.
Montgomery Ward & Co.
Sears Roebuck & Co.
Telequip Mfg. Co.
V-M Corporation
Wire Recording Corp. of America

Specimens of our work are available on request. You inquiries are invited. Our representative will gladly call on you to explain the entire service. Address your inquiries to our Manufacturers' Division.

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.
Indianapolis 7, Indiana

Publishers: PHOTOFACT Folder Sets and Volumes; "Automatic Record Changer Service Manual"; "Dial Cord Stringing Guide"; "Radio Receiver Tube Placement Guide"; "Radio Industry Red Book". Other Volumes in preparation. Complete data on request.

Linde SYNTHETIC SAPPHIRE

Has High Electrical Resistance

LINDE synthetic sapphire offers specific advantages for electronic uses. Sapphire maintains these properties at elevated temperatures.

Dielectric Constant	7.5 to 10
T_c Point (Temperature at which resistance becomes 1 megohm)	1,214 deg. C. to 1,231 deg. C.
Melting Point	2,030 deg. C.
Thermal Conductivity (cal. sec.$^{-1}$ cm.$^{-1}$ deg. C.$^{-1}$ at 500 deg. C.)	0.015
Thermal Expansion Coefficient (per deg. C. x 10^6 at 1,000 deg. C.)	8.3 to 9.0

Write for the LINDE Synthetic Sapphire Technical Data Sheet No. A-1.

THE LINDE AIR PRODUCTS COMPANY
Unit of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation
30 East 42nd Street UCC New York 17, N. Y.
In Canada:
Dominion Oxygen Company, Limited, Toronto

The word "Linde" is a trade-mark of The Linde Air Products Company

Over 20 years of fabricating experience

PLASTIC FABRICATING

BAKELITE
SHEETS, RODS, TUBES.

BAKELITE AND FIBRE FABRICATED PARTS.

PUNCHING, DRILLING, MILLING AND ENGRAVING

Mail Us Your Prints or Samples for Quotations

ELECTRICAL INSULATION CO., INC.
12 VESTRY ST., NEW YORK 13, N. Y.

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

FOR FLIGHT RESEARCH

Specially developed for recording in flight, the TYPE S12-A OSCILLOGRAPH and the TYPE OA-2 GALVANOMETER are ideal for operation under acceleration or vibration.

The TYPE S12-A OSCILLOGRAPH is a complete instrument with internal governor motor, gear-driven record, timing device, record numbering, automatic record-length control, and record footage indicator. Rigid cast aluminum case has carrying strap, measures only ten inches wide by 18 inches long, and weighs only 35 pounds.

Fully described in Technical Bulletin SP-167 A

The TYPE OA-2 GALVANOMETER can be supplied in 66 different combinations of sensitivity and natural frequency, for accurate recording up to 6000 cycles per second. The OA-2 is the only galvanometer suitable for use under extreme vibration or acceleration.

Fully described in Technical Bulletin SP-156 A

The TYPE MRC-12 STRAIN GAGE CONTROL UNIT is the smallest complete six-channel static-dynamic strain gage amplifier and balancing unit in existence. Complete with carrying strap, batteries, six amplifiers, six balancing boxes, and 2000-cycle oscillator, the MRC-12 weighs only 42 pounds.

Fully described in Technical Bulletin SP-177 A

Hathaway
INSTRUMENT COMPANY
1315 SO. CLARKSON STREET • DENVER 10, COLORADO

oped for use with helical potentiometers but having other applications as well. It consists of a primary knob-dial geared to a concentric turns—indicating secondary dial and requires a panel space only two inches in diameter.

Predetermined Counters

POTTER INSTRUMENT CO., INC., 136–56 Roosevelt Ave., Flushing, N. Y. A new line of multiple-sequence counters use four-tube counter decades and are designed to predetermine any number of selected counts occurring in se-

quence. Pictured here is the three-sequence unit which will predetermine three different counts that occur in sequence, each of which can be any number from 1 to 10,000. Output consists of three high-speed mercury-type relays.

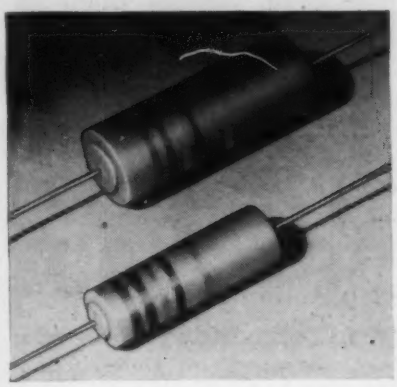
Disc Recorder

REK-O-KUT CO., INC., 38-01 Queens Boulevard, New York, N. Y. A new 12-in. disc recorder, illustrated, has a dual speed turntable,

overhead feed mechanism, and self-contained 8-in speaker.

Paper Tubulars

AEROVOX CORP., New Bedford, Mass. The recent paper tubular capacitors feature new design,



Aerolene impregnant and Duranite casing. The line is moisture-proof and designed for climatic extremes.

Rotary Solenoids

G. H. LELAND INC., 118 Webster St., Dayton 2, Ohio. The Ledex no. 7 and no. 8 rotary solenoids were designed to produce torques of 25 and 50 pound-inches, respectively. A choice of wire sizes from no. 13 to no. 35 represents d-c

operation from 6 to 550 volts. Rectifiers can be supplied, as accessories, for solenoid operation on a-c.

Regenerative Preselector

BABCOCK RADIO ENGINEERING, INC., 6164 Sepulveda Blvd., Van Nuys, Calif. Model P2A regenerative preselector has a 4-band range of

There's Food for Thought for You in—

The Case of the Ritzy Restaurant

Purchasing Agent: *"I thought this was a first class place to eat. Just look — paper napkins!"*

Chief Draftsman: *"You should talk! Over at the plant you expect my department to produce useful drawings on perishable tracing paper instead of permanent Arkwright Tracing Cloth!"*

As vital as each expertly drawn plan, is the material which receives, reproduces and preserves it. For this important purpose, the matted fibers of paper cannot compare with the selected, uniform, new cotton fibers woven and bonded into Arkwright Tracing Cloth! Use Arkwright, even for preliminary or one-job drawings that may be urgently needed for future use or reference. That's the safer, thriftier way!

Prove to yourself the extra worth and work ability of Arkwright for all drawings. Send for generous working samples. Arkwright is sold by leading drawing material dealers everywhere. Arkwright Finishing Co., Providence, R. I.

The Big Six Reasons Why Arkwright Tracing Cloths Excel

1. Erasures re-ink without feathering.
2. Prints are always sharp and clean.
3. Tracings never discolor or go brittle.
4. No surface oils, soaps or waxes to dry out.
5. No pinholes or thick threads.
6. Mechanical processing creates permanent transparency.

ARKWRIGHT
TRACING CLOTHS
AMERICA'S STANDARD FOR OVER 25 YEARS

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

Now Electrical Impulse Recording is *Instantaneous!*

Yes, Brush oscillographs draw *instant* pictures of electrical impulses. Eliminate delays and trouble when you want accurate, permanent, ink-on-paper recordings.

Recordings of strains, pressures and countless electrical phenomena can be made over a frequency range of D.C. to 100 c.p.s. Today Brush Oscillographs are available in Single, Double and Six Channel models. The magnetic Pen Motor is available separately for incorporation into equipment such as medical, geophysical and other highly specialized designs. Whenever desired, recordings may be stopped for notations on chart-paper.

Brush Model BL-913 D.C. Amplifier. Well adapted to the measurement of static or dynamic phenomena such as temperature, light, pressures, strains, etc.

Write today for detailed bulletin

THE Brush DEVELOPMENT COMPANY

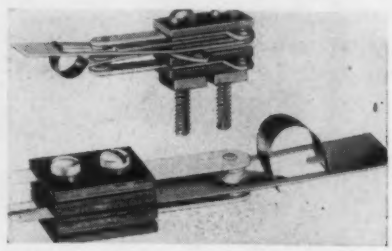
3605 Perkins Avenue • Cleveland 14, Ohio, U.S.A.
MAGNETIC RECORDING DIV. • ACOUSTIC PRODUCTS DIV.
INDUSTRIAL INSTRUMENTS DIV. • CRYSTAL DIVISION

Canadian Representatives: A. C. Wickman (Canada) Ltd. P. O. Box 9, Station N, Toronto 14

10, 11, 15 and 20 meters; and general coverage is from 13 to 40 mc. It uses miniature 6AU6, 6J6 and also VR150 tubes. Net price is $27.50.

Snap Action Switch

ACRO ELECTRIC CO., 1316 Superior Ave., Cleveland 14, Ohio. Snap-



action switches rated by Underwriters Labs at 15 amp, 125 volts, or 7.5 amp, 250 volts a-c are available in two sizes as shown.

D-C Timing Motor

A. W. HAYDON CO., Waterbury, Conn. Series 6400 d-c and 11400 a-c time delay relays have a planetary differential and capstan-type clutch mechanism which is designed to drive the switch actuat-

This little

FOCUS COIL

saves money

ECONOMY in building television sets is *important* and the General Electric Focus Coil points the way to *important* savings in manufacturing.

1. The G-E Focus Coil requires less current – permitting the use of lower-priced power supplies.
2. It is a combination of the new G-E Alnico 6 permanent magnet and an electro-magnet.
3. It is simple to install. Forming a single assembly with the deflection yoke and centering device, the entire assembly is mounted with one bracket.
4. It is small, compact, lightweight–giving set designers more space to utilize.

When your sets are placed on the market–be sure they're equipped with this little G-E Focus Coil with the four big features.

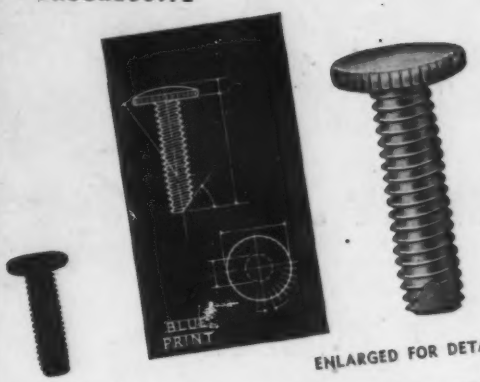
For complete information on Television Components write: General Electric Company, Electronics Park, Syracuse, N. Y.

168-G7

GENERAL ELECTRIC

ANOTHER SPECIAL BY PROGRESSIVE

QUALITY PROMCO BRAND



ACTUAL SIZE

ENLARGED FOR DETAIL

CATALOG SHOWS DOZENS MORE

Special heads, threads and finishes on any metal or alloy adapted to cold upset. Weekly output: 25,000,000 pieces. Many specials, suggesting production savings for you, illustrated in latest catalog. Includes weights per 1M standard pieces, dec. equivs. of fractions, other purchasing and engineering helps. Write for Catalog 19.

***The* PROGRESSIVE MFG. CO.**

.0 NORWOOD ST. TORRINGTON, CONN

***New* DUMONT**

TYPE P8

125 °C

Silicone

OIL CAPACITORS

SOLVES THE HIGH HEAT CONDENSER PROBLEM

Send for Literature

- New silicone oil capacitors for continuous A/C-D/C up to 125° C.
- Made in ceramic or bakelized tubes.
- Cap. – .00005 to 1.0 M.F.D. From 100 volts to 20000 volts.

DUMONT ELECTRIC CORP.

MFR'S OF CAPACITORS FOR EVERY REQUIREMENT

308 DYCKMAN ST., NEW YORK N. Y.

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

"I DID IT . .

I DID IT . . .

I DID IT!"

The hen gives herself a good round of applause every time she lays an egg. And well she might — but she couldn't have done it without that little bit of calcium which forms the shell.

Every time a top engineer sees one of his drawing board dreams breaking a speed or endurance record, he says to himself, "I did it — did it — did it!" — and that does not mean he has laid an egg, either.

But that dream could not have materialized — not good — without that little bit of so-essential Mica. And not real good — if that Mica wasn't Macallen.

MACALLEN MICA

ALL FORMS, ALL QUANTITIES — ALL DEPENDABLE

when you think of MICA, think of MACALLEN

THE MACALLEN COMPANY • 16 MACALLEN ST., BOSTON 27, MASS.

CHICAGO: 565 W. WASHINGTON BLVD. • CLEVELAND: 1231 SUPERIOR AVE.

ing arm when the clutch holds the third element of the differential stationary. Weight is approximately one pound and the unit may be modified to specifications for individual applications.

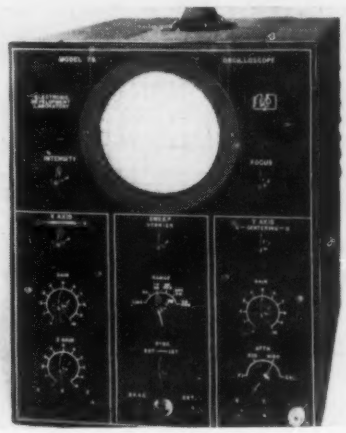
Master Switch

GENERAL CONTROL Co., 1200 Soldiers Field Road, Boston, Mass., announces the TC-58-M master switch which has centralized fingertip control for the entire trim-

tab system of an airplane. All switch elements of the unit are of the snap-action type, able to handle a 10-ampere noninductive load at 24 volts d-c.

Wide-Range Scope

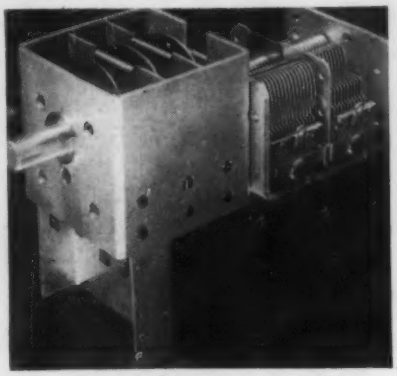
ELECTRONIC DEVELOPMENT LABORATORY, 2655 W. 19th St., Chicago, Ill. Model 75 wide-range oscilloscope has a vertical amplifier response of ±2 db from 10 cycles to 5 megacycles, permitting study of television signals and all waveforms with high harmonic contents. It features a self-contained



voltage calibrator with ±5-percent accuracy. Information is also available on the model 49-A 5-inch scope.

Vane Tuner

MODULATION PRODUCTS CO., 509 23rd St., Union City, N. J. The new a-m and f-m tuning device mounts on the shaft of any tuning capacitor. The unit is supplied



either as a two or three gang vane tuner mounted on an a-m tuning capacitor or as a complete r-f chassis for a-m or f-m design.

Audio Oscillator

GENERAL ELECTRIC CO., Syracuse, N. Y., has announced the type YGA-4 audio oscillator, developed primarily for the serviceman. A stable bfo circuit enables the unit

to deliver a low distortion output voltage which remains constant within ± 1 db over the 50 to 15,000 cycle range.

F-M Tuner

COLLINS AUDIO PRODUCTS CO., INC., P. O. Box 368, Westfield, N. J. The new f-m tuner includes the 6AL7-GT tuning indicator, three i-f stages and two cascade limiters. It

CURRENT CONVERSION

ATR STANDARD AND HEAVY DUTY INVERTERS

For Inverting D. C. to A. C. . . .

Specially Designed for operating A. C. Radios, Television Sets, Amplifiers, Address Systems, and Radio Test Equipment from D. C. Voltages in Vehicles, Ships, Trains, Planes and in D.C. Districts.

New Models

ATR

AUTO RADIO VIBRATORS

A Complete Line of Vibrators . . .

Designed for Use in Standard Vibrator-Operated Auto Radio Receivers. Built with Precision Construction, *featuring Ceramic Stack Spacers* for Longer Lasting Life.

ATR VIBRATOR GUIDE a complete line

New 36 page VIBRATOR GUIDE FREE

New Models

ATR

"A" BATTERY ELIMINATORS

For DEMONSTRATING AND TESTING AUTO RADIOS

New Models . . . Designed for Testing D. C. Electrical Apparatus on Regular A. C. Lines. Equipped with Full-Wave Dry Disc Type Rectifier, Assuring Noiseless, Interference-Free Operation and Extreme Long Life and Reliability.

✓ NEW MODELS
✓ NEW DESIGNS
✓ NEW LITERATURE

See your jobber or write factory

AMERICAN TELEVISION & RADIO CO.

Quality Products Since 1931

SAINT PAUL 1, MINNESOTA—U. S. A.

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

The ADC of the ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY

TRANSFORMERS

CATALOG TRANSFORMERS . . . *that meet our catalog specifications.*

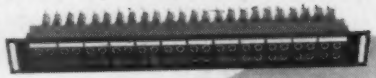
SPECIAL TRANSFORMERS . . . *that meet your specifications.*

● A wide range of stock transformers is accompanied by an engineering service that offers industry a dependable source of special transformers for every requirement. Write for catalog or supply specifications for special transformers.

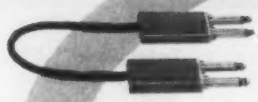
FILTERS

Engineering to provide any filter that you will need. Manufacturing facilities that assure you dependable production schedules and uniformly dependable filters.

Illustrated band pass filter is typical of the unusual engineered filters that **ADC** produces for electronics industry. Write **ADC** for prompt and efficient engineering and production service for filters.



PATCH CORDS and JACK PANELS



ADC patch cords are used as standard by hundreds of broadcast stations over the country. They are preferred for their dependability and quality. Write for catalog.

Jack panels . . . companion to patch cords. Molded plastic for better insulation. Used where quality and durability are needed. Mount on 19" relay rack. Furnished with jacks assembled or panels only. Write for **ADC** catalog for complete specifications.

Foreign INQUIRIES SOLICITED

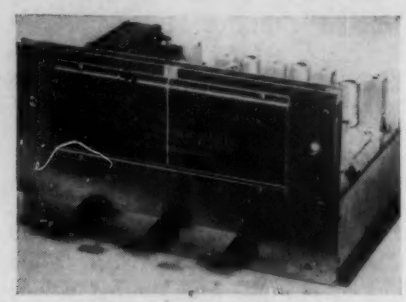
. . . please direct foreign inquiries to the **ADC** foreign export office same address.

CABLE ADDRESS: AUDEVCO MINNEAPOLIS

ADC *Audio* DEVELOPMENT CO.

"Audio Develops the Finest"

2833 13th AVE. SOUTH · MINNEAPOLIS 7, MINN.



has a 10-microvolt sensitivity. A total of 11 tubes is included in the compact unit.

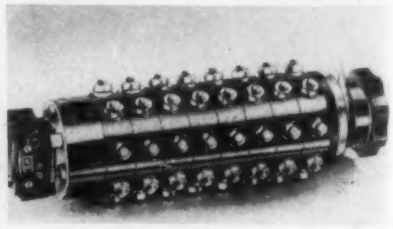
Life-Size Television

CORTLEY TELEVISION CORP., 15 W. 27th St., New York 1, N. Y., has developed a new type television receiver capable of throwing a picture varying in size from several

inches up to 6 × 8 feet onto a screen. Featured are a tilt adjustment for different height screens, a highly regulated power supply and an automatic cutout relay.

Rotary Tap Switch

EASTERN SPECIALTY CO., Philadelphia 40, Pa., has developed the new rotary tap switch for intricate circuits. Each section with 7 active positions and one off position is rated at 50 amperes continuous duty, with an overload capacity of



For Proof Beyond Compare

Try

RUBYFLUID

Soldering Flux

Send for Ruby's $1 Offer

For $1 Ruby will send you 1 pint of liquid, one half pound of paste soldering flux and a new booklet on "How to Solder."

Take advantage of this offer now!

Send your $1 today to—

RUBY CHEMICAL CO.

59 McDOWELL ST.
COLUMBUS, OHIO

Rubyfluid

The Advance Hermetically Sealed Relay

Hermetically sealed ADVANCE relays maintain their original efficiency under conditions that soon ruin or dangerously impair other types of relays. Dust, moisture, oil, or fungus cannot reach precisely adjusted parts.

There can be no failure due to arcing, or condensation in the low atmospheric pressure of high altitudes. Important, too, is the fact that these relays are "Tamper-Proof"!

ANY Advance relay can be furnished in hermetically sealed containers on special order.

Built to Army and Navy specifications upon request.
Write today for further details and catalog of complete line.

Advance Relays

ADVANCE ELECTRIC & RELAY CO.
1260 West 2nd Street, Los Angeles 26, Calif.

INCREASED INSULATION BETTER CONNECTIONS

JONES BARRIER

Terminal Strips

Leakage path is increased—direct shorts from frayed terminal wires prevented by bakelite barriers placed between terminals. Binder head screws and terminals brass, nickel plated. Insulation, molded bakelite.

No. 2-142

No. 2-142-¼ W

No. 2-142-Y

Shown: Screw Terminals — Screw and Solder Terminals — Screw Terminal above, Panel with Solder Terminal below. For every need.

Six series meet every requirement: No. 140, 5-40 screws; No. 141, 6-32 screws; No. 142, 8-32 screws; No. 150, 10-32 screws; No. 151, 12-32 screws; No. 152, ¼-28 screws.

Catalog No. 16 lists complete line. Send for your copy.

HOWARD B. JONES DIVISION
Cinch Mfg. Corp.
2460 W. GEORGE ST CHICAGO 18, ILL

KEEP POSTED ON ELECTRON TUBES

Use this convenient coupon for obtaining the RCA tube reference data you need.

RCA, Commercial Engineering,
Section HW-40, Harrison, N. J.

Send me the RCA publications checked below. I am enclosing $..... to cover cost of the books for which there is a charge.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone_____ State_____

- ☐ Quick-Reference Chart, Miniature Tubes (*Free*). [A]
- ☐ HB-3 Tube Handbook ($10.00)*. [B]
- ☐ RC-15 Receiving Tube Manual (*35 cents*). [C]
- ☐ Receiving Tubes for AM, FM, and Television Broadcast (*10 cents*). [D]
- ☐ Radiotron Designers Handbook (*$1.25*). [E]
- ☐ Quick Selection Guide, Non-Receiving Types (*Free*). [F]
- ☐ Power and Gas Tubes for Radio and Industry (*10 cents*). [G]
- ☐ Phototubes, Cathode-Ray and Special Types (*10 cents*). [H]
- ☐ RCA Preferred Types List (*Free*). [I]
- ☐ Headliners for Hams (*Free*). [J]

**Price applies to U. S. and possessions only.*

TUBE DEPARTMENT
RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA
HARRISON, N. J.

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

Designed for
Application

The No. 90952
MINIATURE SYNCHROSCOPE
For Field Service

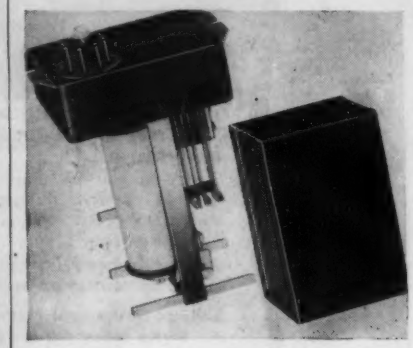
The compact design of the No. 90952, measuring only 7½" x 5⅛" x 13", and weighing only 17 lbs., makes available for the first time a truly DESIGNED FOR APPLICATION "field service" Synchroscope.

JAMES MILLEN
MFG. CO., INC.
MAIN OFFICE AND FACTORY
MALDEN
MASSACHUSETTS

75 amperes. It is designed so that twelve switch sections may be operated in parallel to handle a maximum current of 600 amperes.

Relay Protection

C. P. CLARE & Co., 4719 W. Sunnyside Ave., Chicago 30, Ill., has developed a dust-tight plug-in re-



lay base and cover for use in plants where dust conditions may affect operation of unprotected relays. Write for complete specifications.

Tester

RADIO CORP. OF AMERICA, Camden, N. J. The new Master Voltohmyst measures capacitance from 5 μμf to 1,000 μf; current from 1 μa to 10 amp; r-f voltage at frequencies up

to 250 megacycles; as well as performing other customary measurements expected of the standard test equipment.

Literature

Scientific Instruments. American Instrument Co., Silver Springs, Maryland, has just issued a 274-page catalog describing instruments for use in chemical, biolog-

3 steps
to HIGHER PRODUCTION and LOWER COST

1. *Consult* the Milford free engineering service

2. *Choose* one of 15 basic Milford rivet setting machines — offering unlimited versatility.

3. *Select* exactly the right semi-tubular or split rivet or cold-headed fastener from Milford's complete line.

MILFORD
RIV-IT
& MACHINE COMPANY
1000 MERWIN ROAD
MILFORD, CONN.
1000 WEST RIVER ST.
ELYRIA, OHIO

ical, physical, metallurgical, and other laboratories. Available to laboratory workers requesting it on business stationery.

Blowers. Rotron Div., Jenckes Knitting Machine Co., 180 Weeden St., Pawtucket, R. I. Catalog sheets describing a new line of blowers designed for tube cooling and similar uses in radio and electronic equipment.

Shock Mounts. Barry Corp., 179 Sidney St., Cambridge 39, Mass. A 14-page catalog describes the heavy equipment mountings and engineering services available from the company.

Television Antennas. The Workshop Associates, Inc., 66 Needham St., Newton Highlands 61, Mass., has just released two brochures on ways of obtaining optimum television signals in all bands. A new biconical antenna for f-m and television is constructed of corrugated board covered with aluminum foil (for attic installation) and lists at $19.95.

Mobile Microphones. Electro-Voice, Inc., Buchanan, Michigan. Bulletin 140 gives helpful information, data and prices on the complete line of carbon, dynamic and differential carbon Mobil-Mikes for aircraft, police, fire, taxi, marine, utility, forestry and similar services.

Resistors and Rheostats. Ward Leonard Electric Co., Mount Vernon, N. Y. Catalog D-130 is a 24-page reference guide fully describing and illustrating a comprehensive line of resistors, rheostats and radio amateur relays. List prices are included.

Equipment Pamphlet. Clark Electronic Laboratories, Palm Springs, Calif. Bulletin 117 is a 12-page pamphlet treating of selenium rectifier tubes and tanks, acyclic generators and multispeed selenium motor controls.

Antenna Equipment. J. F. D. Manufacturing Co., Inc., 4109-4123 Ft. Hamilton Parkway, Brooklyn 19, N. Y. A 16-page catalog presents

KESTER CORED SOLDER

1st in Your Industry

For Peak Soldering Efficiency it's Kester

Kester Plastic Rosin-Core Solder will speed up all soldering operations.

Have you heard of Kester's *New Product* "Resin-Five" Cored Solder? It's Non-Corrosive, Non-Conductive yet will speedily solder metals such as brass, zinc, and even nickel-plate. It will pay you to get the facts on this astonishing product.

There is a Kester "Specialized" Flux-Core Solder in strand size, type of flux, and alloy to fit your needs. Consult our Technical Service Department.

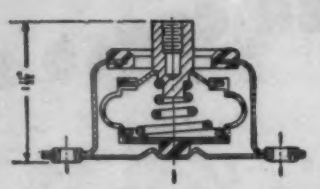
Standard For Industry Since 1899

KESTER SOLDER

KESTER
SOLDER COMPANY
4204 Wrightwood Ave., Chicago 39, Ill.
Factories Also At
Newark, New Jersey • Brantford, Canada

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

Type 770
Vibration
Isolator



For all types of lightweight instruments

Revolutionary new design which utilizes air damping to limit excursion at resonance

Control of
VIBRATION and IMPACT

. . . with special emphasis on the field of electronics

We offer a complete line of highly engineered Vibration and Impact Isolators for commercial, industrial, and military applications . . . also an Enneering consulting service on special problems.

A letter from you will give us the opportunity to demonstrate how we can help you.

Catalogue on request

THE BARRY CORPORATION
Formerly L. N. BARRY CO., INC.
177 SIDNEY STREET
CAMBRIDGE, MASS.

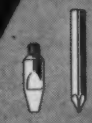
THIS IS IT!

World-wide recognition for this outstanding line of electric soldering irons —

HEXACON

— specified by the big names for the TOUGH JOBS!

★ MINNEAPOLIS HONEYWELL
★ RADIO CORP. OF AMERICA
★ STROMBERG-CARLSON
★ WESTERN ELECTRIC
★ WESTINGHOUSE
★ EMERSON
★ KAISER
★ BENDIX
★ SPERRY,
etc.



PLUG OR SCREW TIPS
40 to 700 Watts
⅛" to 1¾" Tip Dia.

Follow the leaders and you'll specify HEXACON! They'll efficiently solve your soldering problems too! Write for literature.

Here's the famous
HEXACON HATCHET TYPE

These irons feature better balance for reduced operator fatigue. Efficiency is stepped up, and quality of work is improved. The ideal iron for inaccessible and intricate jobs.

HEXACON ELECTRIC CO.
130 W. CLAY AVE., ROSELLE PARK, NEW JERSEY

the Super-Beam line of television and f-m antennas which includes over 27 arrays. Also described and illustrated is a wide assortment of accessories, brackets and wire.

Resins and Plastics. Bakelite Corp., 300 Madison Ave., New York 17, N. Y. A handsomely illustrated booklet describes the many forms in which Vinylite resins and plastics are produced and fabricated. The last four pages are devoted to tables for technical assistance.

Flow-Rate Meters. Brooks Rotameter Co., P.O. Box B-53648, Landsdale, Pa. A new catalog describes the full line of rotameters for flow-rate measurement and control. Capacity chart, data sheet and dimension prints of each type meter are given.

Timing Motor. The R. W. Cramer Co. Inc., Centerbrook, Conn. Bulletin 10A is a 4-page folder dealing with the type SX self-starting synchronous timing motor. This unit is intended for industrial applications in the instrument and control field to fill the gap between the low-torque clock motor and the fractional h-p group. A table on the back page gives a large choice of standard output speeds.

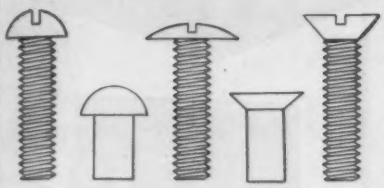
Flexible Tubing. Titeflex, Inc., 410 Frelinghuysen Ave., Newark 5, N. J., recently published a 24-page catalog illustrating and describing a line of all-metal flexible tubing. Included are specifications for standard fittings and illustrations of typical assemblies with these fittings.

High-Range Ohmmeter. Radio City Products Co., 152 W. 25 St., New York 1, N. Y. Bulletin No. 133 is devoted to the model 450 series high-range ohmmeters. Included are six different units in open face models and in portable types which make resistance measurements of 50 to 1,000 megohms.

Transformer Catalog. Standard Transformer Corp., Dept. S, Elston, Kedzie, and Addison Sts., Chicago 18, Ill. The 24-page catalog 140-H lists over 400 stock items

PROMPT DELIVERY!

Stainless Steel MACHINE SCREWS and Rivets



SCREWS, nuts, washers, pins — Allmetal carries the largest stock in the country of stainless steel fasteners and screw machine parts. Our complete facilities for heading, tapping, drilling, reaming, slotting, turning, stamping, broaching and centerless grinding make possible prompt delivery of specials, too. Write for our free 83-page catalog today.

We also carry:

Cap Screws	Nuts	Taper Pins
Bolts	Socket Screws	Cotter Pins
Washers	Wood Screws	Pipe Fittings

Send for FREE CATALOG

Allmetal Screw Products Co., Inc.
33 Greene Street, New York 13, N. Y.

MIGHTY MITES OF RECORDING!

For cutting—

Brilliantone RECORDING NEEDLES

For cutting direct on all coated aluminum, paper, or glass base discs. Machine-lapped to insure a mirrorlike finish . . . a clean, quiet-cut groove.

For playback—

Acton TRANSCRIPTION NEEDLE 100% SHADOWGRAPHED

Made to fit the groove cut by the Brilliantone Recording Needle. Used by top radio stations and transcription companies.

Products of Bagshaw

Famous for Fine Needles Since 1892

For New Catalog and Current Price Lists, write to: Advertising Division

H. W. ACTON CO., INC.
Sole Distributor
370 Seventh Ave., New York 1, N. Y.

PRECISION POTENTIOMETERS

Toroidal and Sinusoidal

For use in computing and analyzing devices; generation of low frequency saw tooth and sine waves; controls for radio and radar equipment; position indicators; servomechanisms; electro medical instruments, measuring devices—telemetering; gun fire control where 360° rotation, high precision and low noise levels are essential.

The type RL14MS sinusoidal potentiometer is illustrated. It is wound to a total resistance of 35,400 ohms and provides two voltages proportional to the sine and cosine of the shaft angle. It will generate a sine wave true within ±.6%. Overall dimensions are 4⅜" diameter x 4 11/32 long plus shaft extension ¼" diameter x 1¼" long.

Write for Bulletin F-68

THE GAMEWELL COMPANY
Newton Upper Falls 64, Massachusetts

COOLER OPERATION

KOTRON
STRIP-TYPE
SELENIUM RECTIFIERS

PATS. PEND.

100 MA. UNIT

- Max. A. C. line input 130 volts rms
- Max. inst. peak current 1000 Ma.
- Max. inverse peak voltage 360
- Average operating temp. 105°F
- Dimensions: 4-1/16" x 1-1/16" x 5/32"
- Other Sizes: 75 Ma. and 200 Ma.

Kotron's metallic rectifying elements are mounted in one plane. Plates cannot contribute heat to each other. Result—Cooler Operation . longer life . . . increased circuit efficiency. Wafer-thin Kotron saves space, mounts easier.

Write for Complete Technical Data, Prices and Delivery

ARCTURUS
KNOWN THE WORLD OVER

STANDARD ARCTURUS CORPORATION
54 CLARK STREET • NEWARK 4, NEW JERSEY HUmboldt 2-2400

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

including audio and power transformers and reactors, power packs, volt adjusters, radio transmitter kits and television components.

Timer and Control Data. Electronic Controls, Inc., 44 Summer Ave., Newark 4, N. J. Several models of timers and switches are covered in a four-page loose-leaf perforated folder. Description, application and technical data for each are given.

Aircraft Instruments. Fredric Flader, Inc., North Tonawanda, New York. Two recent bulletins treat of Teleflight accelerometers and pressure transmitters which are specially designed for use in aircraft and missile applications. Mechanical drawings, principles of operation and prices are included.

Components Catalog. Stackpole Carbon Co., St. Marys, Pa. Catalog RC7 covers a line of electronic components including fixed and variable resistors, iron cores, line and slide switches, choke forms and capacitor units. The publication is replete with illustrations, mechanical diagrams and charts.

Sapphire Gages. Sapphire Products Division, Elgin National Watch Co., Aurora, Ill. A four-page color circular gives description and prices on sapphire plug gages, ring gages and micrometers. The Tipt-type gage, featuring hardened steel leader, is fully covered.

Carrier System. Lenkurt Electric Co., 1116 County Road, San Carlos, Calif. Folder CX39A is an eight-page illustrated publication giving a complete treatment of the Type 32 three-channel carrier system. Particular emphasis is laid on filter engineering which gives the system in effect, a fourth channel.

Isotope Chart. General Electric Co., Schenectady 5, N. Y. A new chart giving the latest data concerning isotopes of the chemical elements is being distributed. Printed on heavy paper, 26 × 50

APPLICATION ENGINEERED "PRECISION" Circuit Tester 20,000 Ohms per Volt

THE NEW SERIES "85"

Compact, laboratory styled, *high sensitivity* test set "Application Engineered" for production, test, laboratory, school and service-maintenance phases of modern *radio-electronics-communications.*

20,000 Ohms per Volt D.C.
—1000 Ohms per Volt A.C.

VOLTAGE RANGES: 0-3-12-60-300-1200-6000 A.C. & D.C.

CURRENT RANGES: 0-120 microamps 0-1.2-12-120 MA. 0-1.2-12 Amps. D.C.

RESISTANCE RANGES: 0-6000—600K—6 Meg —60 Megohms.

DECIBEL RANGES: From —26 to +70DB.

Complete with batteries and test leads $38.75

PLUS superior physical features:
★ 4½" wide angle meter.
★ Heavy duty molded bakelite instrument case size 5½ x 7⅛ x 3".
★ Heavy gauge, anodized aluminum panel.
★ Rotary Range and Function Selection.
★ Recessed 6000 volt safety jacks.
★ Only two pin jacks for all standard ranges.

Ask to see this and other "Precision" Application Engineered instruments, on display at leading radio parts distributors. Write for new, complete 1948 catalog, including details of the Precision Electronamic tube testing circuit.

PRECISION APPARATUS CO., Inc.
92-27 Horace Harding Blvd.
Elmhurst 10, N. Y.

Export Division, 458 Broadway, New York City, U. S. A. Cables, MORHANEX

TELEVISION TRANSFORMERS

for BETTER VIDEO REPRODUCTION

Acme Electric engineers will cooperate with your engineering department by providing specially designed transformers for power supply and other applications in an effort to improve the reception and reproduction qualities of your sets.

Acme Electric can produce transformers of special characteristics from standard parts which means that our enormous manufacturing facilities and quality controlled production results in buying economies for you.

Send us specifications and application outline.

ACME ELECTRIC CORP.
318 Water St. Cuba, N. Y.

Acme Electric TRANSFORMERS

inches, it is divided into three overlapping sections for convenience. In the form of a long diagonal checkerboard, each square contains the chemical symbol, atomic weight and other data on the isotope, along with empty spaces to keep the chart up to date. Copies may be had on request.

Wire & Cable Handbook. Rockbestos Products Corp., New Haven 4, Conn. The new No. 10-F catalog and handbook gives a cross-section of the complete line of more than 125 different heat and flame resistant wires.

Maintenance Catalog. General Cement Mfg. Co., 919 Taylor Ave., Rockford, Ill. Catalog 150 is a 64-page well-illustrated description and price list of a wide variety of chemicals, parts, materials, tools and equipment necessary for the maintenance of radio and electronic equipment.

Klystrons. Sperry Gyroscope Co., Great Neck, New York. A small, simply-written, folder discusses klystrons and their operation and lists many possible applications. The further use of klystrons in industry is advocated.

Battery Replacement Guide. Burgess Battery Co., Dept. RG, Freeport, Ill. The 1948 guide contains the latest replacement battery information, listing over 1600 sets made by 100 radio manufacturers and the correct batteries for each set.

Timing Devices. The A. W. Haydon Co., Waterbury 32, Conn. A new catalog covers a variety of timing motors, relays, switches, and indicators for both a-c and d-c use. Illustrations and specifications are included.

Miniature Bearings. New Hampshire Ball Bearings, Inc., Peterborough, New Hampshire. Technical bulletin No. 48 contains much information on extra-small bearings of several designs. Tolerances, mounting and selection of bearings are treated.

Still making Audio History

These new Racon models mark another step forward in speaker and horn design. A pioneer in "scientifically designed" audio units over twenty years ago, Racon is still making history in this field.

Do not be misled by the fact that speakers and horns of various makes *look alike*. Under the surface of any Racon unit there are *"differences"—small physically but big from the standpoint of Performance!*

Whatever the application, you can be sure that these subtle differences—built into Racon units by experienced audio engineers —will give you all-around performance and service of *outstanding superiority.*

PERMANENT MAGNET HIGH FREQUENCY SPEAKER

An efficient precision built Speaker, to meet the latest requirements for wide range reproduction. Designed to cover the frequency band up to 12,000 cycles. Supplied with horn having a low cut-off at 750 cycles. When used in conjunction with a suitable low frequency speaker and cross-over network will give audio reproduction at a new high quality level. Voice coil impedance 15 ohms.

TWO-CELL HIGH FREQUENCY HORN

Latest type of cellular horn with two cells, specially designed for flush mounting in any cabinet, giving distribution angle of 120° horizontal and 60° vertical. Has a ⅞-18 thread throat connection for a Racon standard high frequency unit.

TWO NEW TYPES OF FILTER CROSS-OVER NETWORKS

Completely Enclosed, Easily Mounted

1. A simple capacitive filter network with cross-over at 1500 cycles.

2. Resistive capacitive filter network with a cross-over at 1500 cycles and permitting balancing of high response to low.

NEW SMALL RE-ENTRANT HORNS

Extremely efficient for factory inter-com and paging systems; for sound trucks, R. R. yards and all other industrial installations where high noise levels are prevalent. Watertight, corrosion-proof, easily installed. Two new models—type RE-1 ½, complete with Baby Unit, handles 25 watts, covers 300-6000 cps, type RE-12, complete with Dwarf Unit, handles 10 watts, has fre. response of 400-800 cps.

Write for catalog describing complete line of Racon Horns, Speakers, Units, Accessories, etc.

RACON ELECTRIC CO., INC.
52 E. 19th Street, New York 3, N. Y.

RACON

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

From AUDIO to TELEVISION

Molded-iron cores and core assemblies in a wide range of sizes and styles for frequencies from 100 cps to 200 mc. Lenkurt Trancors excel because they are made to the exacting requirements of Lenkurt carrier telephone gear. Lenkurt knows how to reduce losses, minimize distortion, tailor permeability and Q to your needs. Write for catalog.

LENKURT
ELECTRIC CO.
SAN CARLOS, CALIFORNIA

Lenkurt
MOLDED
TRANCORS

LENKURT KNOWS HOW

MEASUREMENTS CORPORATION *MODEL 80*

STANDARD SIGNAL GENERATOR

2 to 400 MEGACYCLES

MODULATION: Amplitude modulation is continuously variable from 0 to 30%, indicated by a meter on the panel. An internal 400 or 1000 cycle audio oscillator is provided. Modulation may also be applied from an external source. Pulse modulation may be applied to the oscillator from an external source through a special connector. Pulses of 1 microsecond can be obtained at higher carrier frequencies.

FREQUENCY ACCURACY ±.5%

OUTPUT VOLTAGE 0.1 to 100,000 microvolts

OUTPUT IMPEDANCE 50 ohms

MANUFACTURERS OF
Standard Signal Generators
Pulse Generators
FM Signal Generators
Square Wave Generators
Vacuum Tube Voltmeters
UHF Radio Noise & Field Strength Meters
Capacity Bridges
Megohm Meters
Phase Sequence Indicators
Television and FM Test Equipment

MEASUREMENTS CORPORATION
BOONTON NEW JERSEY

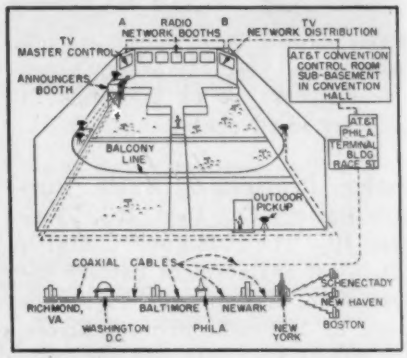
inches in diameter, topped by an RCA six-bay batwing antenna.

The entire project, including acoustically isolated studios, was built by the Turner Construction Company for the Daily News.

Convention Coverage Via TV

EIGHTEEN television stations from Boston, Mass. to Richmond, Va.—the largest video hookup to date—covered the recent Republican and Democratic national conventions. In addition to direct telecast from the scene, television broadcasters filmed the proceedings and flew them to stations in the midwest and west coast where no cable or microwave relay facilities are as yet available for direct transmissions.

To accomplish the feat a general television committee for pooled coverage was created several months ago, composed of personnel from ABC, CBS, DuMont and NBC, to organize the telecasting for all stations situated along the



Sketch shows camera setup and route followed by television pooled pickup of national political conventions

coaxial cable and microwave relay route of the American Telephone and Telegraph Co. on the eastern seaboard.

Five television cameras were set up, each equipped with a turret of four lenses, making possible 20 different views. The televised images were fed by cable from the cameras to a master control room to the left of the Convention Hall stage, where a producer-director selected for transmission the picture best depicting the proceedings. The selected picture was then routed via

Vital Aids TO

MANUFACTURERS OF MINIATURE TUBE RADIOS AND EQUIPMENT

★ Star Miniature Socket Wiring Plugs for accurate alignment of miniature socket contacts during wiring. Precision cast of zinc base alloy—pins of stainless steel. #JE-9 (9 pin); #JE-10 (7 pin).

★ Star Miniature Tube Pin Straighteners (with stainless steel insert) to obtain a perfect fit when the tube is placed in the equipment. #JE-15 (9 pin); #JE-13 (7 pin).

Scientifically designed — Precision made
Immediate Delivery in Any Quantities

★STAR EXPANSION PRODUCTS CO., INC.
147 CEDAR STREET, NEW YORK 6, N. Y.

The Combination of

GRAY TRANSCRIPTION ARM, #601 4-Position EQUALIZER and SELECTED GE CARTRIDGE . . .

. . . is receiving WIDE ACCLAIM

Developed in collaboration with the COLUMBIA BROADCASTING SYSTEM for finer lateral reproduction, it is now standard equipment in two major networks.

GRAY TRANSCRIPTION ARM

This, the only modern arm for lateral reproduction, greatly extends the life of stylus and recordings. Adjustable stylus pressure, accommodates all modern cartridges. Ideal for Micro-Groove reproduction. Many other new features. Arm, less cartridge, $35.00.

GRAY #601 EQUALIZER for GE CARTRIDGE

Optimum Performance, Economy of Operation and Quality Workmanship. Matches pickup to microphone channel. Complete, $42.50.

Write for more details (including Gray Selected GE Cartridges with Diamond Styli, and Micro-Groove reproduction).

GRAY RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, Inc.

Factory: Hartford, Conn. • Sales: 565 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK 17

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

New!

REAR PROJECTION PLASTIC TELEVISION SCREENS

The screen surface consists of a conglomerate arrangement of microscopic plastic crystals that "Pin Point" the projected image providing unexcelled angular viewing with a minimum loss of projected light. It is estimated that there is a loss of approximately 10% of light viewing the image at 45 degrees off center.

Light transmission percentages are controlled to obtain the maximum efficiency of the television optical projection system. The percentage of 80% of transmission has been determined as that providing maximum efficiency. Stock sheets are available from 3 x 4 feet down. Specify inside dimensions of screen desired. If larger sizes are required, they can be made to order.

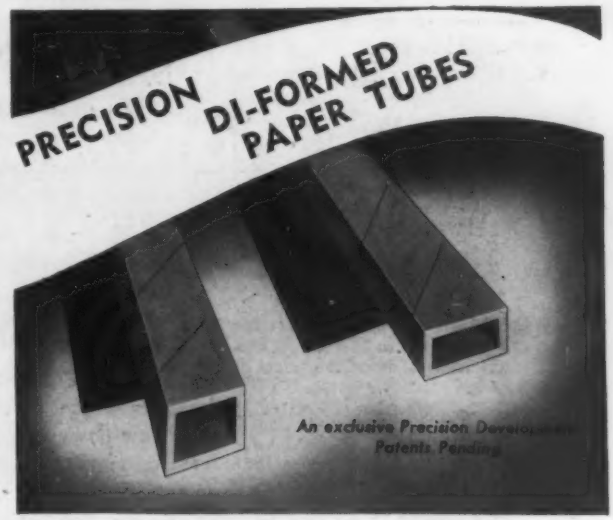
The special construction of this screen material permits its use in places where even direct light falls on the screen. The screen is designed to give maximum black and white quality when used with a new 5TP4 Tube.

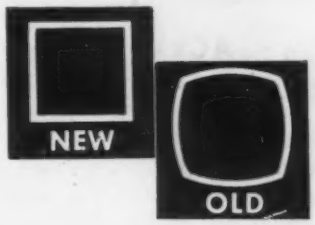
Net price of Rear Projection Screen, per sq. foot..... **$3.00**

25% With Order, Balance C.O.D.

Pioneers in Projection Television
SPELLMAN TELEVISION CO., INC.
130 WEST 24th STREET • NEW YORK 11, N. Y.

NEW PROCESS CUTS COIL WINDING COSTS 4 WAYS





At no extra cost, all Precision tubes are now Di-Formed under heat and pressure. This means 1) Greater strength at no increase in weight. 2) Automatic stacking made possible. 3) Coils need not be formed after winding. 4) Cores can be engineered closer. The saving in wire, labor, extra operations; and the greater coil efficiency can readily be seen. Send for samples of Di-Formed tubes, and new Mandrel List.

PRECISION PAPER TUBE CO.

2041 WEST CHARLESTON STREET CHICAGO 47, ILL.
Plant #2 • 79 Chapel St. • Hartford, Conn.

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

IN THIS CORNER

weighing .1 ounce

TYPE G64A CRYSTAL UNIT

TYPICAL of the outstanding crystal developments at General Electric is this miniature-size crystal unit for oscillator frequency control from 6 to 10 mc (conservative rating). Its small size and weight make it an ideal unit for aviation equipment, transmitter output frequency control, receiver local oscillator frequency and many other types of equipment.

Here are a few of the more important features that mean improved equipment through the use of the G64A:

- Because of its low capacitance, this unit readily lends itself to "overtone" or "mechanical harmonic" operation
- Low terminal capacitance (6 mmfd or less)
- Plated-on electrodes
- Both sides "high"
- Resilient crystal plate mounting to withstand severe mechanical shock
- Crystal plates secured to mounting springs with silver-filled, thermosetting cement, to insure adequate mechanical and electrical bond between plating and springs
- Operating temperature range: − 55°C to + 90°C
- Overall frequency deviation over this range, including initial adjustment in customer's circuit, ± .005%
- True hermetic sealing (shell soldered to base)
- CAA approved

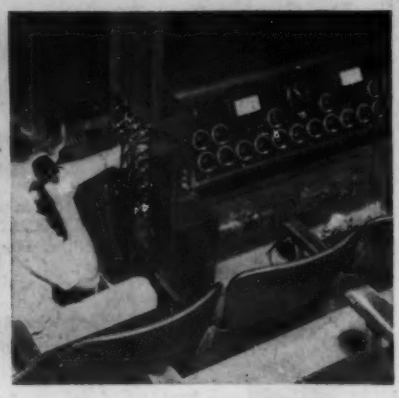
Fundamental operation may be extended up to approximately 15 mc, and, by using the "overtone" modes and a suitable circuit, the range may be extended up to 75 mc and higher.

Other crystal units are available for most applications, and for those special cases which present tough problems G.E. will engineer crystals to suit your requirements.

For complete information on crystals write: *General Electric Company, Electronics Park, Syracuse, New York.*

185-G1

GENERAL ELECTRIC



Special RCA custom-built microphone control and mixing console shown being installed in Philadelphia Convention Hall in the center of the first balcony overlooking the arena. It controls a sound system having an output of approximately 1 kw, one of the world's largest amplifier installations

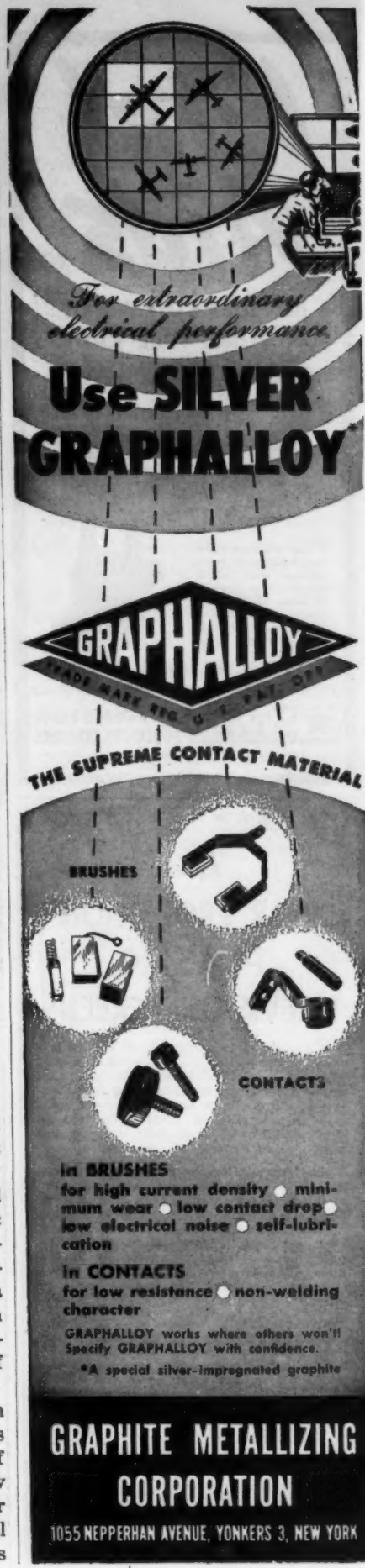
cable to a network distribution booth to the right of the stage. This booth provided feeds to the individual control rooms of each of the networks on the scene, and also to the control room of the AT&T from which point they were sent via coaxial cable to the Bell System's terminal on Race St., Philadelphia. From there they were transmitted by coaxial cable to the stations.

In New York City the images were fed via AT&T microwave to Boston, Mass., via G-E's microwave relay to Schenectady, N. Y., and over DuMont network's relay to New Haven, Conn.

Low-Powered Educational F-m

THE FCC has proposed to amend its rules and regulations so that low-powered (10 watts or less) educational f-m broadcasting would be authorized in the 88 to 92 mc band now allocated to the noncommercial educational broadcast service. Indications are that such a station could get on the air for an expenditure of a few hundred dollars and could cover distances of from two to five miles.

Licensing of low-power f-m transmitters for school systems is advocated by the U. S. Office of Education. Syracuse and DePauw Universities are applicants for 2½-watt noncommercial educational f-m stations, and other institutions


For extraordinary electrical performance
Use SILVER GRAPHALLOY
GRAPHALLOY
TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.
THE SUPREME CONTACT MATERIAL
BRUSHES
CONTACTS
in BRUSHES
for high current density ● minimum wear ● low contact drop ● low electrical noise ● self-lubrication
in CONTACTS
for low resistance ● non-welding character
GRAPHALLOY works where others won't! Specify GRAPHALLOY with confidence.
*A special silver-impregnated graphite
GRAPHITE METALLIZING CORPORATION
1055 NEPPERHAN AVENUE, YONKERS 3, NEW YORK

have expressed interest. Syracuse U. has conducted an experimental station of this nature for the past year, using G-E equipment.

Scientists Decorated

In recognition of outstanding services to the armed forces, the award of the Medal for Merit was bestowed on 65 scientists and engineers of the wartime office of Scientific Research and Development. The following were the recipients:

Leason H. Adams of the Geophysical Laboratory, Carnegie Institute of Washington; Roger Adams of the Department of Chemistry, University of Illinois; Homer B. Adkins of the Department of Chemistry, University of Wisconsin; Henry B. Allen of Franklin Institute, Philadelphia; Luis W. Alvarez of the Department of Physics, University of Calif.; Bennetth Archambault of M. W. Kellogg Co., New York, N. Y.; James G. Baker of Harvard College Observatory; Edward L. Bowles of MIT; John E. Burchard of MIT; John S. Burlew of the Geophysical Laboratory, Carnegie Institute; Samuel H. Caldwell of MIT; Harris M. Chadwell of Rockefeller Foundation, N. Y.; Robert D. Coghill of Abbott Laboratories, Chicago; Edwin J. Cohn of Harvard University; Ralph A. Connor of University of Pennsylvania; Alphonse R. Dochez of Columbia University; Lee A. DuBridge of Calif. Inst. of Technology; Melville Eastham of General Radio Co.; Alexander Ellett of Zenith Radio Corp.; Raymond H. Ewell of California Research Institute; Horace S. Ford of MIT; William A. Fowler of Calif. Institute of Technology; Ivan A. Getting of MIT; Lars O. Grondahl of Union Switch & Signal Co., Pittsburgh; Paul M. Gross of Duke University; Albert B. Hastings of Harvard; Clarence N. Hickman of Bell Telephone Laboratories; Hoyt C. Hottel of MIT; Frederick L. Hovde of Purdue University; Walter S. Hunter of Brown University; Herbert E. Ives of Bell Labs; Zay Jeffries of General Electric Co., Pittsfield, Mass.; Charles S. Keefer of Boston University; Paul E. Klopsteg of Northwestern University; Edward F. Knipling of U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Washington, D. C.; Irving Langmuir of General Electric Co., Schenectady; Warren K. Lewis of MIT; Alfred L. Loomis of Loomis Laboratories, Tuxedo Park, New York; Stanley P. Lovell of Beckwith Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass.; Duncan P. MacDougall, Los Alamos, New Mexico; Max Mason of Calif. Institute of Technology; Robert R. McMath of McMath-Hulbest Observatory, University of Michigan; Edward L. Moreland of MIT; William A. Noyes, Jr. of the University of Rochester; Brian O'Brien of the University of Rochester; Linus C. Pauling of Calif. Institute of Technology; Isidor I. Rabi of Columbia University; Harold B. Richmond of General Radio Co.; Louis N. Ridenour of the University of Illinois; Richard B. Roberts of the Carnegie Institute; Hartley Rowe of United Fruit Co., Boston, Mass.; Bruce H. Sage of Calif. Institute of Technology; James A. Shannon of E. R. Squibb and Sons, N. Y.; Thomas K. Sherwood of MIT; Homer W. Smith of the College of Medicine, New York University; Earl P. Stevenson of Arthur D. Little, Inc., Newton, Mass.; Irvin Stewart of the Univ. of West Virginia; Chauncey G. Suits of General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.; Frederick E. Terman of Stanford University; Roger S. Warner, Jr. of the U. S. Atomic Energy Commission, Washington, D. C.; Alan T. Waterman of the Office of Naval Research, Washington, D. C.; Warran Weaver of Rockefeller Foundation; Clyde E. Williams of the Battelle Memorial Institute, Columbus, Ohio; Carroll L. Wilson of the U. S. Atomic Energy Commission, Washington, D. C.; Edgar B. Wilson, Jr. of Harvard University.

In addition to the above named, the Medal for Merit with oak leaf

High Sensitivity . . . Logarithmic

AC VOLTMETER

50 MICROVOLTS TO 500 VOLTS

SELF-CONTAINED
ALL AC OPERATED UNIT

MODEL 47 VOLTMETER

An extremely sensitive amplifier type instrument that serves simultaneously as a voltmeter and high gain amplifier.

- Accuracy ±2% from 15 cycles to 30 kc. ±5% from 30 kc. to 100 kc.
- Input Impedance 1 megohm plus 15 uuf. shunt capacity.
- Amplifier Gain 40000

Also MODEL 45
WIDE BAND
VOLTMETER
.0005 to 500 Volts!
5 Cycles 1600 kc.

A few of the many uses:

- Output indicator for microphones of all types.
- Low level phonograph pickups.
- Acceleration and other vibration measuring pickups.
- Sound level measurements.
- Gain and frequency measurements for all types of audio equipment.
- Densitometric measurements in photography and film production.
- Light flux measurements in conjunction with photocells.

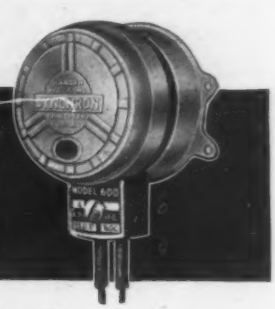
Write for Complete Information

Instrument Electronics

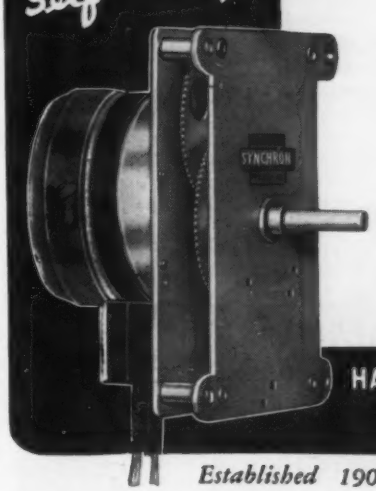
41-17A Douglaston Parkway
DOUGLASTON, L. I., N. Y.

SYNCHRON
TRADE MARK

TIMING MOTORS
AND
TIME MACHINES



Synchronous
Self-starting
Self-oiling



Motor Equipped With Patented Oil Reservoir

SYNCHRON motors never need oiling. All moving parts are bathed in a sealed-in, lifetime supply of oil.

Double Bearings Assure Smooth Operation!

Rotor shaft, reduction train, and output shaft —all have double bearings to reduce vibration and promote quiet operation.

Brass Gears Operate Against Steel Pinions—for Long Life!

There is no compromise for quality in the construction of SYNCHRON Timing Motors and Time Machines.

Write for catalog and complete engineering details.

HANSEN MANUFACTURING CO., INC.
Princeton 10, INDIANA

Established 1907 - a Pioneer in Synchronous Motors

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

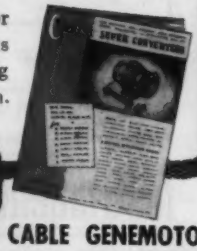
Exclusively Carter

THE ONLY DC - AC ROTARY CONVERTERS

SPECIALLY DESIGNED TO OPERATE WIRE AND TAPE RECORDERS

To fill the growing demand for a portable power supply for operating wire and tape recorders and sound projectors on DC, CARTER now provides a specially engineered line of rotary converters. Compact. Smart in appearance. Equipped with carrying handle, cord set, and AC receptacle as illustrated. Two basic models cover every requirement. Designed for 6, 12, and 115 volt DC input.

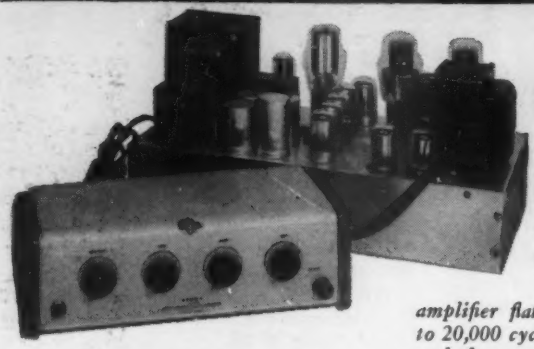
*NEW CONVERTER BULLETIN No. 748, with Carter Selector Chart, tells which converter to buy. Your Carter distributor has this bulletin. If you make, sell, or use wire or tape recording equipment, WRITE for bulletin 748 today, without obligation.



Carter Motor Co.
Chicago, Illinois

2646 N. MAPLEWOOD CABLE GENEMOTOR

The MOST PERFECT AMPLIFIER



for Reproducing Fine Music

New! Model 10C3—Remote control unit with both high- and low-gain inputs for all types of tuners and pickups.

The Brook All-Triode Amplifier is built with only one objective . . . to provide the cleanest possible reproduction of fine music.

It makes use of low-mu triodes throughout — specially-designed transformers—and the Brook-patented Automatic-Bias-Control circuit which more than doubles efficiency of the output system and at the same time reduces harmonic distortion. *The result is an amplifier flat within 0.2 DB from 20 to 20,000 cycles—with intermodulation and harmonic distortion reduced to negligibility.*

Although its "paper performance" surpasses that of any other amplifier, the Brook must really be heard to be fully appreciated. When you hear the Brook alongside other amplifiers—*any* amplifiers—you are in for an experience that is both surprising and enlightening.

Write today for copy of distortion analysis and Descriptive Bulletin AF-8!

The BROOK High Quality Amplifier

— Designed by LINCOLN WALSH

BROOK

BROOK ELECTRONICS, Inc.,
34 DeHart Place, Elizabeth 2, N. J.

President Truman presents Medal for Merit with oak leaf cluster to James B. Conant (right) and Vannevar Bush (left)

cluster was bestowed upon Vannevar Bush and James B. Conant for their contributions to atomic research.

BUSINESS NEWS

ALLEN B. DUMONT LABORATORIES, INC. has purchased from WAA a 56-acre former Wright Aeronautical plant in East Paterson, N. J., and will use it to triple the present 3,000-per-month television receiver production. The property must be maintained in such a manner that it may be reconverted to its original use within 120 days.

TELECTRAD CO., New York, N. Y., has been formed to specialize in supplying capacitors to manufacturers and laboratories.

SERVO CORP. OF AMERICA, manufacturers of servomechanisms and computers, have acquired space in the Eric Wedemeyer Building, New Hyde Park, L. I., New York. The newly leased area will house the servomechanisms laboratory and general offices.

CONTROL ENGINEERING CORP., manufacturers of precision electromechanical instruments and control systems, has purchased a 14,000-foot modern laboratory building in Canton, Mass.

GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. will devote its entire receiver building (capable of housing three football fields) at Electronics Park to television set production by the end of the year.

ELECTRON MICROSCOPE SOCIETY OF AMERICA has set up a placement service for the mutual benefit of its

Littelfuse Makes Headline News with "In-Line" Fuse Retainer

Littelfuse's latest development: the "in-line" fuse retainer for fingertip ease in fusing. Precisely molded of high impact bakelite and designed primarily for low voltage applications: car radios, heaters, spot lights and other automotive trouble spots where a fool-proof easy-to-handle fuse installation is desired. The strongly spring-locked retainer opens with a "push-and-twist" of the finger tips. Inside, the fuse rests against knife-edged, cup contacts that assure greatest degree of contact with lowest voltage drop. Doubled wall thickness at juncture of shoulder and lower body.

Available for all standard automotive fuse sizes. Retainer may be had with or without wire leads and terminals, with or without fuses.

LITTELFUSE *Incorporated*
4764 N. RAVENSWOOD AVE., CHICAGO 40, U. S. A.
BITE-T-LITE • SWITCH-LITE • IGNITION FRITZ • NEON INDICATORS
SWITCHES • CIRCUIT BREAKERS • FUSES, MOUNTINGS AND ACCESSORIES

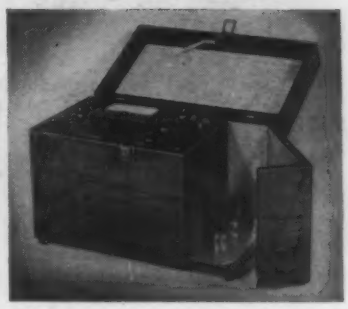
S·S·White MOLDED RESISTORS

The "All-Weather" Resistors

ARE USED IN THIS SUPER-SENSITIVE ULTROHMETER

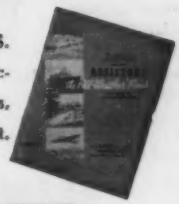
An S.S.White 100 Megohm Resistor is used as the plate load resistor for the first tube in the D.C. amplifier in this instrument which measures very small d.c. currents and voltages over an extreme range of values. The manufacturer, Beckman Instruments Division of National Technical Laboratories, says of the S.S.White Resistor "it has been very satisfactory"—which checks with the experience of many other electronic equipment manufacturers who use S.S.White Resistors.

Photo courtesy of National Technical Laboratories, So. Pasadena, Calif.



WRITE FOR BULLETIN 4505

It gives essential data about S.S. White Resistors including construction, characteristics, dimensions, etc. Copy with price list on request.



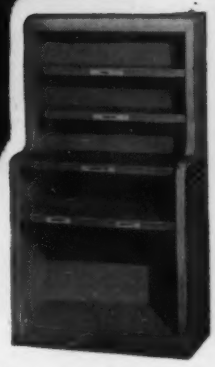
S.S.WHITE RESISTORS
are of particular interest to all who need resistors with inherent *low noise level* and good *stability* in all climates.

HIGH VALUE RANGE
15 to 1,000,000 MEGOHMS

STANDARD RANGE
1000 OHMS to 10 MEGOHMS

S.S.WHITE INDUSTRIAL DIVISION
THE S. S. WHITE DENTAL MFG. CO.
DEPT. R 10 EAST 40th ST., NEW YORK 16, N. Y.
FLEXIBLE SHAFTS • FLEXIBLE SHAFT TOOLS • AIRCRAFT ACCESSORIES
SMALL CUTTING AND GRINDING TOOLS • SPECIAL FORMULA RUBBERS
MOLDED RESISTORS • PLASTIC SPECIALTIES • CONTRACT PLASTICS MOLDING

METAL MERCHANDISERS SELL your product CONSTANTLY!



These "silent salesmen" are on the job always . . . creating a desire for your product at the point of sale. Any size, shape or design can be created for you by our master designing department. We have 36 years of "know-how" and have created metal products and displays for the top manufacturers.

Write today for descriptive folder.

CENTRAL
Sheet Metal Works, Inc.
2645-49 Clybourn Ave.
Chicago 14, Ill.

Now! Specify KENYON

KENYON one of the oldest names in transformers, offers high quality specification transformers custom-built to your requirements. For over 20 years the KENYON "K" has been a sign of skillful engineering, progressive design and sound construction.

KENYON now serves many leading companies including: **Times Facsimile Corporation, Western Electric Co., General Electric Co., Schulmerich Electronics, Sperry Gyroscope Co., Inc.**

Yes, *electronification* of modern industrial machinery and methods has been achieved by KENYON'S engineered, efficient and conservatively rated transformers.

For all high quality sound applications, for small transmitters, broadcast units, radar equipment, amplifiers and power supplies — Specify KENYON! *Inquire today for information about our JAN approved transformers.*

Now — for the first time in any transformer catalog, KENYON'S new modified edition tells the full complete story about specific ratings on all transformers. Our standard line saves you time and expense. Send for the latest edition of our catalog *now!*

KENYON TRANSFORMER CO., Inc. 840 BARRY STREET NEW YORK 59, N.Y.

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

Precision
Rod Cutting
at High Speed

with the New
DI-ACRO ROD PARTER

This newest member of the DI-ACRO "DIE-LESS DUPLICATING" family of Machines brings you accuracy, speed, capacity range and ease of operation fully up to the standards of DI-ACRO Benders, Brakes, Shears.

Do you require precision?—The DI-ACRO Rod Parter holds tolerance to .001" on duplicated cuts. The ends are square, and roundness is maintained.

Do you want speed?—The Rod Parter exceeds output of other methods with equal accuracy, on rods and bars up to 5/8". Torrington Roller Bearings incorporated in an exclusive multiple leverage arrangement provide remarkable ease of operation in both heavy and light materials.

"PARTS OFF" MANY MATERIALS
All hot and cold rolled rods
Stainless steel
Chrome Molybdenum
Aluminum Brass
Copper Bi-metals
Many types of plastics
Fibre Rubber
Wood

GET "DIE-LESS DUPLICATING" CATALOG!
Shows parts produced without die expense by DI-ACRO Benders, Brakes, Shears, Rod Parters, Notchers, Punches. Send for your free copy.
Pronounced "DIE-ACK-RO"

O'NEIL-IRWIN MFG. CO.
321 EIGHTH AVENUE • LAKE CITY, MINNESOTA

HEAT RESISTANT WIRES FOR EVERY APPLICATION . . .

DESIGN ENGINEERS . . .

Do those new circuit designs present new wire problems?

Then check with Lewis Engineering for an economic solution and fast delivery. For twenty years we've successfully been solving the heat and age resistance wire problems of industry. We don't stock wire—we make it to your specs—for an experimental run or for the production line. If you're designing in the electronic, electrical or appliance field . . .

HEATING UNITS
HEATING ELEMENTS
RESISTANCE LINE CORD
THERMOCOUPLE WIRE
ASBESTOS LEAD & FIXTURE WIRE
INSULATED RESISTANCE WIRE
FIBERGLAS INSULATED WIRE
WIRE TO ANY SPECIFICATIONS

Let Lewis Build The Wire For You

Send your electronic control, communications or appliance wiring specifications for a recommended solution by our engineers.
FOR A TRIAL ORDER OR A CARLOAD *consult*

THE LEWIS ENGINEERING CO.
Wire Division
NAUGATUCK CONNECTICUT

members and potential employers. Inquiries should be directed to C. S. Burton of the American Cyanamid Co., Stamford, Conn., who is secretary of EMSA.

TRIODE RADIO, INC., Brooklyn, N. Y. has set up engineering and development laboratories specializing in high-frequency communications and high-fidelity audio systems.

SANGAMO ELECTRIC CO., Springfield, Ill., recently finished construction of its new plant at Marion, Illinois, which provides complete facilities for the manufacture of mica, paper and electrolytic capacitors.

PERSONNEL

JOHN BALLANTYNE was appointed chairman of the board of directors of Philco Corporation. He had served as president since 1943, and during the war acted also as vice-president in charge of operations, directing the company's conversion to war work.

WILLIAM B. LODGE, wartime associate director of OSRD's Airborne Instrument Laboratory and since 1944 director of general engineering at CBS, was named vice-president in charge of general engineering for the Columbia Broadcasting System.

W. B. Lodge

R. D. Huntoon

ROBERT D. HUNTOON, assistant chief of the Atomic Physics Division, National Bureau of Standards, has received a distinguished achievement award from the Washington Academy of Sciences for "the advancement of electronics and its application to other sciences and to modern ordnance."

HENRY H. HAUSNER, who during the war developed hermetic seals for electronic equipment, was ap-

FASTER, SIMPLER

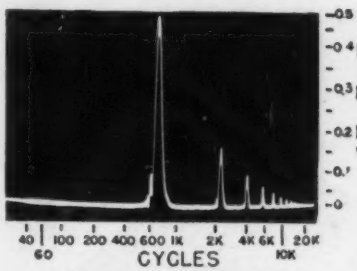
AUDIO ANALYSIS

with Model AP-1

PANORAMIC SONIC ANALYZER

Reduce time, complexity and cost of making audio measurements with the unusual advantages offered by the Panoramic Sonic Analyzer. By resolving a complex audio wave into a spectrograph showing the frequency distribution and voltage amplitude of the components, Model AP-1...

• Eliminates slow point-by-point frequency checks • Provides a quick overall view of the audio spectrum • Enables determination of changes in waveform content while parameters are varied • Furnishes simple presentations for production line testing.



Panoramic Sonic Spectrograph of 750 cps square wave.

Use Model AP-1 for analyzing...
• Harmonics • Intermodulation • Vibration • Noise • Acoustics • Materials

Features... Continuous scanning from 40-20,000 cps in one second • Wide input voltage range • Linear and log voltage scale • Closely logarithmic frequency scale • Built-in voltage and frequency calibrator • Simple operation.

WRITE for detailed specs, price and delivery.

PANORAMIC RADIO CORP
92 Gold St. New York 7, N. Y.
Cable Address PANORAMIC, NEW YORK
Exclusive Canadian Representative: Canadian Marconi, Ltd.

pointed a member of the staff of the Metallurgical Research and Development Laboratories of Sylvania Electric Products Inc., Bayside, N. Y.

J. H. LUDWIG, formerly with Philco, RCA Victor and Raytheon, is now president and treasurer of the newly formed Control Engineering Corp., Canton, Mass.

W. A. JONES, recently with Raytheon Mfg. Company as project engineer on gyro design, is now vice-president of Control Engineering Corp., Canton, Mass.

ROBERT W. CLARK, NBC New York television operations supervisor, has been transferred to the same position for the network's Hollywood division.

T. KEITH GLENNAN, director of the Navy's Underwater Sound and Detection laboratory at New London, Conn., in 1942, was recently inducted as president of Case Institute of Technology, Cleveland, Ohio.

A. V. ASTIN, assistant chief of the Electronics Division, National Bureau of Standards, has been awarded His Majesty's Medal for Service in the Cause of Freedom in recognition of work in England from Sept. 1944 to March 1945 as representative of the National Bureau of Standards and of Division 4, NDRC, involving the use and evaluation of the proximity fuze. As government officials are not permitted to accept foreign decorations, the medal will be held in custody until his retirement.

WINSTON L. HOLE was recently appointed assistant to the director of the Ohio State Research Foundation. He was previously coordinator of engineering development for North American Phillips Co., and served as a technical aide with NDRC.

SAMUEL BOUSKY, president of the Cleveland Section of the Instrument Society of America, has joined Horizons Inc., as chief of the physics division. Previously he was employed by Jack & Heintz Inc., in the development of special electronic instruments for aircraft.

HARVEY has BEST BUYS

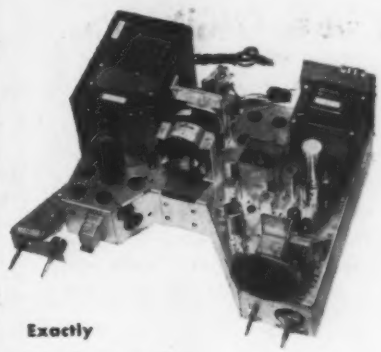
FM TRANSLATOR
General Electric Model XFM-1

Post-war version of the old G.E. J.F.M-90 — Translator which was used and enjoyed by tens of thousands of discriminating radio listeners.

Covers 88-108 mc range, dial 12 inches long, uses guillotine tuning for highest efficiency, high stability. Designed for export, has power inputs for 110 to 250 volts, 50/60 cy. Used in conjunction with good audio section or separate amplifier will provide best FM listening you ever heard. In attractive natural walnut cabinet — 10¾" high x 15¾" wide x 11⅜" deep, complete with 8 tubes. Tropic-proof construction. Quantity limited, no more available. Get your order in while they last!

Special Price.....$49.50

TECHMASTER TV KIT



Exactly The Same as the

RCA 630TS TV Chassis

Complete kit of parts, including all hardware, pre-wired and aligned RCA front end, condensers, resistors, punched chassis, all tubes including kine, complete manual with service notes, all RCA.....**$198.50**

NOTE: All prices are Net, F.O.B. N.Y.C. and are subject to change without notice.

Telephone: LOngacre 3-1800

hrc HARVEY RADIO COMPANY INC.
103 West 43rd St., New York 18, N. Y.

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

TECHNICAL MANUALS

CUSTOM DESIGNED TO YOUR SPECIFICATIONS

●

Planned, written and illustrated by a select staff . . . experts in creating radio and electronic manuals for civilian & military use.

●

When you call upon Boland & Boyce to create your manuals you are relieved of every detail in their preparation. The entire operation is taken over and completed by a specialized staff with years of experience in publishing books & manuals.

First the requirements for your manual are completely surveyed. The working conditions to which they will be put are studied and the operations or equipment described in the manual are thoroughly analyzed. A complete outline is then prepared and submitted for your approval, along with a dummy of the manual as it will appear when finished. Upon your approval the job is completed and delivered with your satisfaction guaranteed.

Boland & Boyce manuals incorporate only the most modern editorial and illustrative style. Each project is treated with individual attention in technique of presentation and editorial approach. The Boland & Boyce military and civilian manuals now in use throughout the world are our best recommendations.

U. S. Navy
U. S. Signal Corps.
Sylvania Electric Products, Inc.
The National Company
Western Electric Co.
Bell Telephone Laboratories
Maguire Industries, Inc.
Allen B. Dumont Laboratories, Inc.
General Electric Co.
Mine Safety Appliances Co.

Write or wire Boland & Boyce today for more information.

BOLAND & BOYCE INC., PUBLISHERS

Radio Maintenance Technical Manuals
Radio Data Book Video Handbook
Manual Division M-3 **Montclair, N. J.**
CHICAGO: 228 No. LaSalle St.

NEW BOOKS

Ultrahigh Frequency Transmission and Radiation

BY NATHAN MARCHAND. *John Wiley & Sons, New York*, 1947, 322 *pages*, $4.50.

THE BASIC principles of the radiation and transmission of electromagnetic waves are presented, using a mathematical approach coupled with a detailed analysis of the result. The book should appeal to all engineers, scientists and students for whom mathematics is a useful tool. Partial differential equations are used in many of the basic developments.

Covered in turn are Transmission Lines, Elements of Vector Analysis, Fundamental Electromagnetic Equations, Plane Electromagnetic Waves, Radiation, Antenna Arrays, Wave Guides and Complex Transmission Line Network Analysis. A few problems are appended to each chapter, which will aid in making the book useful as a text.

The final chapter presents some useful ideas on the combination of circuit equations with transmission line networks to a conventional transmission line circuit. Such devices as a balanced shielded loop antenna and conversion transformers are treated with the aid of equations involving Kirchhoff's current law. Some errors in sign in this presentation appear rather generally, but the intent is clear and the results are quite useful.—G. B. HOADLEY, *Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute.*

Fundamental Electronics and Vacuum Tubes

BY A. L. ALBERT, *Professor of Communication Engineering, Oregon State College. The MacMillan Company, New York, N. Y.*, 1947, 510 *pages*, *price* $6.50.

THIS is a revised edition of Professor Albert's popular text, which appeared first in 1938. As everyone knows, electronics has moved ahead in the intervening ten years, and this new edition is a response to the changes that have occurred. It has been completely revised and reset. Material on certain aspects of the art which were not very apparent in 1938 has been brought into the

Precise
RESISTANCE MEASUREMENT

. . . with the Rubicon
WHEATSTONE BRIDGE No. 1080

A high precision instrument well suited for use as a laboratory standard as well as for routine measurements requiring exceptionally high accuracy.

- Wide range — 1 ohm, readable to within 0.0001 ohm, to 100 megohms.
- Five-dial rheostat usable as separate decade resistance box, 9x(1000+100 +10+1)+10x.1 ohms. Limit of error in resistors of 1 or more ohms 0.02%.
- Plug-controlled ratio arms with resistors from 1 to 10000 ohms — limit of error 0.02% — versatile arrangement permitting numerous interchecks.
- Heavy substantial aged manganin resistors for high stability.
- Extra-heavy sturdy switches with contact resistance less than 0.001 ohm.

Fully described in Bulletin 100.

. . . with the Rubicon
TYPE B WHEATSTONE BRIDGE

Another of the eighteen bridges listed in Bulletin 100 for nearly every type of resistance measurement . . . from high precision laboratory work to high speed production line inspection jobs. Write for your copy of the new edition of Bulletin 100 today.

RUBICON COMPANY
Electrical Instrument Makers
3757 Ridge Avenue • Philadelphia 32, Pa.

SEPTEMBER · 1948

electronics

McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION

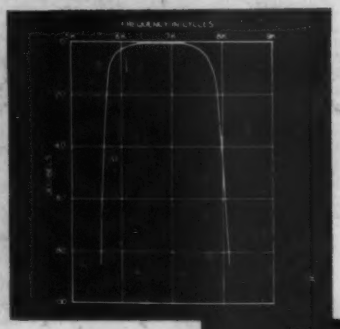
Revolutionary Amplifier

The CRYSTAL TRIODE

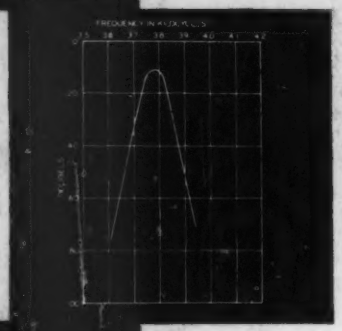
UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

We illustrate the units below for the information they bring to engineers of "What can be done." A large part of UTC production, however, is on catalogued and special material of more standard nature. UTC quality has world-wide recognition on ALL types of transformer components.

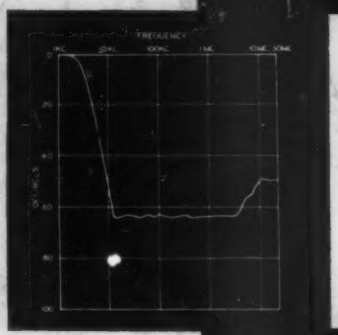
FOR FILTERS



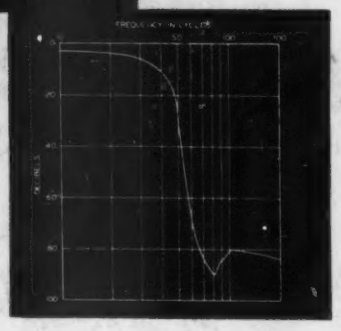
BROAD BAND SHARP CUTOFF FILTER



NARROW BAND SHARP CUTOFF FILTER



ATTENUATES 10KC TO 30 MEGACYCLES



LOW FREQUENCY — LOW PASS FILTER

FOR TRANSFORMERS

This high gain transformer is used in a 6 cycle chopper circuit for measuring small DC voltages—primary inductance 10 Hy. Ratio 25:1 — 100 DB of shielding.

This unit weighs but 1.3 oz. The rectifier in which it is employed delivers 2000 V DC with vibrator-battery input.

This input transformer was the perfect answer for an amplifier with a difficult hum problem. The locking universal joint mounting permits orientation to point of minimum hum level.

This pulse transformer has tight requirements. Frequency response is ±3 DB from 80 KC to 4 MC.

Write for our Catalog PS-408

United Transformer Co.

150 VARICK STREET NEW YORK 13, N. Y.

EXPORT DIVISION: 13 EAST 40th STREET, NEW YORK 16, N. Y. CABLES: "ARLAB"

electronics

A McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION

SEPTEMBER • 1948

THE CRYSTAL TRIODE ..... Cover
Revolutionary Transistor containing second cat whisker serving as control element provides power gain of 100 up to 10 megacycles. Bell Laboratories team William Shockley, John Bardeen and W. H. Brattain examine their important development (story on page 68)

THE TRANSISTOR—A Crystal Triode 68
Science adds crystal triode to family of electronic devices; it operates on newly discovered principle

JTAC—Its Purpose and Program 72
New group, replacing RTPB, will advise government and industry on allocations and standards

TELEVISION FRONT ENDS, by A. D. Sobel 76
Current trends in r-f amplifier, oscillator and mixer design

HIGH-SPEED REVOLUTION COUNTER, by Alvin B. Kaufman 80
Aircraft cabin supercharger performance is checked without adding impeller load

DIELECTRIC HEATING OF THIN FILMS, by Theodore C. Gams 83
Using novel electrodes, high power at low frequency is delivered to load

TRANSCRIPTION RECORDINGS FOR THE HOME 86
Close-cut grooves, plus 33⅓-rpm speed, achieves long playing time

TRANSDUCTOR FUNDAMENTALS, by Sven-Eric Hedstroem and Lennart F. Borg 88
Analysis of magnetic amplifiers shows amplification and response time that can be obtained from them

DRY-CLEANING ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT, by Joseph Albin 94
Dirty chassis are cleaned by air pressure and solvent

SUPERREGENERATIVE DETECTION THEORY, by William E. Bradley 96
Bandwidth and signal-noise ratio are shown to depend on shape of quenching wave

SUPERREGENERATOR DESIGN, by Alan Hazeltine, D. Richman and B. D. Loughlin 99
Method of deriving selectivity curve from quenching waveform is developed

CIRCULAR POLARIZATION IN F-M BROADCASTING, by Carl E. Smith and Robert A. Fouty 103
Novel transmitting technique makes placement of receiver antenna less critical

LOW-FREQUENCY OSCILLATOR, by Joseph F. Keithley 108
Stable circuit comprises a tapped variable high resistance and nonlinear negative feedback

DIGITAL COMPUTER SWITCHING CIRCUITS, by C. H. Page 110
Basic operational requirements and switching techniques are described

BUSINESS BRIEFS 64
CROSSTALK 67
TUBES AT WORK 120
ELECTRON ART 124
NEW PRODUCTS 128
NEWS OF THE INDUSTRY 132
NEW BOOKS
BACKTALK
INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

DONALD G. FINK, *Editor*; **W. W. MacDONALD**, *Managing Editor*; John Markus, Vin Zeluff, Frank H. Rockett, A. A. McKenzie, *Associate Editors*; William P. O'Brien, *Assistant Editor*; Hal Adams, Jean C. Brons, Elaine Weber, *Editorial Assistants*; Gladys T. Montgomery, *Washington Editor*; Harry Phillips, *Art Director*; Eleanor Luke, *Art Assistant*; R. S. Quint, *Directory Manager*; John Chapman, *World News Director*; Dexter Keezer, Director Economics Department

KEITH HENNEY, *Consulting Editor*

H. W. MATEER, *Publisher*; **WALLACE B. BLOOD**, *Manager*; D. H. Miller, H. R. Denmead, Jr., *New York*; Wm. S. Hodgkinson, *New England*; F. P. Coyle, Warren Shew, *Philadelphia*; C. D. Wardner, *Chicago*; J. L. Phillips, *Cleveland*; J. W. Otterson, *San Francisco*; Carl W. Dysinger, *Los Angeles*; Ralph C. Maultsby, *Atlanta*; Paul West, *London, England*; J. E. Blackburn, Jr., *Director of Circulation*

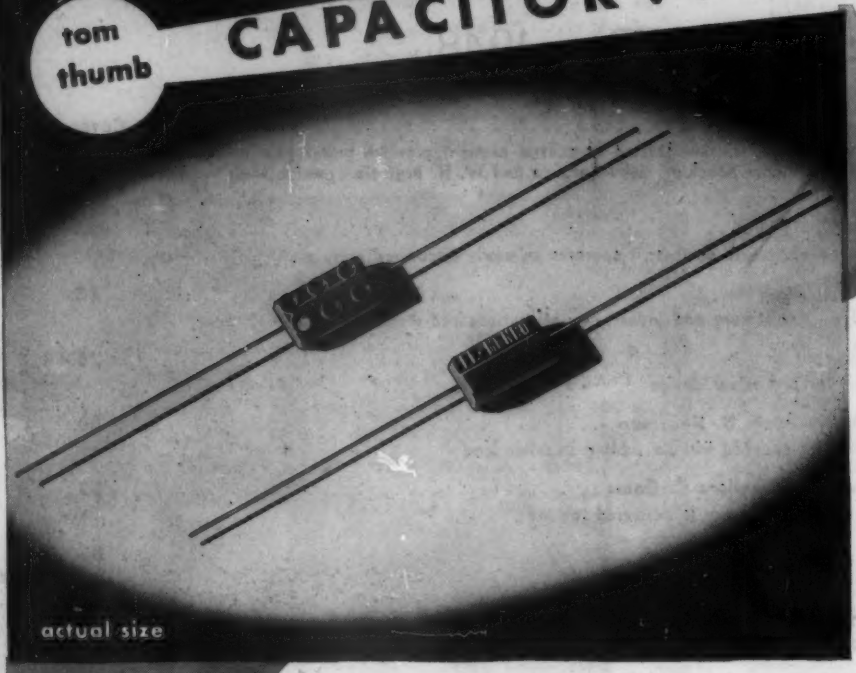
Contents Copyright 1948, by McGraw-Hill Publishing Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved. McGRAW-HILL PUBLISHING COMPANY, INCORPORATED, JAMES H. McGRAW (1860-1948), Founder • PUBLICATION OFFICE 99-129 North Broadway, Albany 1, N. Y., U. S. A. EDITORIAL AND EXECUTIVE OFFICES, 330 West 42nd St., New York 18, N. Y., U. S. A.—Member A. B. P. Member A. B. C.

James H. McGraw, Jr., President; Curtis W. McGraw, Vice-President and Treasurer; Eugene Duffield, Executive Assistant for Publications; Nelson Bond, Director of Advertising; Joseph A. Gerardi, Secretary; and J. E. Blackburn, Jr., Director of Circulation.

ELECTRONICS, September, 1948, Vol. 21; No. 9. Published monthly, with an additional issue in June, price 75c a copy for U. S. and possessions, and Canada; $1.00 for Latin America; $1.50 for all other foreign countries. Directory issue $2.00. Allow at least ten days for change of address. All communications about subscriptions should be addressed to the Director of Circulation. Subscription rates—United States and possessions, $6.00 a year, $9.00 two years, $12.00 for three years. Canada (Canadian funds accepted), $7.00 a year, $11.00 for two years, $14.00 for three years. Latin American countries $10.00 for one year, $16.00 for two years, $20.00 for three years. All other countries $15.00 for one year, $30.00 for three years. Please indicate position and company connections on all subscription orders. Entered as Second Class matter August 29, 1936, at Post Office, Albany, New York, under the Act of March 3, 1879. BRANCH OFFICES: 520 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago 11, Ill.; 68 Post Street, San Francisco 4; Aldwych House, Aldwych, London, W.C. 2; Washington, D. C. 4; Philadelphia 3; Cleveland 15; Detroit 26; St. Louis 8; Boston 16; Atlanta 3, Ga.; 621 So. Hope St., Los Angeles 14; 738-9 Oliver Building, Pittsburgh 22.

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARIES

tom thumb CAPACITOR . . . . with "ATLAS" performance



EL-MENCO'S NEW CM 15

miniature capacitor

9/32" x 1/2" x 3/16"

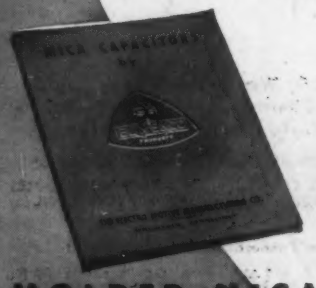
This tiny capacitor for radio, television and other electronic applications combines compact design with *proven* performance. Molded in low-loss bakelite the CM 15 is famous for *dependability*. Impregnated against moisture, it delivers at maximum capacity under extreme conditions of temperature and climate.

CM 15 FEATURES

- 500 D.C. working voltage
- 2 to 420 mmf. capacity at 500v. DCA
- 2 to 525 mmf. capacity at 300v. DCA
- Temperature co-efficient 0 ±50 parts per million per degree C. for most capacity values
- 6-dot color coded to Joint Army-Navy Standard Specifications JAN-C-5

SPECIFY EL-MENCO for your product . . .

from the Tom Thumb CM 15 to the CM 40, all El-Menco capacitors give you – and your product – dependable performance, endurance, and accuracy. *Send* for catalog — *Specify* El-Menco Capacitors.



THE ELECTRO MOTIVE MFG. CO., Inc.
WILLIMANTIC, CONNECTICUT

MOLDED MICA **El-Menco** MICA TRIMMER
CAPACITORS

ARCO ELECTRONICS 135 Liberty St. New York, N. Y.
Sole Distributors for Jobbers and Retailers in U. S. and Canada

Foreign Radio and Electronic Manufacturers communicate direct with our Export Department at Willimantic, Conn. for information.